# HORTECH

**Premium Plants • Steadfast Service**

## Grown Earth Friendly

Using biological, organic, and sustainable practices for:

- Rapid Establishment
- Optimal Survival
- Safe Handling

SCAN

## What Drives Us

We love plants, people and planet, and we express this by providing amazing plants and timely, honest thoughtful service and support.

**Hortech.com**


P.O. Box 533
Spring Lake, MI 49456

**Located at:**
14109 Cleveland Street
Nunica, MI 49448

(800) 875-1392
(616) 842-1392
Fax: (616) 842-3273




Succulents and Living Heart Art


Climbing Vines


Ferns


Perennials & Ground Covers


Ornamental Grasses

2026

# What Drives Us

At Hortech we love plants, people and planet, and we express this by providing amazing plants and timely honest thoughtful service and support.

# Customer Focused

**Our Focus:** Our Grown Earth Friendly brand is available only to Independent green industry professionals, not mass merchants or "box stores".

**Commitment:** We strive to be your supplier as long as you are in business- Today, Tomorrow, and in the Future!

**Responsiveness:** We are the most customer responsive ground cover/perennial specialist in the Midwest.

# Expertise & Professionalism

**Continual Improvement:** We manage for continual improvement; Quality, Services, Customer Support and Marketing.

**Identity:** We know our niche- Premium Plants and Steadfast Service, and our staff is specifically trained to make it a reality!

**Internal Sales Staff:** Our sales and customer service people work here. They are not independent brokers. They have a first hand awareness of your plants, and they take great interest in the future corporate success of you and Hortech.

**Industry Support:** Our managers regularly give lectures to educate homeowners and gardeners, or serve on councils such as the Michigan Invasive Plant council, as a means of safeguarding the future of our industry.

# Marketing & Sales Support

**Marketing Aids:** We offer custom bar coded 4-color locking labels, and unpriced catalogs.

**Custom Pricing:** We can apply custom pricing to your plants at the time of shipping for orders of 300 flat equivalents.

**Training:** We are happy to train your staff and welcome your visit to our facility.

**Professional Marketing Support:** Our staff, many of whom are Michigan Green Industy Professionals (MGIP), regularly support your sales success through public speaking, social media, and website optimization.

# Predictable Quality

**Consistent Grades:** Our plants are gathered and shipped according to stringent size and grade specifications.

**Contemporary Products:** Our product line is contemporary but not risky. It consists of popular time proven favorites and superior new introductions that we have personally tested in our trial garden.

**Special Niche Items:** We carry many special plants that help solve unique landscape problems.

# Exceptional Communication

**No Surprises:** We call you in advance, in the event of expected deviations from normal patterns of service or quality.

**Delivery Tracking:** Our trucks are tracked in real time so we know just when and where your product will be delivered. And, naturally our drivers carry cell phones so they can communicate with you in a timely manner.

# Reliable Deliveries

**Driver Retention:** Our drivers work for us full time so they can become familiar with your location, traffic patterns, personnel, and special needs - allowing for a more productive relationship and a higher level of customer service!

**Regular Delivery Day:** Deliveries occur on regularly scheduled days each week, to help you plan and manage your purchasing and inventory.

**Job Site Delivery:** We are pleased to deliver right to your job sites!

# Grown Earth Friendly

**Biological Methods:** Because we grow our plants using biological methods with minimal chemical input, our plants pose little risk to the environment or to you and your staff, when handling them. And, because our products are not continually bathed in fertilizers and pesticides, they adapt and establish quickly into the landscape setting.

Grown Earth Friendly®

MAEAP Michigan Environmentally Assured Farm

# The Hortech Difference

# 2026 Update

***Dear Friends,***

Thank you for choosing Hortech! We appreciate your patronage, professionalism, hard work, expertise, and commitment to our industry, and we want you to know that we share that commitment.

Your work serves a valuable role in creating and sustaining healthy living environments, for families and businesses across the Midwest, and we support your efforts by growing Earth Friendly®. This means that we cultivate our plants with soil inoculants, beneficial organisms, and natural checks and balances—instead of chemical suppression (which only contaminates the environment and suppresses the plants' own immune defenses, and makes the plants reliant on more chemical applications). As a result, our plants are safer to handle, establish faster, and remain healthier than those grown conventionally.

## New for 2026

For 2026 we have added 51 very good new plants which we have evaluated in our trial garden. Each year we test 200 to 300 new plants from independent breeders along with 1000s from our own breeding program, and typically observe them for two to five years before we consider introducing them. We want our new plant introductions to be truly unique, beautiful, robust and sustainable—with the goal of adding value to your business and to the landscapes of your customers.

**Also new for 2026 is Living HeartArt** Laser-Etched Hoya Hearts. This is something we developed over the last 4 years and have recently been awarded a patent for. It is a permanent process, like carving your initials in a tree. And, like other succulents, they require minimal care (just water every week or two). They make unique gifts for many occasions, such as weddings or as promotional gifts (no different than other logo gift items like coffee mugs and tee-shirts). Collectable and lasting, they are customizable and provide something unique for retailers to offer. See pages 22-24 for basics and Hortech.com for more.

## Commitment

As we enter our 43rd year, we remain committed to you, to the environment and to our industry. We support you with our knowledge, service, and participation in industry-sponsored tradeshows and educational events. And, for the fifteenth year running, we will be protecting the environment as well as defending the use of non-invasive plant materials by maintaining a seat (elected) on the Michigan Invasive Plant Council.

We greatly appreciate your patronage, and wish you a successful season in 2025.

Sincerely,
All Associates of Hortech

**Memberships:**

# Table of Contents


The Hortech Difference ..... 2-3
Update ..... 4
Terms of Sale ..... 6
Delivery Schedule and Order Deadlines ..... 7
Sales and Customer Service Staff ..... 8
History of Hortech and Mission Statement ..... 9
Grown Earth Friendly ..... 10-13
Containers (photos and sizes) ..... 14
Tags ..... 15
Website ..... 16
Key to Catalog Symbols ..... 17
Succulents and Living Heart Art ..... 18-24
Climbing Vines ..... 25-32
Ferns ..... 33-40
Perennials & Ground Covers ..... 41-170
- Spacing Chart ..... 47
- Foot Friendly Ground Covers and Their Uses ..... 48

Ornamental Grasses ..... 171-197
Index - Common Names ..... 198
Index - Scientific Names ..... 199
Hardiness Zone Map ..... 200
A Note About Our Environment ..... 201



## Have you seen **LiveWall**?

This is the planted living wall system invented and developed by Hortech, Inc., and is available through our LiveWall, LLC subsidiary.

For more information, see LiveWall.com or request a LiveWall brochure from your Hortech representative.



LiveWall®



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# TERMS OF SALE:

**PRICES:** Prices for this catalog are intended to be valid throughout the catalog date. Uncertain economic times, however, force us to reserve the option of an appropriate price change or surcharge, at any time should our economy experience above normal inflation rates.

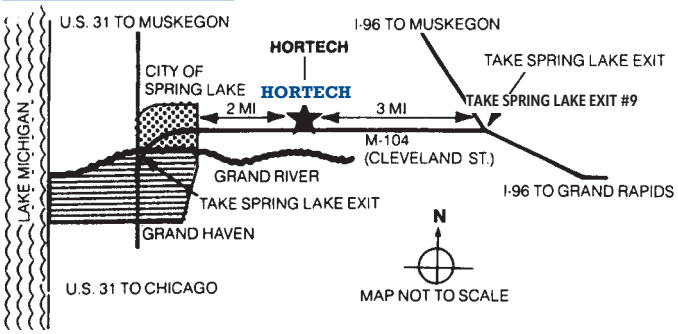
**EARNED VOLUME DISCOUNTS:** Earned Volume Discounts are calculated based upon the previous year's purchases of plant material (exclusive of delivery charges). To qualify for these discounts, the account must be kept current and free of any outstanding finance charges.

| Purchased Amount | Discount | Purchased Amount | Discount |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16,500 | 3 % | 95,000 | 11 % |
| 23,500 | 4 % | 128,000 | 12 % |
| 31,000 | 5 % | 150,000 | 13 % |
| 38,000 | 6 % | 183,000 | 14 % |
| 46,000 | 7 % | 215,000 | 15 % |
| 55,000 | 8 % | 245,000 | 16 % |
| 63,000 | 9 % | 274,000 | 17 % |
| 76,000 | 10 % | 307,000 | 18 % |

**PAYMENT TERMS:** All prices are F.O.B. 14109 Cleveland Drive, Nunica, Michigan. Established and approved accounts — net 30 days from invoice with cash instrument. Credit card sales (we accept only Visa, MasterCard and Discover) are conducted at face value at time of purchase, or with additional 3% price differential (charge) at 30 days, plus any past due time/price differential. All stock is offered subject to prior sales. All sales are subject to confirmation from Hortech. All past due accounts are subject to a time/price differential of 1½% per month (18% annual percentage rate). Major credit cards (with the exception of American Express) are accepted on "day of purchase only" and with no added fee up to $5000 maximum. Any amount above $5000 well be assessed an added 3% service charge.

Shipment of orders may be voided or delayed without liability to the seller for delay or failure to deliver due to crop failure, drought, inclement weather, strikes, floods, fire, frost, and any other contingency beyond the control of the seller. This catalog cancels all previous catalogs. Prices subject to change without notice. Returned check charge of $40.00 applies to all sales.

**MAP TO HORTECH:**




**GUARANTEE:** Nursery stock is offered subject to prior sale, no warranty expressed or implied. Great care is exercised to keep varieties true to name. Hortech will replace, upon proper proof, any nursery stock that may prove otherwise, or refund the amount paid, but it is mutually agreed that Hortech shall at no time be liable for any amount greater than that paid for the nursery stock in question. Because we have no control over the plants once they are delivered, survival is not guaranteed.

**CLAIMS:** All claims must be made in writing within 10 calendar days of receipt of invoice. *All shortages must be noted on the original shipping invoice.* UPS shipments travel at risk to purchaser. Drivers are not authorized to accept returns. Our product has been inspected several times prior to shipping, therefore, returns are authorized only in unusual circumstances. Returns must be authorized by our shipping manager within 5 days of the original delivery. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking charge.

**SHIPPING AND DELIVERY:** Shipping is conducted by two methods, UPS (year round) and truck (April 1 to Nov. 1). Job site drops for landscapers can be arranged. Walk in service (Hours 8-12, 1-4:30, M-F, other times by arrangement) is available throughout the season. Please phone ahead when possible for optimal service.

**SHIPPING CHARGES AND ROUTES:**

**Shipping Via Truck:** Delivery charges are expressed on a per flat basis. (In the case of #2 and #5 gallon-sized containers — three, #2 pots = one flat; one, #5 pot = one flat).

**Minimum order** for truck shipping is 30 flats, 60 flats for Wisconsin and Cleveland, OH. Smaller quantities accommodated when possible, but subject to 30 flat equivalent drop charge and sufficient truck minimuns.

**Late Orders** after the order deadline require a minimum of 100 flats for Grand Rapids and 250 flats for other delivery areas.

**Regular routes** exist to the following cities (rates per flat are in parentheses):

**Michigan:** Grand Rapids (2.07), Kalamazoo (2.60), Lansing (2.60), Saginaw (2.79), Detroit (2.79), Traverse City (2.79).

**Illinois:** Chicagoland (2.79), Peoria (3.47).

**Indiana:** Michiana (2.79), South Bend (2.79), Elkhart (2.79), Fort Wayne (2.79), Indianapolis (3.47).

**Ohio:** Toledo Area (3.47).

**Wisconsin:** Milwaukee (3.47).

**Fuel Surchages:** Surcharges apply as fuel prices dictate.

**Other locations:** For shipping to other cities or geographic regions than those listed above, please call for a quotation.

**UPS SHIPPING:** Shipping by UPS is available for relatively small orders but is clearly not the preferred method. Not only is UPS shipping expensive as it involves boxing, packing material, special labor, and freight charges, it limits what and how we can ship. Ferns and 5 gallon containers cannot be shipped by UPS, vines must have the stakes removed, the grasses must often be pruned to fit in the boxes.

The rates for UPS shipping (including boxing, materials, handling, and freight charges) are as follows:

| | Within MI, IN, IL, OH: | Other States: |
|---|---|---|
| Flats: | $24.11 per flat | $29.93 per flat |
| 2 gallon: | $26.94 each | $39.47 each |

**CONTRACT GROWING:** We welcome the opportunity to grow on contract (varieties or quantities not part of our normal production). All contracted orders require 50% down payment, and in many cases a minimum of 200 flat equivalents.

**CUSTOM TAGGING:** Custom tagging or price tagging is available for orders > 300 flat equivalents, at a cost of .35 per tag (regardless of order size.)

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# WEEKLY DELIVERY SCHEDULE AND ORDER DEADLINES

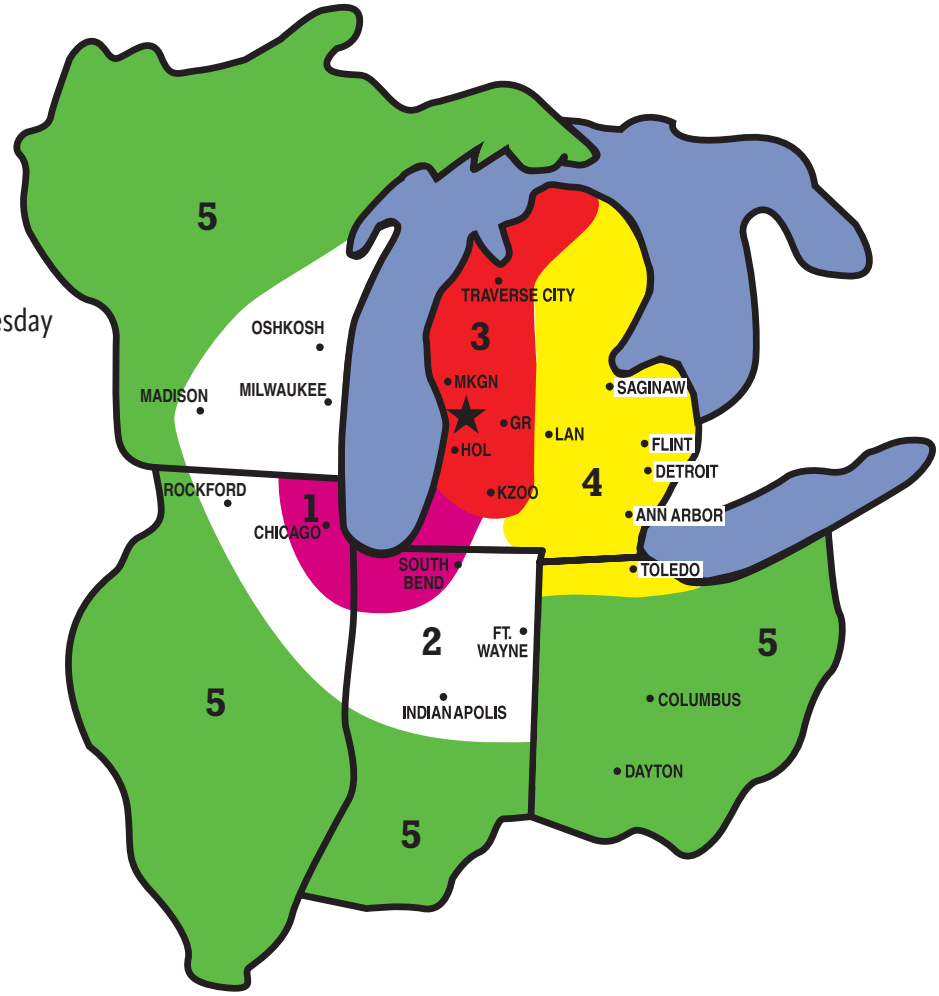
**Zone 1 =** **Chicago Area:** Order by 5:00 p.m. Friday for Tuesday delivery, and Wednesday for Friday Delivery.

**Zone 2 =** Order by 5:00 p.m. Wednesday for Friday delivery.

**Zone 3 =** Order by 5:00 p.m. Monday for Wednesday delivery.

**Zone 4 =** Order by 5:00 p.m. Tuesday for Thursday delivery,

**Zone 5 =** Other locations: flexible





© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Steadfast Service

Our sales and service staff stands ready to support you with Steadfast Service.



**From left to right:** Elenore Adams, Customer Pick-up, Paige Lamphere, Sales Associate, Richard Sierra, Salesperson, Yovani Vasquez, Assistant Shipping Manager, Amanda Prescott, Salesperson, Kyle Kriger, Shipping Manager

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

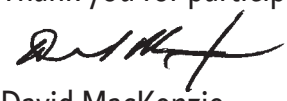
# History of HORTECH

During June of 1983, after graduating from Hope College with a degree in biology, my former partner and I started Hortech. Initially we propagated shrubs and ground covers, and during the first few years held full time outside jobs. Most of our production work was conducted during evenings and weekends, often with the volunteer help of our parents, grandparents, brothers, and sisters. To say the least, we worked very long hours.

Eventually we phased out of our other jobs and developed a non-seasonal staff. We also discontinued producing shrubs, but added vines, ferns, perennials and grasses, items more closely related to our niche as a ground cover specialist. In time we earned a reputation for high quality and superior service and to this day continue to serve the original customers who first put us in business.

Today Hortech is operated as a corporation with 100 seasonal and non-seasonal associates utilizing approximately 60 acres. At Hortech we are committed to providing superior plants and service and are dedicated to the development of our business as it relates to your specific needs — varieties and services as well as quantities. We take a great deal of pride in our work, but most of all we are proud to have you as our customer.

Thank you for participating in our past and warmest wishes for the future,



David MacKenzie

## HORTECH MISSION STATEMENT

Our mission is to enthusiastically serve independent Green Industry Professionals in the Midwest by providing the very best, most beautiful, most utilitarian Grown Earth Friendly® plants in the industry. We aim to be knowledgeable, responsible, innovative and uncommonly service minded as we foster a greener world.


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Grown Earth Friendly®

Grown Earth Friendly using biological, organic, and sustainable practices.

**The Benefits:**

- Rapid Establishment
- Optimal Survival
- Safe to Handle
- Easy on the Earth









Chris demonstrates our biologically inoculated growing medium. This new mix helps protect plants against root borne diseases during cultivation and after transplanting.

# The Proof is in the Plants







The photo on the left was taken 9 months after planting conventionally grown Vinca minor `Bowlesii' on 12 inch centers. The photo on the right is Hortech's Grown Earth Friendly Vinca minor `Bowlesii' planted on the same day on 12 inch centers.


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



Richard demonstrates the quality derived from Earth Friendly biological growing methods.




And, these photos show how Earth Friendly Growing® methods bring about substantial benefits in plant performance. BOTH OF THESE PLANTS ARE 'Autumn Fire' Sedum. The one on the right was grown at Hortech using Earth Friendly Growing® methods. The other is showing transplant shock and disease susceptibility.

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




Plants on the left were cultivated conventionally, while Hortech's "Grown Earth Friendly®" plants are displayed on the right.

When plants are Grown Earth Friendly®, the roots are white, fibrous, and healthy. Plants grown conventionally can be "out of kilter" biologically with roots brown and stunted. And, if they are supported with regular disease suppressive pesticides, they can crash when installed in the landscape or garden. In comparison, Grown Earth Friendly® plants are more likely to remain healthy and grow vigorously when planted.



Cam demonstrates Hortech's commitment to Earth Friendly growing methods. He uses soil inoculants and beneficial predators to create a biologically balanced environment. And the proof is shown below.


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

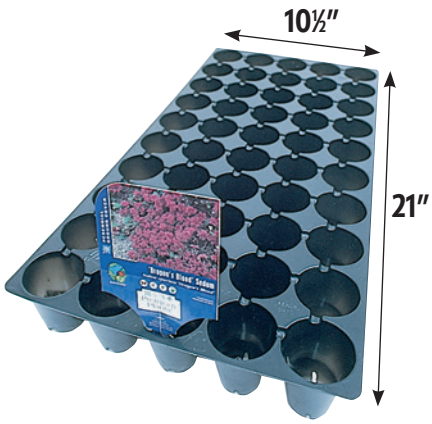
# Containers

## The perfect size for every need.

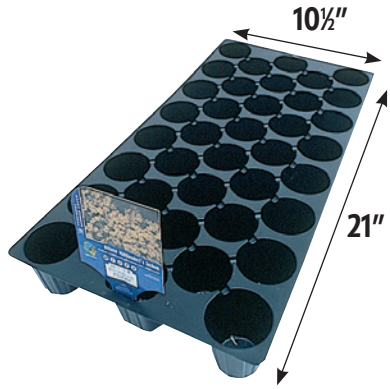
### Recycle and Re-Use

We can now accept returns (on our trucks) of the following (at no charge to you). Just load them on or truck when you receive deliveries and we'll take the away!

Square #1 pots, #1 pots under flats (6 and 8 pack), #2 pots, #5 pots



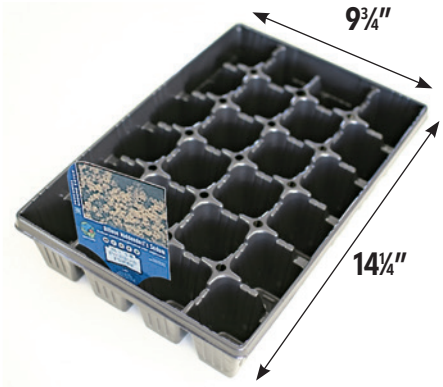

50 cell pack (each 2 inches wide) with locking tag system



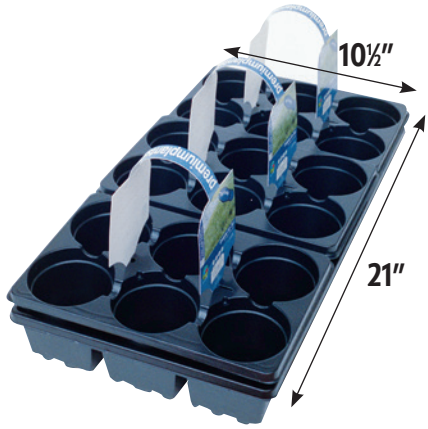

38 cell pack (each 2-1/4 inches wide) with locking tag system



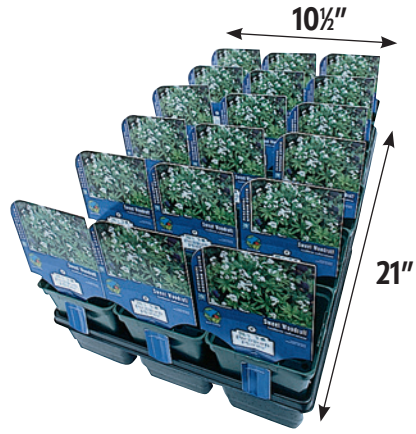
30 cell pack (each 2-1/4 inches wide)




24 cell pack (each 2 ¼ inches wide)




6-Pack (each 3 inches wide)




3-1/4 inch pot (18/flat) with locking tag system




#1 pot (8/flat) 5-1/4 inch square with locking tag system



#1 pot Retail 6-pack for optimal visual display



#2 and #5 size containers

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# BIG Bar Coded Locking Tags: Every flat contains custom locking, bar coded tags.



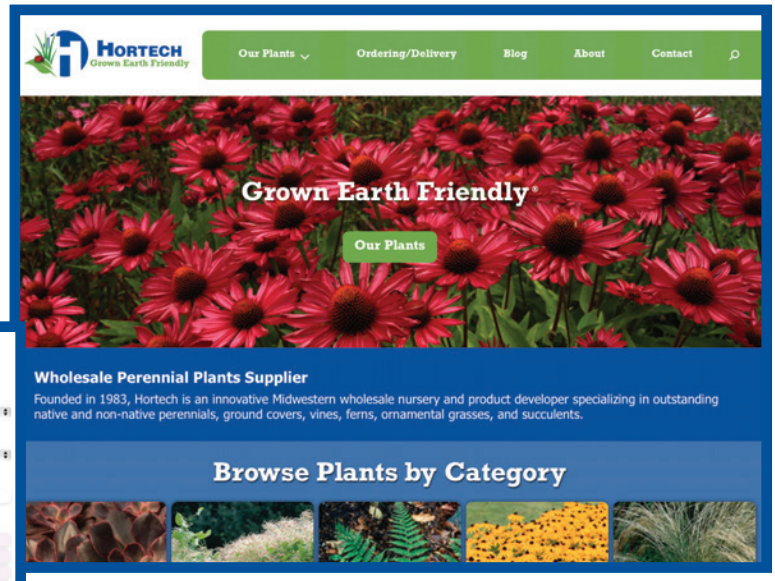

***Valuable "HOW TO" info on back.***

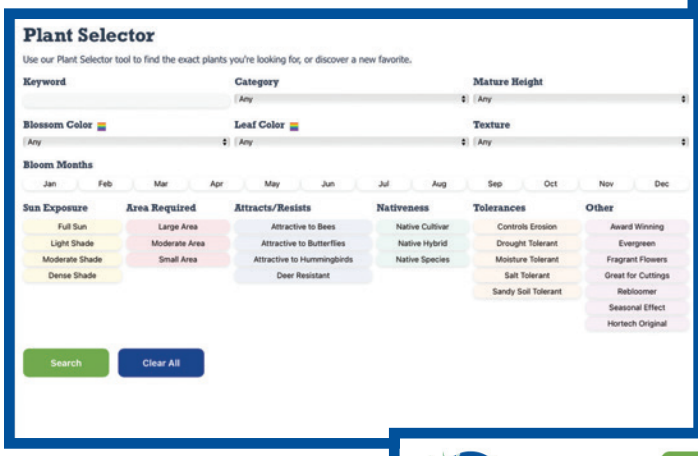

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# HORTECH.COM

## Find Everything You Need

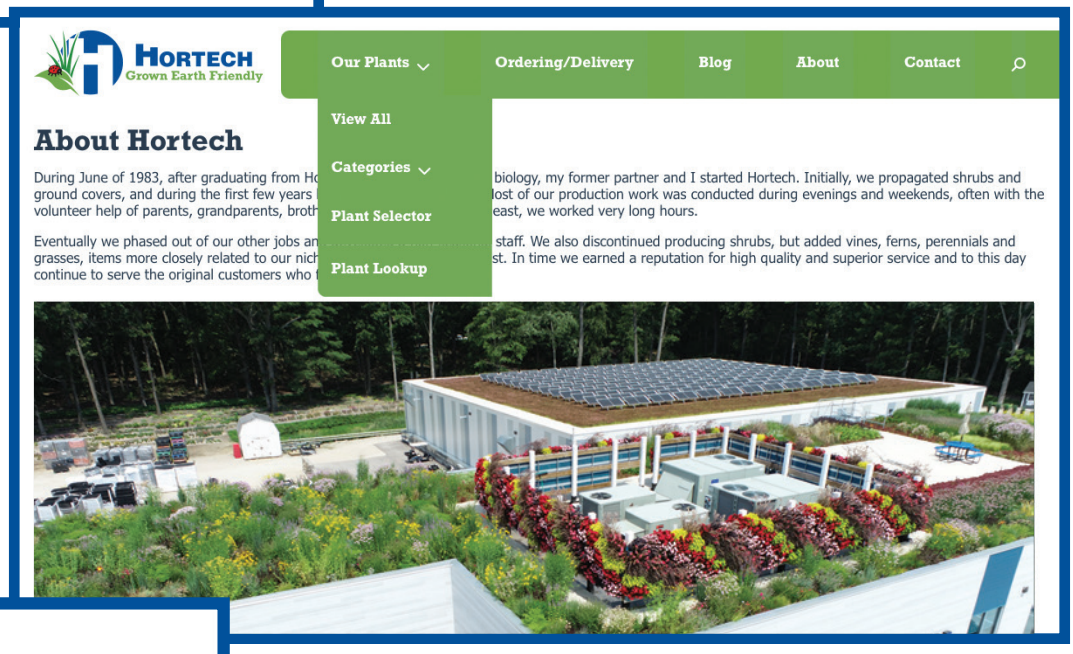
From our home page, you can browse alphabetically by each variety, as well as access information on maintenance, design, and quantities needed.

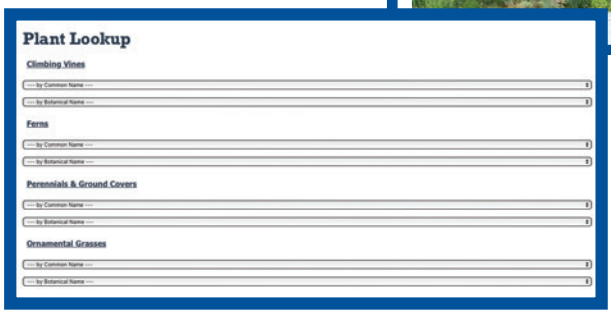



## Plant Selector

Helps make selecting the right plant easy! Sort by color, height, light conditions, soil conditions, textures, and tolerances.




## Jump to Plant

Don't want to browse? Just jump to the details of the plant you are looking for. Don't know the botanical name? No problem. Common names are listed by variety as well.

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# KEY TO CATALOG SYMBOLS

## BLOOMING TIME



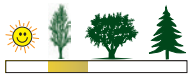

— **Blooming times** are approximate and typical. They may vary depending upon weather and specific climate and microclimate.

## LIGHT CONDITIONS

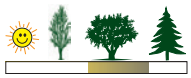
NOTE: The light conditions reported in this catalog represent what we believe to be the best information available (obtained from experience, literature, and anecdotal information). Your particular experience may be affected by humidity, wind, surrounding hardscape features, microclimate, soil type and moisture, and other environmental conditions. Use the information in this catalog as a general guideline, but realize that recommending light conditions is not an exact science. Individual experience may vary.



— **Full sun**. Locations receiving full sun are exposed to direct, unshaded sunlight for at least six hours per day.



— **Light shade**. Light shade areas are exposed to partially filtered sun. Typically, the filter is an open-canopied or upright growing tree, such as a honey locust, serviceberry, or birch. Usually such sites receive a few hours of direct sun during some part of the day.



— **Moderate shade**. Locations in moderate shade receive little direct sunlight as might be the case with a large deciduous tree like an oak or maple. Dappled and reflected sunlight composes the bulk of the available light.



— **Dense shade**. Sites in heavy shade receive almost no direct sunlight. Nearly all the light available is reflected light, such as at the base of a north-facing wall or below dense evergreen trees and shrubs.




— Bred or selected at Hortech to offer our customers something special.



— Flowers attractive to hummingbirds.



— Flowers attractive to butterflies.



— Deer do not seem to relish this plant and seldom eat it. When extremely hungry, however, deer will eat about anything.



— Foot Friendly® plants tolerate occasional



— In addition to conventional uses, these plants are good for seasonal effect in decorative containers for patio and other hardscape decoration. NOTE: Most plants, although perennial when planted in the ground, will not survive winter in a container.




— Recommended for rooftop planting. Green roofs are common in Europe and are becoming more common in the United States.



— Great cutting plants providing flowers for live (sometimes dried) floral arrangements.



— These plants are relatively drought resistant and require minimal irrigation once established.



— Relatively Salt Tolerant. These plants are good for planting along aroadways exposed to wintertime salt.



— Suitable for moist soils.




— The term, "Native Species" is applied to species that are known to have inhabited North America at the time of European settlement. Most of these plants inhabited the Great Lakes states prior to European settlement as well. The term native cultivar is applied to cultivars derived from a native species. Native Hybrid refers to plants dervived from Native Parents.


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Succulents™

Hortech offers an elite line of "tender" succulents. These plants have been sourced from all over the world and represent the very best—most durable, healthy and colorful among countless succulent varieties. Keep in mind: tender succulents may be indoors or outdoors during the warm season, but must be indoors during the cold season. Of the 52 plant assortments, we ship the "current best" 35 varieties at the time of your order.

### 2 3/8 inch Terra Cotta plastic pots.

- 35 Current Best Varieties Equally Divided into Sets 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.
- Each flat (set) contains 7 varieties of the 52 plant collection. (4 ea. of 7 varieties in each flat of 28 plants).
- Please order all 7 sets (1-7) if you would like the entire collection.





2 3/8"

### 3 1/2 inch Terra Cotta plastic pots.

- 35 Current Best Varieties Equally Divided into Sets 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.
- Each flat (set) contains 5 varieties of the 52 plant collection. (3 ea. of 5 varieties in each flat of 15 plants).
- Please order all 5 sets (1-5) if you would like the entire collection.



3 1/2"





1. Aeonium tricolor `Sunburst'



2. Aloe aristata `Snow'



3. Andromischus cristatus `Key Lime Pie'



4. Cotyledon `Bear's Paw'



5. Cotyledon pendens



6. Crassula argentea `Baby Jade'



7. Crassula `Curly'



8. Crassula deceptor `Kimnachi'



9. Crassula `Helicopter'



10. Crassula `Horntree'



11. Crassula `Mini Pine Tree'



12. Crassula ovata

Succulents & Heart Art

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Succulents™



13. Crassula ovata var. minor



14. Crassula `Princess Pine'



15. Crassula `Springtime'



16. Crassula tenelli



17. Crassula undulata



18. Echeveria affinis



19. Echeveria `Alita'



20. Echeveria `Antares'



21. Echeveria `Apus'



22. Echeveria `Baby Face'



23. Echeveria `Blue Bird'



24. Echeveria `Bubbles'



25. Echeveria `Chocolate Star'



26. Echeveria `Culebra'



27. Echeveria `Estrella'



28. Echeveria `Fury'



29. Echeveria `Hercules'



30. Echeveria hookeri



31. Echeveria `Letizia'



32. Echeveria `Lotus'



Succulents & Living Heart Art


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Sexy Succulents™



33. Echeveria `Mamba'



34. Echeveria `Morning Dew'



35. Echeveria `Opalina'



36. Echeveria purpusorum



37. Echeveria `Red Edge'



38. Echeveria `Red Prince'



39. Echeveria `Red Sky'



40. Echeveria rundelli



41. Echeveria scheideckeri



42. Echeveria setosa



43. Echeveria `Spotlight'



44. Echeveria `Torro'



45. Epiphyllum anguliger



46. Gasteria `Little Warty'



47. Gasteria `Miami'



48. Gasteria okavango `Anna'



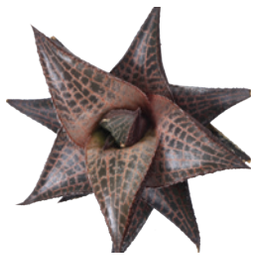
49. Haworthia fasciata Hybrid



50. Haworthia limifolia



51. Haworthia `Royal Highness'



52. Haworthia tessellata

Succulents & Living Heart Art

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Succulents™



53. Haworthia zimflora



54. Mamilaria gracilis fragilis



55. Pachyphytum bracteosum



56. Peperomia graveolens



57. Peperomia `Happy Bean'



58. Portulacaria afra `Medio-Picta'



59. Portulacaria afra `Red Stem'



60. Portulacaria afra `Variegata'



61. Sanseveria `Fernwood'



62. Sedum adolphii `Firestorm'



63. Sedum japonicum `Tokyo Sun'



64. Senecio crassissimus



65. Senecio rowleyensis



66. Senecio `Ruby Neclace'



67. Hoya kerrii trio in White Pot



68. Hoya kerrii `Variegata' trio in White Pot




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Living HeartArt®

The idea of etching on a rooted Hoya kerrii leaf came to me one day when I (Dave MacKenzie) needed a gift for an 11-year work anniversary for Hortech accountant Lori Meyer. Not knowing about the anniversary until the last minute and standing in front of a bench of H. kerrii with a grafting knife in my pocket, I carved the number 11 in the face of a rooted H. kerrii leaf, and gave it to Lori. In successive days the number became callused, like when you carve your initials in a tree. I gave a similar gift to some friends for their wedding anniversary – and in both cases these little living-gifts became cherished keepsakes, sitting on their desks for years.

After observing the joy that these little gifts created, and hearing about how wonderful and unique they were, I then set about trying to automate the process of carving these rooted leaves; first I tried a Dremel cutting tool, then sand blasting, then eventually a laser. Laser is how we do it today, and we recently received a utility patent on the process.

Our plan is to stock a modest inventory of fun and interesting designs, with characters and inspirational words, and see where it goes. **This "artform" is customizable and we encourage you to explore the market**. If you have customers that could use these for wedding table-gifts or promotional giveaways with logo or short message, please contact us with your idea and quantities, and we will work up a specific quote for developing the artwork and preparing the HeartArt. We would need 4-8 weeks of lead time in most cases.




Believe © | Bloom © | Dream © | Live, Laugh, Love © | Thank You ©



Dinosaur 1 © | Frog 2 © | Hippo © | Koala Bear© | Unicorn 2 ©



Crab © | Gator © | Sea Horse © | Sea Turtle © | Whale Tail 2 ©

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



Beach Umbrellas 1 ©



Flip Flops ©



Palm Tree 1 ©



Sun and Waves 1 ©



Surf Wagon ©

**EXAMPLES ONLY. Logos require permission from logo owner.**




Burning Man ©




Electric Forest ©




Lollapalooza ©




Oktoberfest ©




Woodstock ©



Daisy ©



Mushrooms ©



Rose ©



Sunflower ©



Tulip ©



Heart 2 ©




I Heart Mom ©




Love 1 ©




Miss You ©




XOXO ©



Balloons 2 ©



Baby 1 ©



Baby Bear ©




Baby Blocks 2 ©



Baby Stork ©




Customized Love Birds 1 ©




Customized Love Birds 2 ©




Customized Multiple Hearts 1 ©




Customized Rings ©



Rings ©




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

**EXAMPLES ONLY. Logos require permission from logo owner.**



Coca-Cola (Example Only)



Dertroit Tigers (Example Only)


Michigan State (Example Only)



University of Michigan (Example Only)



Nike (Example Only)



Groovy ©


Peace Alien ©


Peace Frog ©


Peace Sign ©


Yin Yang ©



Cat 3 ©


Cat and Dog 1 ©


Dog – Bull Terrier ©


Dog Chihuahua ©


Dog Pawprint ©



Chicago ©



I Love MI ©



I Love NY ©


Michigan 1 ©



Petoskey ©



Blessed ©


Christian Fish ©


Cross 2 ©


Menorah ©


Star of David 1 ©

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Climbing Vines



*Parthenocissus tricuspidata - Boston Ivy*

Vines are unique for their flexible stems which make them useful for sprawling, trailing, and training in a multitude of directions. Without support, many vines make good ground covers. And, with support, they grow upright and thus take up little ground space. At the same time they introduce an interesting vertical dimension to the landscape. This is especially important in today's smaller landscapes where often the only direction to go is up. But vines do more than just cling and grow upward, and they have a great deal to offer in the way of ornamental appeal.

Vines offer a broad array of floral and foliar interest. Wisterias provide excellent color and a very classic look with their pendant trains of fragrant flowers. But they also offer vibrant green fern-like deeply compound leaves. The trumpet vines (Campsis species) have large tubular flowers that appeal to hummingbirds—as do those of honeysuckles which range from white to pink to yellow and often are pleasantly fragrant. Honeysuckle leaves, by the way, range from yellow to green to purple. On the small end of the spectrum are the flowers of Boston ivies and Virginia creeper with their tiny green nearly invisible flowers. Such vines as these compensate for their tiny flowers with magnificent showy leaves that turn bright red or yellow during fall.

Some vines even produce interesting fruit. That of Boston ivy (Parthenocissus) is grapelike and persists through winter. The fruit of Akebia is colorful, large, and exotic, and that of trumpetvine resembles a miniature banana.

## Vines as Ground Covers:

Vines that work well as ground covers tend to grow rapidly and fill in to make a dense weed-impenetrable blanket. 'Hall's Prolific' honeysuckle is a popular ground covering vine, and English ivy and purple wintercreeper are so popular as ground covers that they are often overlooked as climbers.

## Vines as Accents:



Used as accent plants, climbing vines help draw one's attention to other plants as well as such objects as trellises, pillars, railings, light poles, chimneys, or other attractive ornamental features. For the purpose of accent, one or two plants are usually sufficient. The specific variety should be selected so as to contrast — through foliage color and texture, or flowers, with the feature that is being accented.

## Vines as Screens:



Vines are wonderful for ornamental screening or concealment and there is a vine that will screen most anything. When using vines in this manner it is important to choose one with the proper growth characteristic so that it will effectively attach itself. It is also important to use a vine with the proper texture and leaf size to match the object being screened. Textures will vary according to the size and shape of the leaf. There is a broad range of leaf sizes available.




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

### Vines For Decorating Walls, Fences, and Tree Trunks:



Vines are exceptional for adding color and textural interest to drab walls and harsh looking fences. They are also fantastic for dressing up the trunks of coarse barked trees and for draping over the edges of retaining walls and planter boxes.

### Attracting Hummingbirds and Butterflies:



Vines with tubular flowers like honeysuckles and trumpet vines are magnets to hummingbirds. Others, such as climbing hydrangea, are good for butterfly gardening.

### Methods of Attachment:



*Twining Vines:* Twiners have stems that circle around other plants or objects to gain their support. These vines are good to use on chainlink fences, light poles, and trellises. They won't wrap around a large tree but they can overrun small trees and shrubs so be sure to use them in areas away from such plants.

*Clinging Vines:* Clinging vines attach themselves by aerial rootlets or adhesive disks and are great for attaching to flat surfaces. Those with aerial rootlets need a coarse surface to cling to, such as brick or coarse textured bark. They are good for use with large trees and brick walls and chimneys. Those with adhesive discs will attach to smooth (as well as coarse textured) surfaces and will climb just about anything.

### Maintaining Vines:

The maintenance of vines varies with the variety, its growth rate, and where it is planted. Ground covering vines usually need a simple trimming back once or twice a year to keep them in bounds. Those grown against a wall may need annual pruning to keep them away from windows and eave-troughs. And climbers growing on fences may go for several years without pruning.

### Planting, Spacing, and Watering:

Similar to ground covers. Please refer to the ground cover section of this catalog.

### Controlling Weeds in Vine Plantings:

Follow the directions in the ground cover section of this catalog.

### Fertilizing Vines:

Most vines are moderate feeders and should be fertilized in similar manner as ground covers (see ground cover section).



*Parthenocissus quinquifolia*



*Clematis x `Guernsey Cream'*

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Do Vines Damage Buildings?



*Parthenocissus tricuspidata - Boston Ivy*

Ever wonder if vines damage buildings? You are not alone as this is a subject of frequent debate.

The answer, according to experts who have studied century-old North American and European buildings, is no. What damage vines do cause is typically limited to fixtures such as downspouts, painted woodwork, and roof tiles — damage which would be avoided with timely pruning.

Rather than cause damage, these researchers found that a covering of vines reduces temperature fluctuations of brick walls (because of insulating and wind-breaking qualities), and thus reduces thermal contraction and expansion that can cause cracks in the underlying masonary.

Vine covered walls tend to be cooler during the day and warmer at night and therefore help to save energy. A dense cover of Hedera helix (English Ivy) is said to bring about a 33 percent increase in R-value to poorly insulated walls and a 10 percent increase to those that are well insulated.

## *VINE SELECTION CHART*

*Abbreviations: X = Applicable to this plant*
*P = Partially applicable to this plant*

| NAME | METHOD OF ATTACHMENT | Full Sun | Light Shade | Moderate Shade | Dense Shade | Large Area | Moderate Area | Small Area | Controls Erosion | Tolerates Foot Traffic | Drought Tolerant | Moisture Tolerant | Tolerates Sandy Soil | Salt Tolerant | Spring Bloom | Summer Bloom | Fall Bloom | Evergreen |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Aristolochia macrophylla* | twining | X | X | X | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | X | | | |
| *Campsis radicans and cultivars* | aerial rootlets | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Clematis cultivars* | leaf stalks | X | X | | | X | X | | P | | P | | P | | X | | | |
| *Euonymus fortunei cultivars* | aerial rootlets | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | | X | | X |
| *Hedera colchica cultivars* | aerial rootlets | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | X |
| *Hedera helix cultivars* | aerial rootlets | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | X |
| *Hydrangea anomala varieties* | aerial rootlets | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X | | P | | | X | | |
| *Lonicera cultivars* | twining | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | | | | | | X | | X |
| *Parthenocissus quinquefolia* | adhesive discs | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | | X | X | | X | | |
| *Parthenocissus tricuspidata* | adhesive discs | X | X | X | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Polygonum aubertii* | twining | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| *Wisteria frutescens 'Amethyst Falls'* | twining | X | | | | X | X | | | | P | | P | | X | | | |
| *Wisteria macrostachya 'Blue Moon'* | twining | X | X | | | X | X | | | | P | | P | | X | | | |

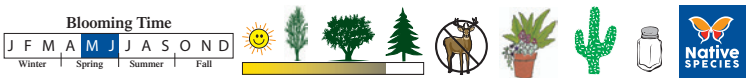
© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Aristolochia durior (a-ris-toe-low-kee-a du-ree-or)

(Dutchman's Pipe) ..... Zone 4

20'-30'; full sun to moderate shade. Simply extraordinary, Dutchman's pipe carries its large heart shaped, rich green foliage in overlapping fashion--making it the perfect screen. A twiner, Dutchman's pipe will cover chain link fences, climb poles, or decorate trellises. It is especially good against coarse bark, brick or block, and natural rough cut wood surfaces. While curious in bloom, with purple and yellowish brown pipe-shaped springborne flowers, its flowers are borne underneath the foliage. For this reason, if the flowers are to be appreciated, the plant must be carefully sited. An archway may be the best support from this standpoint as one can walk through and view the back side of the foliage, and therefore the flowers. Otherwise, one can simply lift up the foliage during spring to view them. The pendant fruit, when formed, is also interesting. Size: #2 pot TRELLIS Spacing: 2½'-3'



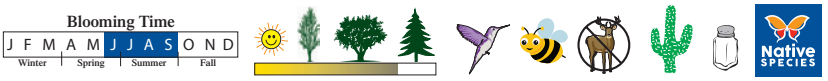



## Campsis radicans (kamp-sis rad-i-kanz)

(Trumpetvine) ..... Zone 5

Climbing to 30'; full sun to light shade. A rapid grower, trumpetvine can be used to sprawl over the top of retaining walls or old stumps, or to cover a chain link fence. Its medium green deciduous, compound foliage is arranged in opposite manner, and serves as a splendid backdrop to the flamboyant floral array of orange-tubed, scarlet petalled, hummingbird-attracting trumpets of July, August, and September.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 2½'-3'






## Campsis radicans 'Flava' (kamp-sis rad-i-kanz flay-va)

(Yellow Trumpetvine) ..... Zone 5

Climbing to 30'; full sun to light shade. Similar to the species, this cultivar varies in that its summerborne flowers are a cheery yellow. 'Flava' is a strong grower, very hardy, and does a nice job of adorning poles and trellises.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 2½'-3'






## Clematis `Cardinal Wyszynski' (klem-a-tis)

(`Cardinal Wyszynski' Clematis) ..... Zone 3

8'-10'; full sun to light shade. `Cardinal Wyszynski' Clematis is prized for its 4 inch wide, rosy red flowers that blanket its medium green foliage during much of spring and again in late summer. `Cardinal Wyszynski' serves is an as an attractive backdrop in the landscape against fences or trained upon trellises where its nectar-filled blooms attract butterflies and bees.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






## Clematis Claire de Lune™ `Evirin' (klem-a-tis)

(Claire de Lune™ Clematis) ..... Zone 4

8'-12'; full sun to light shade. A lovely and unique bicolor clematis, Claire de Lune™ brightens gardens early in the spring with its 6" blossoms which persist until September. The petals of these stunning flowers glow with a light apple green, eventually fading to pure white with an undulating border of pale ruffled lavender—all surrounding deep plum anthers at the center. The clean green foliage of this exceptional plant makes a nice backdrop to the floral display. A spreader/climber, it is ideal to use as a 'spiller' over retaining walls or containers, and can be trained to climb a trellis or wall (with proper support).

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 1½'-2'




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Clematis x `Guernsey Cream' (klem-a-tis)

(`Guernsey Cream' Clematis)..... Zone 5

10'-12'; full sun to light shade. `Guernsey Cream' is simply outstanding. It quickly reaches 10 feet tall, resists winter cold and summer heat, and flowers like crazy. Blooming peaks in late May with plants smothered in creamy white flowers, but persists until August. It is a plant that easily stands on its own as a specimen or accent, but can also be combined with clematis of complimentary flower color.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J J A** S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Clematis 'Jackmanii Superba' (klem-a-tis)

(`Jackman Superba' Clematis) ..... Zone 4

8'-10'; full sun to light shade. 'Jackmanii Superba' is an improved version of the well-loved Clematis 'Jackmanii', touting rich purple flowers that are somewhat larger and more profusely borne than its predecessor. It blooms prolifically throughout the summer, providing a gorgeous cover for walls, trellises, fences, or any stationary structure of choice.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M **J J A S** O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Clematis maximowicziana (klem-a-tis maks-i-moe-witz-ee-aye-na)

(Sweet Autumn Clematis)..... Zone 5

1'-2' as a ground cover, climbing to 30' if given support; full sun to light shade. This is one of the fastest growing, most easily cultured and heaviest flowering of any vine hardy to the Midwest. As a climber, it is tenacious and will ascend quickly by tendril-like petioles, but its merits as a ground cover should not be overlooked. As such, it will easily spread 10 feet per year and forms a weed impenetrable mat. This would lead one to consider it for use in covering steep banks, but it does not root as it spreads, and therefore is best used only on gently sloping banks and level terrain. Tolerance to drought, heat, and reflected light is exceptional and its fragrant white flowers in fall are lovely.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A **S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Clematis x `Nelly Moser' (klem-a-tis)

(`Nelly Moser' Clematis)..... Zone 5

8'-12'; full sun to moderate shade. Tolerating more shade than most other cultivars, `Nelly Moser' is a popular "classic" clematis with lovely bicolor, 5-6 inch wide flowers of pale pink with dark red bar down the middle of each petal. `Nelly Moser' is long blooming, and flowers during May, June, August, and September. While beautiful on its own, it is also lovely when planted with other clematis of complimentary flower color.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J J A S** O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Clematis Pink Champagne™ ('Kakio') (klem-a-tis)

(Pink Champagne™ Clematis) ..... Zone 4

6'-8'; full sun to light shade. Pink Champagne™ is a strong climber that tends to grow upward rather than spread, allowing it to fit tight spaces and making it useful for small gardens, trellised containers, or in other relatively narrow places. The flowers are extremely lovely – abundantly borne, 6-8 inches wide, with deep pink petals, white bar striping, and bright yellow centers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J J A S** O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Clematis `Princess Kate' ('Zoprika') (klem-a-tis)

**Patent # 23,850**

(`Princess Kate' Clematis) ..... Zone 5

3'-9'; full sun to light shade. `Princess Kate' is certain to be an eye-catcher in any landscape with large, deep-purple buds, opening to reveal bright white petals of thick substance, outward-curling, with dark maroon undersides and throats. These uncommon tulip-shaped blossoms face outwards and are carried atop delicate burgundy stems, blanketing the somewhat shrubby plants. Left alone, Princess Kate's bushy, spreading habit will meander through the landscape and over retaining walls, but can also be trained to climb for a more traditional look.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Hydrangea anomala ssp. petiolaris (hi-dran-je-a a-nom-a-la pet-i-oh-lay-ris)

(Climbing Hydrangea)..... Zone 4

Climbing 30'-50'; full sun to moderate shade. Although slow to start, after a season or two to become established, climbing hydrangea gains considerable steam and becomes rather assertive, often putting on a foot or more of growth in a single season. With root-like holdfasts and semi-twining habit, it will cling to either trees, bricks, or fencing. Climbing hydrangea serves well for screening but can also be used as an accent or specimen plant, or when unsupported, as a ground cover. Its deciduous rounded foliage is lush dark green, the perfect backdrop to its gigantic 6 to 10 inch wide white flower clusters which burst into bloom during the months of June and July.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lonicera x heckrottii (lo-nis-er-a hek-rot-ee-eye)

(Goldflame Honeysuckle)..... Zone 5

Twining to 12"; as a ground cover 1'-2'; full sun to light shade. An outstanding low sprawling vine that will climb with encouragement, goldflame honeysuckle is also exceptional as a ground cover when unsupported. Bright carmine flower buds open to yellow and are very pleasantly fragrant from mid-spring through late summer. Attractive to hummingbirds.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lonicera 'Mandarin' (lo-nis-er-a)

**Patent # 11,083**

('Mandarin' Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 3

Twining 15'-20'; full sun to light shade. New from the breeding program at the University of British Columbia, 'Mandarin' boasts massive clusters of pleasantly fragrant late-springborne hummingbird attracting flowers of bright orange with yellow centers. Its foliage, also, is exquisite. First coppery-brown then dark green, it is rounded, leathery, and provides a lovely foil as it twines on trellis or chain link.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lonicera sempervirens `Major Wheeler' (lo-nis-er-a sem-per-vi-rens)

(`Major Wheeler' Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 4

3'-8'; full sun to light shade. `Major Wheeler' is a real breakthrough plant. A descendent of a fine native species, it differs with exceptional growth and floral characteristics. Its blue green evergreen foliage, tends to stay clean as it resists mildew, much unlike the parent species. It also makes a fine backdrop to the deep scarlet, tube shaped, hummingbird attracting flowers that it bears in great quantity from late spring through mid summer. `Major Wheeler' is a plant of extreme flower power, and it can be combined with other honeysuckles or vines of different flower color or bloom season.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native CULTIVAR

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Parthenocissus quinquefolia (par-then-oh-sis-us kwin-kwe-foe-lee-a)

(Virginia Creeper) NATIVE SPECIES.....Zone 3

Climbing 40'-50', as a ground cover 4"-8"; full sun to moderate shade. Clinging by tendrils, this lovely native will climb coarse barked trees (doing them no harm) or cover large slopes as a ground cover. Chief among its attributes is its excellent red early fall color display. A summer bloomer, its flowers are tiny yellow and ornamentally insignificant. However, the deep blue grapelike fruit they bear during autumn is attractive and an important food source for numerous songbirds.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLIS Spacing: 2'-3'






## Parthenocissus tricuspidata (par-then-oh-sis-us try-kus-pi-day-ta)

(Boston Ivy).....Zone 5

Climbing to 60'; full sun to moderate shade. Boston ivy received its common name for its usefulness in covering brick walls in the New England area. It is the same vine which inspired the term Ivy League school, as many buildings in the distinguished eastern schools are covered with this plant. Boston ivy clings to nearly any rough surface by means of discettes borne from the ends of tendrilous holdfasts. Its coarse textured deciduous foliage is shiny green throughout the growing season. In fall it colors up nicely with striking hues of yellow, gold, and scarlet. Summerborne flowers are tiny and usually go unnoticed but the fruit which follows is dark blue, grapelike, and persists well into winter. By spring the fruit has usually disappeared, having eagerly been consumed by numerous species of songbirds.

Size:#1 pot (6 or 8/flat) TRELLISSpacing: 2'-3'






## Polygonum aubertii (poe-lig-oh-num awe-ber-tee-eye)

(Silver-fleece Vine).....Zone 5

Twining 15'-30'; full sun to moderate shade. This assertive twining vine has alternate, shiny bright green, deciduous foliage. Its billowy masses of fragrant white flowers cover the plant from summer to late autumn and in fall its leaves pick up hues of purple. Excellent for planting along chain link fences and upon trellises.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) STAKED Spacing: 2½'-3'



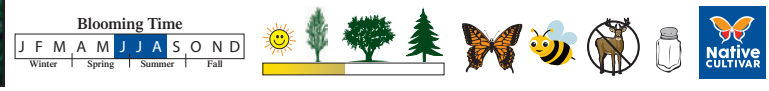



## Wisteria frutescens 'Amethyst Falls' (wis-tee-re-a fru-tes-enz)

('Amethyst Falls' American Wisteria).....Zone 5

15'-25'; full sun to light shade. There's no waiting for 'Amethyst Falls' to flower! Unlike other types, 'Amethyst Falls' typically blooms after its first season in the ground (often blooming within the container). This is nice for impatient gardeners who will enjoy its 4 to 6 inch long racemes of beautiful lavender-blue fragrant summerborne flowers. The compound foliage of 'Amethyst Falls' is also attractive. Colored mid green, it is gray blue underneath and quite attractive spring through fall.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) STAKED Spacing: 2½'-3'







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



**Wisteria frutescens 'Amethyst Falls' (`Amethyst Falls' American Wisteria)** is exceptionally hardy and can be counted on to bloom during its first season.

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Ferns



*Few plants are as graceful as **Osmunda regalis** (Royal fern)*

Among the first plants to inhabit the earth, ferns produce spores instead of seed and do not flower. Despite the lack of flowers, ferns are among the most versatile and attractive of plants. There are ferns that grow in sun as well as shade and water as well as dry sand. Not only do they range from small to large (a few inches to several feet), and deciduous to evergreen, they come in an array of colors. There are ferns with yellowish-, lime- and deep-green leaves, as well as copper — even those that are variegated silvery, green, gray, and burgundy.

Fern leaves or fronds are usually many-segmented (compound) with a feathery appearance. But species and varieties exist that are nonsegmented (simple), crisped (frilled), succulent, and even beadlike.

In most cases ferns bear their spores in tiny dotlike structures (sori) attached to the bottom of the leaves. In other cases they are borne in beadlike segments carried either above the foliage or upon separate stalks—in which case they may be as ornamental as the nonspore-bearing leaves, as is the case with cinnamon fern (Osmunda cinnamomea) which is so named for the magnificent cinnamon-brown spore-bearing stalks.

**How Ferns Grow:**
Some ferns grow in clump forming fashion in which they form round hummocks or mounds, with leaves originating from the center or outside edge of the mound. On the other hand there are ferns that spread to form thick colonies. These types spread by underground stems called rhizomes which send up shoots as they spread.

## *FERN SELECTION CHART*

*Abbreviations: X = Applicable to this plant*
*P = Partially applicable to this plant*

| NAME | GROWTH HABITS | Full Sun | Light Shade | Moderate Shade | Dense Shade | Large Area | Moderate Area | Small Area | Controls Erosion | Tolerates Foot Traffic | Drought Tolerant | Moisture Tolerant | Tolerates Sandy Soil | Salt Tolerant | Spring Bloom | Summer Bloom | Fall Bloom | Evergreen |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Adiantum species and cultivars* | *semi-spreader* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | P | | | P | | | | | | |
| *Asplenium* | *single crown* | | X | X | X | | X | X | P | | P | | P | | | | | P |
| *Athyrium cultivars* | *single crown* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | P | | | | P | | | | | |
| *Cheilanthes lanosa* | *single crown* | X | X | | | | | X | | | P | | P | | | | | |
| *Cyrtomium fortunei* | *single crown* | | X | X | | | X | X | | | P | | P | | | | | P |
| *Dennstaedtia punctilobula* | *semi-spreader* | | X | X | | X | X | | | | | X | P | | | | | |
| *Dryopteris species and cultivars* | *single crown* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | P | | P | | P | | | | | P |
| *Matteuccia species and cultivars* | *spreader* | | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | P | | | | | |
| *Onoclea sensibilis* | *spreader* | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | P | | | | | |
| *Osmunda species* | *semi-spreader* | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | P | | | | | |
| *Phegopteris decursive-pinnata* | *single crown* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | P | | | | P | | | | | |
| *Polystichum species* | *single crown* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | P | | X | | X | | | | | X |


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

### Ferns for Accent:



Like many perennials, ferns can be used for accent, to draw one's attention to other plants and landscape features. For the purpose of accenting, it is wise to use one to five plants in conjunction with a boulder, bench, shrub, or tree trunk of contrasting color or texture. Ferns also look superb lining the edge of a wooded path or shady courtyard or patio.

### Ferns as Ground Covers:



Ferns can be used to cover the ground just as vines, grasses, and other types of ground covers. Clump forming ferns may be planted close enough together that they cover the ground and exclude weeds. Those that spread to form colonies are best planted in moderate to large scale thickets and contribute a soft graceful texture to the landscape.

### Ferns as Companion Plants:



Ferns make wonderful companion plants to other ferns, Ajuga, Astilbe, Bergenia, barren strawberry, black lily-turf, European ginger, Galium, Geranium, Heuchera, hostas—especially blue leaved and variegated forms, Lamium, sedges, wintergreen, and wildflowers.

### Ferns as Container Plants:



Ferns make luxurious container plants. Some of the more hardy varieties may survive the winter in a container, and even if they don't, the cost of replacement is minimal. Ferns in containers, combine nicely with such ground covers as Ajuga, Lamiastrum, Lamium, Lysimachia, Ophiopogon, Ranunculus, Veronica, Vinca, and Carex selections.

### Planting, Spacing, and Watering:

Similar to ground covers. Please refer to the ground cover section of this brochure.

### Maintaining Ferns:

Ferns seldom need any maintenance. Occasionally the wintergreen types may look better if some of their older leaves are trimmed off as they become tattered. The deciduous types need no such care and their leaves need not be removed as they die back each fall. Better to let them rot, so that their nutrients may be returned to the soil.

### Controlling Weeds in Fern Plantings:

Ferns are sensitive to herbicides and thus weed control should be accomplished by any nonchemical means outlined in the ground cover section of this brochure.

### Fertilizing Ferns:

Most ferns are damaged when treated with low quality inorganic chemical fertilizers. On the other hand, they respond well to an early spring application of slow release fertilizer or a fall topdressing with leafmold.

## Receiving Ferns:

**UPON RECEIPT, FERNS SHOULD BE PLACED IN A COOL, SHADY, WIND SHELTERED LOCATION. IF PLACED IN A HOT, SUNNY LOCATION, FOLIAGE WILL SOON DESSICATE AND BECOME DISCOLORED BY NECROSIS. FERNS CAN NOT BE SHIPPED BY UPS.**

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Adiantum pedatum (ad-ee-an-tum pe-day-tum)

(Maidenhair Fern) ..... Zone 3

1′-2′; light to dense shade. Among the most graceful of ferns, maidenhair is a prize for cool woodland settings. Its deciduous leaves are soft textured, colored bluish green, and uniquely arranged in the shape of horseshoes. Carried horizontally atop wiry ebony stems, the foliage contributes a delicate soft texture to the landscape. Maidenhair fern is best in moist acidic organically rich soils performing well on shaded slopes as a ground cover and along woodland trials as an edging or in combination with wildflowers, Hostas, variegated Solomon's seal, and of course other ferns.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′



## Adiantum venustum var. himalayense (ad-ee-an-tum ven-us-tum)

(Himalayan Maidenhair Fern) ..... Zone 5

8″-12″; light to dense shade. An easy growing fern from the Mountains of China, Himalayan maidenhair is one of the all time great ferns for the temperate climate shade garden. It is a slow creeper with lovely lacy fine textured many-segmented fronds carried upon wiry thin, shiny black stems. Himalayan maidenhair can be used for ground cover, accent, and looks great cascading over rock ledges. It goes well with Hostas, Heuchera, Tiarella, Cimicifuga, astilbes, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′



## Asplenium scolopendrium var angustifolium (as-pleen-ee-um skol-oh-pend-ree-um)

(Narrow Hart's Tongue Fern) ..... Zone 4

12″-18″; light to dense shade. Narrow Hart's tongue fern is unique for its evergreen, undivided fronds with crimp-edged borders and sori that form thick brown stripes on the underside of each frond. Its small stature and tidy crown-shaped clumps make it well suited for shady woodland or rock gardens. Perennials complementing its interesting texture include maidenhair ferns, Asarum, Epimedium, Hosta, Pulmonaria, various sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-1½′



## Athyrium angustum forma rubellum 'Lady in Red' (a-thee-ree-um an-gus-tum rew-bel-um)

('Lady in Red' Lady Fern) ..... Zone 3

2′-2½′; light to dense shade. 'Lady in Red' is one of the very most spectacular, most significant, and most exciting fern selections ever made. 'Lady in Red' is noteworthy for its shiny brilliant burgundy-red leaf stalks — which are visible from a long distance and offer exceptional contrast against the crisp green, lacy textured leaflets which they carry. 'Lady in Red' is a superior specimen fern and high contrast companion to other ferns, variegated Hostas, sedges, Pulmonarias, variegated Solomon's seal, epimediums, and countless ground covers, perennials, and wildflowers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-1½′



## Athyrium filix-femina (a-thee-ree-um fee-liks-fem-i-na)

(Lady Fern) ..... Zone 3

1½′-2½′; light to dense shade. A very adaptable deciduous fern that will grow in open or dense canopied woodland sites. Tolerant to dry soils, this medium green deciduous fern is characterized by a lush, relatively fine textured appearance.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat)Spacing: 14″-1½′




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Athyrium 'Ghost' (a-thee-ree-um)

('Ghost' Lady Fern) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2½'; light to dense shade. The qualities that make for a popular fern are strong performance and attractive appearance. 'Ghost' rates high in both these categories; it grows and displays well, and is durable and long lived in the landscape. What's more, it is unique in appearance—leaves ghostly silver-gray (like Japanese painted fern without the burgundy) forming a neat semiupright habit. Effective enmasse as a ground cover, alone or in small groups for specimen or accent, 'Ghost' combines nicely with other ferns, wild-flowers, Hostas, Astilbes, black lily turf, barren strawberry, and countless other ground covers and perennials.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'



## Athyrium 'Godzilla' (a-thee-ree-um)

('Godzilla' Japanese Painted Fern) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; light to dense shade. . 'Godzilla' has the lovely attributes of a regular Japanese painted fern but with nearly twice the height. It is thought to be a cross between Japanese painted fern and lady fern and forms robust clumps of arching silvery fronds with purple stems. It's a standout in both form and color and combines nicely with Ligularia, Cimicifuga, Hostas, crested iris, Leptinella, other ferns, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'



## Athyrium nipponicum 'Pictum' (a-thee-ree-um ni-pon-i-kum)

(Japanese Painted Fern) ..... Zone 5

12"- 18"; light to dense shade. Even the most demanding gardener will appreciate the uniqueness of this colorful Asian exotic. Once you see how lovely the bluish gray and maroon flushed fronds appear when elevated upon deep wine colored petioles, you will find a home for this fern in every landscape. Combines particularly well with Hostas and Japanese maples (especially green leaved selections). **2004 Perennial Plant of the Year.**

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'



## Cheilanthes lanosa (ky-lan-theez)

(Hairy Lip Fern) Zone 5

6"-12"; full sun to light shade. Hairy lip fern is an interesting and fascinating fern for use in sunny as well as lightly shaded sites (not normally where you'd expect to be growing ferns). This is a nice change… to have a fern, with fernlike texture and shape, growing in the sun! Hairy lip fern can do this because of the fuzzy coating that protects its olive-green fronds from sun scorch and drought. It forms neat compact clumps over time, and is usually left alone by deer. Companions include dwarf Alliums, Delosperma, Iris cristata, dwarf Hostas, dwarf lavenders and tuft forming sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'



## Cyrtomium fortunei var. clivicola (sir-toh-mee-um for-too-nee-eye)

(Arching Japanese Holly Fern) ..... Zone 5

12"-24"; light to dense shade. Arching Japanese holly fern is a semi-evergreen fern featuring arching fronds composed of symmetrical, horizontally oriented leathery foliage that resembles holly. Perfect for woodland areas, shady borders, or even rock gardens, it combines well with Japanese painted ferns as well as Aralia, Asarum, Bergenia, Brunnera, Epimedium, hostas, and non-running sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Dennstaedtia punctilobula (den-stet-ee-a punk-ti-lobe-you-la)

(Hay-scented Fern) Zone 3

12″-2′; light to dense shade. Hay-scented Fern is a lush feathery textured native species with bright green, upright, delicately divided lacey fronds. Tolerant of shady areas, as well as rocky and sandy soils, this hardy fern creeps by rhizomes--forming a verdant groundcover that is not only rabbit- and deer-resistant but excellent for naturalizing shady borders. Earning its common name by emitting a sweet scent of fresh hay when disturbed, hay-scented fern also develops a rich amber coloration during fall. Companions include Aralia, Cimicifuga, Epimediums, Gillenia, Heuchera, Hostas, Lathyrus, Ligularia, and various colorful sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 18″-2′



## Dryopteris affinis (dry-op-ter-is a-fey-nis or af-i-nis)

(Golden-scaled Male Fern)..... Zone 4

2′-3′; light to dense shade. Impressive and stately, each spring D. affinis sends up tender light green fiddleheads from the center of its broad crown. A month later they develop into distinctly lance shaped, leathery, deep green stately fronds. Golden scaled male fern takes its common name for the shaggy covering of golden-brown furry scales that cover its leaf stalks. Easily cultivated, it is clump-forming, semiwintergreen, hails from Europe and Asia, and is an excellent companion to other clump forming ferns, variegated hostas, Epimediums, and Ligularia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2½′



## Dryopteris affinis `Stableri' (dry-op-ter-is a-fey-nis or af-i-nis)

(Stabler's Golden-scaled Male Fern)..... Zone 4

2′-3′; light to dense shade. `Stableri' is a distinctly robust highly architectural selection with deep green leaves oriented in symmetrical manner. `Stableri' is hardy and makes an exceptional ground cover when planted on a large scale. Of course, it is fantastic as a specimen, edging, accent, or companion plant, and is at home in any shady landscape where the soil remains moist throughout the year. Companions include Hostas, Epimedium, Ligularia, sedges, Cimicifuga, bleeding heart and other ferns.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′



## Dryopteris erythrosora 'Brilliance'™ (dry-op-ter-is e-rith-roe-soe-ra)

('Brilliance'™ Autumn Fern)..... Zone 5

1½′-2′; light to moderate shade. Selected for even more brilliant foliage, the juvenile leaves of 'Brilliance' are lustrous, golden orange, and as they enlarge, turn rich green. During summer, most fronds are dark green with red sori under the leaves, but at any given time, there may be a number of colorful juvenile leaves to lend contrast. During fall the entire plant takes on hues of red and orange. Tough, drought tolerant, and long lived, 'Brilliance' is a fine ground cover when mass planted, especially on sloping terrain. It looks great in planters, terraces, alongside stairways, and lining garden pathways. It is also excellent for accent, and combines well with other ferns, Hostas, Iris, sedges, Heucheras, Bergenia, Brunnera, and various wildflowers. **Price Includes Royalty**.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 15″-1½′



## Dryopteris erythrosora `Compacta' (dry-op-ter-is e-rith-roe-soe-ra)

(Compact Autumn Fern) Zone 5

12″-18″; light to dense shade. Small size, longevity, and great seasonal interest are a few key features of this lovely fern, comparatively smaller than the straight species Dryopteris erythrosora. Compact autumn fern's juvenile leaves emerge coppery green and mature to deep, dark green, then color up again in fall with more coppery hues. It is robust in habit and, while petite, it is effective in the border of virtually any shaded landscape, especially nice amongst black mondo grass, Heuchera cultivars, Tiarella, lady's mantle, and virtually any sedge.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Dryopteris filix-mas `Barnesii' (dry-op-ter-is fee-liks-mas)

(Barne's Male Fern) Zone 5

2½'-3'; light to dense shade. Barne's Male Fern features a unique architecture that stands out in the shade. It is narrow and erect, composed of narrow, medium-green, very long fronds. Companions include other ferns, Brunnera, Hostas, Lamium, Heucheras, Bergenia, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'



## Dryopteris filix-mas 'Undulata Robusta' (dry-op-ter-is fee-liks-mas)

(Robust Male Fern) ..... Zone 4

1 1/2'-3'; light to dense shade. An exceptional cultivar of the stately male fern, this strong grower displays wavy edged sturdy semi-wintergreen fronds that reach 3 feet long. A clump former, it makes a nice backdrop for Japanese painted fern and 'Ghost' lady fern as well as blue and green-white variegated hostas and other shade loving ground covers and perennials.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2½'

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1½'-2½''



## Dryopteris marginalis (dry-op-ter-is mar-ji-nay-lis)

(Leatherleaf Woodfern) ..... Zone 3

12"-18"; light to dense shade. Useful for accent or ground cover in wooded settings, the foliage of leatherleaf woodfern is wintergreen, twice divided and borne in crowns. Remarkable for its adaptability, leatherleaf woodfern performs well in moist humus rich soils as well as sandy dry conditions.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'



## Matteuccia struthiopteris var. pensylvanica (ma-too-see-a strew-thee-op-ter-is)

(Ostrich Fern) ..... Zone 2

3'-5'; light to dense shade. Ostrich fern is so named because its fronds are reminiscent of giant ostrich feathers. Tall, tough, hardy, and as graceful as any, the ostrich fern excels not only as a specimen or accent plant, but also as a ground cover underneath large deciduous trees, along property borders in broad sweeping beds, or close to buildings as a foundation facer.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½''



## Onoclea sensibilis (on-oh-klee-a or a-nok-lee-a sen-si-bil-is)

(Sensitive Fern) ..... Zone 3

1 1/2'-2 1/2'; full sun to dense shade. Interesting for its deeply lobed, deciduous, yellow-green foliage, sensitive fern excels in moist woodland borders. Its fertile fronds are brown, beadlike, and excellent in dried flower arrangements. Sensitive fern is a creeper that in time will colonize. Because of this it makes a good ground cover. It combines well with Rodgersia, variegated Solomon's seal, and blue- and yellow-flag iris.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



### Osmunda cinnamomea (oz-mun-da sin-a-moe-mee-a)

(Cinnamon Fern) ..... Zone 3

2′-5′; full sun to dense shade. Commonly called cinnamon fern because of its erect, cinnamon brown, fertile fronds that arise in spring, this robust, deciduous fern is stately in appearance and may reach five feet tall. It grows best in rich, moist soil, and is excellent in combination with yellow- and blue-flag iris, Joe-pye weed, Myosotis, sensitive fern, and blue-leaved hostas.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′



### Osmunda claytoniana (oz-mun-da klay-toe-nee-aye-na)

(Interrupted Fern) ..... Zone 3

2′-4′; full sun to dense shade. Medium green, the tall deciduous fronds of this upright growing fern are "interrupted" in the center by spore-containing fertile leaflets which mature to brown, liberate their spores, then fall off, thus leaving a gap or interruption in the featherlike nature of the fronds. Exceptionally striking, interrupted fern is at its best near the edge of a stream or pond, and 3 to 5 specimens planted together are impressive and commanding.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′



### Osmunda regalis (oz-mun-da ree-gay-lis)

(Royal Fern) ..... Zone 3

2′-5′; full sun to dense shade. A large, graceful fern for waterside or bog-like growing conditions, the honey locust-like leaves of royal fern emerge wine-red and later become green. Prefers constantly moist, acidic soil.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2′-2½′



### Phegopteris decursive-pinnata (feg-op-ter-is deh-cur-sive pin-ah-ta)

(Japanese Beech Fern) ..... Zone 4

1′-1½′; light to dense shade. Japanese beech fern is a vigorous grower that features gracefully arching, narrow fronds that are mid-green with light green undersides. It bulks up over time and is excellent en masse as a medium to large groundcover or in combination with other woodland perennials such as bleeding heart, Astilbe, Cimicifuga, Ligularia, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1′-1½′



### Polypodium vulgare (po-lee-pod-ee-um)

(Common Polypody) ..... Zone 5

6″-12″; light to dense shade. A wonderful species, polypody resembles a miniature Christmas fern. Its mid-green leaves are evergreen, leathery, deeply divided, and on their undersides dotted with golden-orange sori. Unlike Christmas fern, which is clump forming, polypody slowly colonizes and is adaptable to both slightly alkaline and acidic soils. It is most at home in naturalized gardens and requires shade and good drainage, and can even grow in rocky areas—even the cervices of rock retaining walls. Companions include smaller clump forming ferns, Epimediums, brightly colored Heuchera & Heucherella, pocket Hostas, crested Iris, Pulmonaria, Tiarella, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2′-3′




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



### Polystichum acrostichoides (po-lis-ti-kum a-kros-ti-koy-deez)

(Christmas Fern) ..... Zone 3

1½′-2′; light to dense shade. A popular native fern with dark leathery green, wintergreen fronds, in spring the fiddle-heads of Christmas fern are an attractive silvery-gray. Easily cultured and slow to spread.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1¼′- 2′






### Polystichium neolobatum (po-lis-ti-kum neo-low-bay-tum)

(Long Eared Holly Fern) Zone 5

1½′-2′; light to dense shade. Featuring rich, sword shaped, leathery, shiny deep green foliage, long eared holly fern is as tough as it is beautiful. Its foliage is arranged in vase-like habit and while it makes for an interesting specimen (where it can be admired up close) it is exceptional enmass in shady border plantings, or combined with other shade loving companions such as Brunnera, Epimedium, coral bells, Heucherella, dwarf Hostas, Tiarella, sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′





### Polystichum polyblepharum (po-lis-ti-kum pol-li-blef-a-rum)

(Japanese Tassel Fern) ..... Zone 5

1′-2′; light to dense shade. Japanese tassel fern is a remarkably lustrous dark green wintergreen species. A clump former, it makes an excellent specimen or accent plant which can be massed for planting as a ground cover for high contrast — especially when used with light colored variegated selections such as hostas, variegated pachysandra and variegated Aegopodium. Although Japanese tassel fern is fairly resistant to drought it is at its best in a rich loam with constant moisture.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′



Osmunda cinnamomea (Cinnamon Fern) grows well in sun or shade.



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Perennials and Ground Covers

Ground covers and perennials are employed in a number of different ways — limited only by the imagination. Popular uses include the following:



**As a Turf Substitute / Living Mulch.**
The most important application of ground covers is to use them to eliminate or reduce the amount of turf grass in the landscape. Not only is this better for the environment, in the long run it saves time and money. It also helps give the landscape a unique character that can not be created with turf grass.

**For Easing Transition and Creating Unity.**
Using ground covers and perennials of intermediate height, color, or texture between and surrounding two contrasting elements (such as a beech tree with smooth gray bark and an oak with coarse dark brown bark) eases the perception of change and unites the features. Ground covers can be used in this manner to join the house with a surrounding woodlot, shrubs with trees, ornaments or benches with walkways, etc.

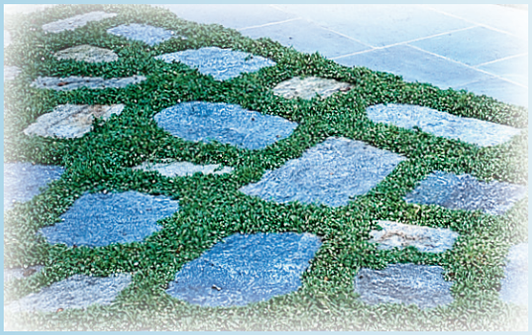




**For Controlling Erosion.**
Densely rooted ground covers and perennials are excellent for holding soil in place on slopes and areas of water runoff.

**As Edging/Hedging.**
Nonspreading types of ground cover can be used as edging or dwarf hedges to create geometric designs, direct traffic, and define borders and property lines.





**As A Filler Between Steps, Paving, and Patio Stones.**
Low growing "Foot Friendly" ground covers tolerate foot traffic and look fantastic in the cracks between steps and stones in the landscape. Here they add an element of color and softness. They also exclude weeds, prevent erosion, and in some cases release pleasant fragrances when stepped upon.




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

**For Accent.**
Used as accent plants, perennials can be used to draw the eye to such features as statuary, benches, brickwork, entryways, steps, and other plants.





**As Specimens.**
The more unusual/showy perennials can stand alone as specimens and should be sited in locations where the eye naturally falls such as atop a terrace, by a building entrance, outside of windows, and along the edge of steps.

**As a Facing.**
When sited in front of other plants, benches, statues, ornaments, and building foundations some of the taller perennials do an excellent job of concealing the bases of these elements — a practice known as facing. Employed this way, they also help ease the transition between such elements and the space that surrounds them.





**To Reduce Glare.**
Ground covers absorb light and reduce glare, therefore when used along boulevards, roadways, parks, and parking lots they increase visibility and safety.

**For Cooling Air and Controlling Snow Drifting.**
Through transpiration (evaporative cooling) ground covers are natural air conditioners. During the winter (especially grassy types and those with woody stems) they trap snow and reduce blowing and drifting.



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# PERENNIAL & GROUND COVER SELECTION CHART

Abbreviations: X = Applicable to this plant
P = Partially applicable to this plant

| NAME | Full Sun | Light Shade | Moderate Shade | Dense Shade | Large Area | Moderate Area | Small Area | Controls Erosion | Tolerates Foot Traffic | Drought Tolerant | Moisture Tolerant | Tolerates Sandy Soil | Salt Tolerant | Spring Bloom | Summer Bloom | Fall Bloom | Evergreen |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Acanthus species* | | X | X | | X | X | | | | X | | | | X | | | |
| *Achillea cultivars* | X | | | | | X | X | | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Agapanthus cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | P | | | | | X | | |
| *Agastache species and cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | P | | P | | | X | | |
| *Ajuga cultivars* | | X | X | | | X | X | | P | | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Alchemilla vulgaris* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | | | P | | X | | | |
| *Allium cultivars* | X | X | | | | X | X | P | | X | | X | P | X | | | |
| *Amsonia cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | P | | X | | | |
| *Anemone cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | P | | | | | X | |
| *Aquilegia cultivars* | | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | X | | X | | | |
| *Aralia cordata* | | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | | |
| *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi 'Massachusetts'* | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| *Aruncus dioicus* | X | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | P | | X | | | |
| *Asarum canadense* | | X | X | | | X | X | X | | | P | | | X | | | |
| *Asarum europaeum Midnight Lustre®* | | X | X | | X | X | X | P | | | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Asclepias incarnata cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | X | | | | X | X | |
| *Asclepias tuberosa* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Aster cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | P | | | | X | |
| *Astilbe cultivars* | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | | | P | | | X | | |
| *Astilboides tabularis* | | X | X | | X | X | | | | | X | | | | X | | |
| *Baptisia cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | | | X | | | |
| *Bergenia* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | X | X | X |
| *Bletilla striata Arctic Pink®* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | P | | P | | X | X | | |
| *Brunnera cultivars* | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | | | | X | | X | X | | |
| *Buddlea davidii* | X | | | | | X | | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| *Calamintha cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | | | P | | X | X | X | |
| *Callirhoe involucrata* | X | | | | | X | | | | X | | X | | X | X | X | |
| *Campanula cultivars* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | | | P | | | X | | |
| *Caryopteris cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Ceanothus americanus* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | X | | | | X | X | | |
| *Ceratostigma plumbaginoides* | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | | | | P | | | X | X | |
| *Chelone lyonii 'Hot Lips'* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | | P | | | | X | X | |
| *Chrysogonum virginianum* | | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | | X | | X | | | X |
| *Cimicifuga cultivars* | | X | X | | X | X | | | | | X | | | | X | X | |
| *Clematis* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | | P | | | X | | |
| *Convallaria majalis* | | X | X | X | | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | | | |
| *Coreopsis verticillata cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | X | | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Cornus canadensis* | | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | | X | | | |
| *Corydalis lutea* | | X | X | X | | X | X | | | P | | P | | | X | | |
| *Crocosmia cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | X | | | | | | | | X | | |
| *Delosperma cultivars* | X | | | | | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | | | X |
| *Delphinium* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | | | | | | X | | |
| *Deutzia gracilis 'Nikko'* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | | | X | | | |
| *Dianthus cultivars* | X | | | | | X | X | | | P | | P | | | X | P | X |
| *Dicentra cultivars* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | P | | X | | | |
| *Diervilla* | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | | | |
| *Digitalis cultivars* | | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| *Disporopsis pernyi* | | X | X | | X | X | | X | | | | X | | X | | | |
| *Disporum* | | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | | P | | X | | | |
| *Echinacea cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| *Epimedium cultivars* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | | | |
| *Eryngium* | X | | | | | X | X | | | X | | | | | X | | |
| *Euonymus cultivars* | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | | X | X | | | | X |
| *Eupatorium cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | | X | P | | | X | X | |
| *Euphorbia cultivars* | X | X | | | | X | X | X | | X | | P | | X | X | | X |
| *Gaillardia cultivars* | X | | | | | X | X | | | | | P | | X | X | X | |
| *Galium odoratum* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Gaultheria procumbens* | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | P | P | | X | | X | | | X |
| *Gentiana* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | |
| *Geranium cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | X | P | | X | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Geum cultivars* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| *Hedera colchica cultivars* | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | P | X | | X | | | | | X |
| *Hedera helix cultivars* | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | P | X | | X | | | | | X |
| *Helenium cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| *Helianthus* | X | | | | X | X | | X | | X | | P | | | X | X | |
| *Helleborus cultivars* | | X | X | X | | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | | | X |
| *Hemerocallis cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Herniaria glabra* | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | | | X | | X |
| *Heuchera cultivars* | | X | X | X | | X | X | | | | | P | | X | X | | X |
| *Heucherella cultivars* | | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | P | | | X | | X |
| *Hibiscus moscheutos* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | X | X | | | X | X | |
| *Hosta cultivars* | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | | P | | | X | X | |
| *Houttuynia cordata 'Variegata'* | X | X | | | X | X | X | | | X | P | | | X | | | |
| *Hypericum cultivars* | X | X | | | X | | X | | P | | P | | | X | | P | |
| *Iberis sempervirens* | X | | | | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | | | X | |


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# PERENNIAL & GROUND COVER SELECTION CHART

Abbreviations: X = Applicable to this plant
P = Partially applicable to this plant

| NAME | Full Sun | Light Shade | Moderate Shade | Dense Shade | Large Area | Moderate Area | Small Area | Controls Erosion | Tolerates Foot Traffic | Drought Tolerant | Moisture Tolerant | Tolerates Sandy Soil | Salt Tolerant | Spring Bloom | Summer Bloom | Fall Bloom | Evergreen |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Iris cristata* | | X | X | | | X | X | | | | P | | | X | | | |
| *Iris ensata cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | P | | | X | | | |
| *Iris germanica cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | P | | P | | | X | X | | |
| *Iris siberica cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | P | | | | P | | X | | | | |
| *Iris versicolor and virginica* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | | X | P | | | X | | |
| *Isotoma fluviatilis* | X | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | | P | | X | X | P | X |
| *Kalimeris pinnatifida var. hortensis* | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | | P | | X | | | X | X | |
| *Kirengeshoma palmata* | | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | | |
| *Kniphofia* | X | | | | | X | X | | | | | P | | | X | | |
| *Lamiastrum galeobdolon 'Variegatum'* | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Lamium maculatum cultivars* | X | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Lathyrus vernus Sprint Fling™* | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | | | X | | X | | | |
| *Lavandula cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | X | | X | | | X | | P | |
| *Leptinella cultivars* | X | X | X | | | | X | | X | | | P | | | X | | X |
| *Leucanthemum cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | P | | P | | | X | X | | |
| *Liatris spicata 'Kobold'* | X | X | | | X | | | | X | | P | | | X | | | |
| *Ligularia cultivars* | | X | X | | X | X | | | | | X | | | | X | | |
| *Lilium cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| *Liriope muscari cultivars* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | X | X |
| *Liriope NoMo®* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | | X |
| *Liriope spicata cultivars* | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | | | | X | X |
| *Lobelia species and cultivars* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | | X | | | | X | | |
| *Lysimachia cultivars* | X | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | | | X | | X |
| *Mazus reptans* | X | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | | P | | X | P | P | P |
| *Mertensia virginica* | | X | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| *Monarda species and cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | P | | | P | | X | P | | |
| *Nepeta cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | P | | X | | X | | X | X | | P | |
| *Ophiopogon planiscapus 'Nigrescens'* | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | | X | | X | | | X | | X |
| *Origanum rotundifolium 'Kent Beauty'* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | P | X | | X | X | | |
| *Oxalis crassipes 'Rosea'* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | P | | X | X | X | |
| *Pachysandra procumbens* | | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | | X | | | X |
| *Pachysandra terminalis and cultivars* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | P | | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Paeonia cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | X | | P | | X | X | | | |
| *Penstemon cultivars* | X | X | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | X | | | P | |
| *Perovskia atriplicifolia cultivars* | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | | X | X | | X | X | | |
| *Petasites cultivars* | | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | X | | X | | | |
| *Phlox cultivars* | X | | | | X | | | | | | P | | | X | X | | |
| *Platycodon* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | | | P | | | X | | |
| *Polemonium* | X | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| *Polygonatum hirtum* | | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| *Polygonatum odoratum* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | P | | X | | | | X | | | |
| *Pulmonaria* | | X | X | | | X | X | | | P | | | | X | | | X |
| *Pycnanthenmum* | X | X | | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Ratibida pinnata* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | | | | X | | |
| *Rodgersia aesculifolia* | | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | P | | X | | | |
| *Rudbeckia cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | X | | P | | P | | | X | X | | |
| *Sagina subulata and 'Aurea'* | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | | P | | | X | | P |
| *Salvia cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | X | | P | | | X | | | |
| *Sanguisorba* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | | |
| *Scabiosa cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | | | P | | | X | | P | |
| *Sedum Low cultivars* | X | X | | | X | | P | | X | | X | | | X | X | | |
| *Sedum Tall cultivars* | X | X | | | X | | P | | X | | X | | | X | X | | |
| *Sempervivum cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | | | X | | X | | | X | | X | |
| *Sisyrinchium angustifolium 'Lucerne'* | X | X | | | X | X | | | X | | P | | X | X | | | |
| *Solidago species and cultivars* | X | | | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| *Speirantha convallarioides* | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | P | | P | | X | | | P |
| *Spigelia marilandica* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | P | | P | | | X | | |
| *Stachys cultivars* | X | X | | | X | X | P | | X | | X | | | P | | P | |
| *Stoksia* | X | | | | | X | X | | | X | P | | | | X | | |
| *Stylophorum diphyllum* | | X | X | X | X | X | | P | | P | | P | | X | X | | |
| *Thalictrum* | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | | | | X | | |
| *Thymus cultivars* | X | X | | | | X | X | P | X | X | | X | | | X | | X |
| *Tiarella cultivars* | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | P | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Tradescantia* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Tricyrtis cultivars* | | X | X | | | X | X | | | P | | P | | | X | X | |
| *Vernonia lettermanii* | X | | | | | X | X | | | X | | | | | X | | |
| *Veronica cultivars* | X | X | | | | | X | | X | P | | P | | | X | | X |
| *Veronicastrum virginicum* | X | | | | | | X | | | | X | | | | X | | |
| *Vinca minor and cultivars* | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | P | X | | P | | X | | P | X |
| *Viola cultivars* | X | X | | | | X | X | | | | | | | X | X | X | X |
| *Waldsteinia ternata* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | P | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Yucca filamentosa* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | | X | | X |

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

## What Are Ground Covers?

Ground covers are plants, which when properly cultured and established, require little maintenance and densely cover the soil in a manner that discourages or prevents the growth of weeds. For the most part, without pruning, ground covers range in height from less than an inch to about 4 feet tall. Ground covers may be succulent, herbaceous, or shrubby. They can be clumping, vining, or sprawling, and may be deciduous, evergreen, or semievergreen. Even some ferns and grasses can function as ground covers.

Ground covers are available in a broad array of colors and textures. In addition to green-leaved forms, there are red-, blue-, purple-, silver-, coppery-, bronze-, and gold-leaved selections. Multicolored (variegated) forms also exist, and textures range from fine to coarse, and soft to rough.

## Material and Environmental Benefits of Ground Covers.

Reduced maintenance expense (in comparison to turf grass) is the primary financial advantage ground covers have to offer. Generally speaking, turf is less expensive at first, but considering its ongoing maintenance needs (frequent mowing, edging, fertilization, irrigation, disease and weed control, etc.), it proves to be more expensive in the long run.

Much annual cleanup work and expense can be eliminated by using ground covers. In nature, a cycle exists in which microorganisms reduce organic matter, such as leaves, fruit, twigs and flowers, into humus. The humus, rich in nutrients, is the source of fertility that assures the continuation of life. Ironically, in our landscapes we often disrupt this cycle with back breaking labor, usually on weekends, by raking and vacuuming up fallen fruits, leaves, flowers, and twigs. Instead, if we were to underplant our trees and shrubs with carefully selected ground covers, such organic debris would not only be concealed, but would rot, be returned to the soil, and would furnish nutrients to the ground covers.

The environmental benefits of ground covers should not be overlooked either. Ground covers control erosion, reduce snow drifting during winter, and humidify, oxygenate, and cool the air.

## Aesthetic Benefits of Ground Covers.

Ground covers unify unrelated elements in the landscape. For example, consider a brown brick house constructed on a streamside lot. The coarse-textured, symmetrical, brick house and the clear, silvery, winding, tranquil stream have little in common. Yet, by using ground covers creatively, such as a broad sweeping bed of purple wintercreeper, the two can be joined in harmony. Similarly, by softening the sharp edges and angles of benches, drives, fences, and walks, ground covers can make such features seem at home among the living elements—trees, shrubs, and other plants.

Ground covers are indispensable for creating a rich, enjoyable, inviting atmosphere. Using sweeping beds of loosely arranged ground covers as edgings along walkways communicates a pleasant welcoming message to those who visit.

Additionally, ground covers function in altering perceptions. To create the impression of spaciousness, use small leaved smooth textured ground covers in broad, curving plantings. On the other hand, use large leaved coarsely textured ground covers to create the perception of intimacy and closeness. Brightly colored or fine textured ground covers tend to lighten areas and elevate or intensify one's mood. Shades of blue, green, or gray, particularly if the leaves are large and smooth textured, tend to enhance feelings of tranquility and peacefulness.

For relieving monotony in the landscape, ground covers are paramount. Entryways, steps, decking, ornaments, and trees and shrubs are infinitely more interesting when accented with ground covers. Amazing for their intricate branch patterns, colorfully painted foliage, and sometimes attractively flaking bark, ground covers can enhance feelings of joy and light-heartedness. Evergreen ground covers exhibit year-round beauty, while many others grace us with flowers of heavenly scent and bright, beautiful spring, summer, and autumnal color. Finally, wildlife and songbirds are often attracted to their flowers and fruit—an added benefit to the environment, and to the people who benefit from the entertainment that they provide.



*Polygonatum odoratum 'Variegatum' as a ground cover.*


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

## Four Rules for Using Ground Covers:

The uses of ground covers are nearly endless, and are limited only by your imagination. Even so, you should always attempt to follow the four basic rules of ground cover use. Adhering to these four rules will prevent the use of inappropriate or incompatible ground covers and will insure optimal success.

**#1.** Combining too many different types of ground covers in the same landscape results in a busy, cluttered appearance. To create the most appealing landscape, use only one or a few selected varieties.

**#2.** In general, plant large-leaved ground covers when the scale is large, and small-leaved ground covers when the scale is small. By following this rule you will create a harmonious setting and your plants will always be in the proper proportion to the landscape. Doing the opposite will waste the precious little space of the smaller landscape or leave the large landscape looking naked.

**#3.** Sensitivity to companionship should be exercised when combining ground covers with other plant types, such as trees or shrubs. In other words, you should only install plants which will comfortably coexist. Such plants should possess not only similar cultural requirements, but complementary colors, textures, forms, and sizes. If plants of different compatibility are planted together, not only will harmony be lacking, but extra maintenance will be required.

**#4.** Never combine ground covers that have incompatible growth habits. The worst offense in this regard is to combine a species of vigorous, horizontal spreading habit, such as English ivy, trailing dead nettle, goutweed, or fleece flower, with a species of diminutive or refined habit, such as stonecrop or germander. The vigorous plants will soon overrun the smaller, slower growing ones.

# Planting and Maintenance:

**Even though ground covers are unique low maintenance plants that will help you to further enjoy your landscape, in order to perform their best, they will need some help to become well established. Here is what you must do: first, plant them properly; second, give them proper care. If you do these two things, your ground covers will fill in rapidly and provide maximum enjoyment with little work or expense.**



### When to Plant:

Premium Plants from Hortech may be planted anytime the ground is not frozen. In early spring, if you expect frost, you may want to request plants that are still dormant—this way if there is frost, the tender new growth won't be frozen back. During summer, it is wise to water your new plants frequently enough to keep the soil moistened, until root establishment. And, during fall (maybe with the exception of English ivy), you may plant essentially up to the day the ground freezes solid. Mulching is always a good idea, and will prevent the freezing/thawing action of the ground from disturbing newly planted ground covers.

### Preparing the Planting Site:

Before planting, first remove all existing grass and weeds. This includes the roots as well as the above ground parts. There are three ways to accomplish this and they are outlined as follows:

### Method #1.

Black plastic mulch can be pinned on top of the site with rocks, bricks, or soil as a means of destroying weeds or turf. The principle behind this is that the combination of darkness and heat will destroy the underlying weeds. Darkness works by making it impossible for plants to manufacture food through photosynthesis, and the sun hitting the plastic causes the weeds and soil below to become very hot. The combination of sun and black plastic literally creates an opaque solar oven that causes destruction of the weeds. This method works best in locations exposed to direct sunlight, and naturally works better in summer than spring or fall. In general the plastic should be left in place for 2 months. Later, the site may be rototilled or spaded to loosen and aerate the soil before planting.

### Method #2.

Herbicides may also be used to destroy existing turf or weeds. Herbicides work quickly and although there are a number of different herbicides available, those which work best are absorbed into the plant and translocated throughout its sap stream. These types of herbicides, such as Roundup®, kill the root system as well as the top growth— absolutely essential to effective eradication since most weeds are capable of coming back from their roots. Once the herbicide has killed the turf or weeds, rototill or spade up the area to loosen the soil. Consult your local garden center for recommendations as to the best herbicide to use.

### Method #3.

The final method involves repeatedly rototilling or spading the planting site until all vegetation has rotted and been converted into soil by decomposers including fungi, bacteria, and earthworms. Typically three or four turns of the site over the course of five to six weeks will accomplish this objective.

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

After killing the weeds and loosening the soil, spade or rototill in any necessary amendments such as leaf mold, lime, peat moss, organic compost, or topsoil. Amendments enhance the soil's fertility, change its texture, or alter its chemical properties, such as pH, so that it is suitable for a particular plant. Amendments should be worked into the top 8 to 12 inches of soil and followed by the final grading—usually performed with a hand rake.

## Planting Perennials and Ground Covers:

When planting, the soil level at the base of the plants should be the same as it was in the containers prior to transplanting. Therefore, if the containers are 3 inches deep, the planting holes should also be 3 inches. If the holes are too deep, the stems will be covered with soil and may rot. On the other hand, if they are too shallow, the roots will not have enough soil contact for adequate anchoring or water absorption. Use a tool such as the Hortech Plug-Planter, spade, trowel, or hoe to dig the holes for planting. Following planting, be sure to water your plants in thoroughly, then follow by topdressing the exposed soil between them with a 1 1/2 to 2 inch layer of wood chips. This not only helps exclude weeds but reduces the amount of watering that will be needed, cools the soil, and by insulating it, prevents the ground from heaving during late fall and winter.

## Spacing the Plants:

Perennials and ground covers need to be spaced at an appropriate distance so that plantings will be easy to maintain and all areas of the planting fill in at the same rate. To calculate the number of plants needed, use the chart on this page. This chart should be used with the recommendations for each plant found next to the container size for each plant. Spacing is based upon rate of growth and mature spread. In general, these recommendations will allow your planting to fill in and become completely established in 1 1/2 growing seasons. Planting at the closest recommended distance may speed this to 1 season, and the farthest recommendation may extend it to 2 seasons. Of course the rate will vary somewhat with soil fertility, maintenance practices, irrigation, and climate.

## SPACING CHART

also use plant calculator @ GrownEarthFriendly.com

| Spacing | Plants needed per: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inches between Plants | Square Foot | 100 Square Feet | 1000 Square Feet | Square feet covered per each plant |
| 3 | 16.00 | 1,600 | 16,000 | 0.06 |
| 4 | 9.00 | 900 | 9,000 | 0.11 |
| 5 | 5.75 | 575 | 5,750 | 0.17 |
| 6 | 4.00 | 400 | 4,000 | 0.25 |
| 7 | 2.93 | 293 | 2,930 | 0.34 |
| 8 | 2.25 | 225 | 2,250 | 0.44 |
| 9 | 1.78 | 178 | 1,780 | 0.56 |
| 10 | 1.44 | 144 | 1,440 | 0.69 |
| 12 | 1.00 | 100 | 1,000 | 1.00 |
| 14 | 0.73 | 73 | 730 | 1.37 |
| 16 | 0.56 | 56 | 560 | 1.78 |
| 18 | 0.44 | 44 | 440 | 2.27 |

## Maintaining Perennials and Ground Covers:

One of the greatest advantages of perennials and ground covers is that they require little maintenance, especially in comparison to turf grass. However, to believe that no maintenance is needed is a misconception. Perennials and ground covers require periodic watering, weeding, and fertilizing.

## Watering Perennials and Ground Covers:

Thoroughly watering your plants immediately after planting will reduce the degree of transplant stress to the plants. Until the roots become well established, new plantings should be watered frequently to keep the soil constantly moist—but not saturated. Three months is usually an adequate period for root establishment. From then on, water as follows:

Water during the early morning so that the foliage can quickly dry. Water to the extent that the soil becomes moistened through the entire root zone (6-12 inches deep), and only when there is a genuine need, evidenced by a slight wilting of the leaves at midday.

Typically, only moderate supplemental watering is necessary after the first year. If it is, it is usually only during extended hot, dry summer days. It is also a good idea to water thoroughly in late fall before the ground becomes solidly frozen. This enables the plants to better cope with winter's harshness. When plants enter winter without drought stress, they come through in much better condition.

## Controlling Weeds in Perennial and Ground Cover Plantings:

The most critical step in weed control occurs before the plants are ever placed in the ground. Completely eliminating all weeds, including their roots, before you plant is essential to the rapid establishment of ground covers. Mulching after planting helps to keep weed seeds from germinating and becoming established. In time, as the plants fill in, the need for weeding will taper off, and eventually only modest weed control will be required.

During establishment, ongoing weed control can be accomplished in three ways. The first method is manual hoeing or hand pulling. Consider it an opportunity to relax and be reflective: weeding is good for your body, takes little mind power, and is a good stress reliever. The second method is through the use of preemergent and postemergent herbicides. Preemergent herbicides prevent weeds from becoming established. Postemergent herbicides kill weeds after they have come up. They must be used carefully as they may also kill your ground cover, if you happen to spray it as well. The last and most preferred method is periodic mulching around your plantings with organic materials. Simply resupply 1 to 2 inches of wood chips or bark as the initial mulching thins and decomposes. Mulching does not kill established weeds but helps prevent weeds from becoming established. Also, as they decompose, organic mulches help to supplement the soil's fertility.


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

### Fertilizing Perennials and Ground Covers:

Many ground covers benefit from one or two annual fertilizer applications. A general fertilization program should include the use of an organic or slow-release fertilizer. Organic fertilizers are essentially those which have come from the digestive tract of animals such as, horse-, chicken-, turkey-, cow-, and even human-manure, as in the case of Milorganite, (the product which comes from the Milwaukee sewage treatment facility). Slow-release fertilizers are chemical fertilizers that gradually release nutrients to the plant. Low-grade, soluble fertilizers (non-slow release types) are less expensive but can wash through the soil before the plant can use them completely. Because of this they are more likely to contribute to groundwater contamination, and therefore should be avoided.

The ratio of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in the fertilizer should be about 2-1-2, such as a 10-5-10 formulation, and it should be applied at the rate of 1 pound per 100 square feet, first in early spring and then again in early fall. A more precise custom fertilizer program can be provided by your garden center or county extension agent. This involves sampling the soil during early spring and tailoring the fertilization program to the exact needs of your particular plants and soil.

Fertilizers should only be applied when the leaves of the plants are dry, otherwise spotting or rotting may occur. Following the application, use a fast stream of water to wash off any fertilizer that has adhered to or become trapped in the leaves.

### Leaf Removal:

Leaves should only be raked up or vacuumed when they smother and mat down the ground cover. If the ground cover is of such habit that the fallen leaves slip through its canopy, then allow the leaves to remain and decompose to supplement the soil.



## LISTING OF FOOT FRIENDLY GROUND COVERS



*Thymus pseudolanuginosus*

- Ajuga cultivars
- Carex hachioensis `Evergold'
- C. pensylvanica
- C. rosea
- Euonymus fortunei `Kewensis'
- Fragaria `Lipstick'
- Herniaria glabra `Green Carpet'
- Isotoma fluviatilis
- Leptinella squalida `Platt's Black'
- Liriope NoMo®
- Liriope species and cultivars
- Mazus reptans
- Ophiopogon planiscapus `Nigrescens'
- Sagina subulata
- S. subulata `Aurea'
- Sedum low growing selections
- Thymus species and cultivars
- Veronica low growing cultivars
- Waldsteinia ternata

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# PERENNIALS & GROUND COVERS
## *For dependable, low maintenance landscaping*



### Acanthus hungaricus (a-kan-thus hun-gar-i-kus)
(Hungarian Bear's Breeches) ..... Zone 5
1½'-2'; light to moderate shade. Hungarian bear's breeches is a clump former with dark green, deeply lobed basal leaves up to 2 feet or more in length. These alone make for an interesting plant with superior architectural qualities, however, Hungarian bear's breeches is also a unique bloomer with tall vertical spikes of white to pale pink, purple-bracted flowers early to mid summer. It is excellent as an accent plant and can even be used enmasse as a ground cover. Companions include clump forming ferns, blue and variegated selections of Hosta, Ligularia, sedges, and Heuchera and Tiarella selections.
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



### Acanthus spinosus (a-kan-thus spy-no-sus)
(Spiny Bear's Breeches) ..... Zone 5
1½' tall by 3' wide, up to 3½' tall in flower; light to moderate shade. Bear's breeches is an imposing species with lustrous deep green, sharply and prominently toothed, deeply divided, oval to oblong, absolutely magnificent foliage. This alone would make spiny bear's breeches a worthy plant, but its flowers are even more amazing. Blooming late spring and early summer with massive upright spikes of pinkish petaled, purple bracted flowers, spiny bear's breeches puts on an outstanding floral show. Great for specimen, accent, or ground cover planting, spiny bear's breeches is a wonderful companion to Hostas, Ligularia, ferns, bleeding heart, variegated Solomon's seal, heucheras, Persicaria, Pulmonaria, and a host of other shade loving ground covers.
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2 ½'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



### Achillea millefolium 'Saucy Seduction' (a-kil-lee-a mil-le-foe-lee-um)
**Patent #20,782, Price Includes Royalty.**
('Saucy Seduction' Yarrow) ..... Zone 4
1½'-2'; full sun. . 'Saucy Seduction' emerges early spring and quickly forms a dense, sturdy column of fern-like, soft green foliage soon topped with rich rose sweet smelling flower clusters. The flowers are present from late spring through summer, attract a multitude of pollinators, and are excellent in fresh or dried arrangements. A great addition to any mixed border or pollinator garden, `Saucy Seduction' pairs well with other Achillea cultivars, Alliums, Coreopsis, coneflowers, garden Phlox, Salvia, Calamagrostis, Miscanthus and Panicum.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




### Achillea millefolium Skysail Yellow (a-kil-lee-a mil-le-foe-lee-um)
(Skysail Yellow Yarrow) ..... Zone 3
10"-14"; full sun. Skysail Yellow is a compact yarrow that blooms all summer long, consistently sending up bright orange buds, which then open to reveal brilliant gold, flat-topped flower heads. These bright flowers eventually age to shades of buttery yellow, giving this plant a multicolored effect. Soft and elegantly textured, Skysail Yellow's foliage is unappealing to deer and rabbits while its pollen and nectar-rich blossoms are appealing to pollinators. A versatile native cultivar, Skysail Yellow should be considered for mass plantings, naturalizing, general garden use, and even containers. Companions are limitless and include other varieties of Achillea, Agastache, Echinacea, garden Phlox, Rudbeckia, Salvia, tall Sedums, and dwarf ornamental grasses.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native CULTIVAR




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Achillea millefolium 'Strawberry Seduction' (a-kil-lee-a mil-le-foe-lee-um)

**Patent #18,401, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Strawberry Seduction' Yarrow) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun. 'Strawberry Seduction' yarrow is valued for its resistance to heat and drought as well as its exceptional ornamental appeal. It is upright and densely branched with finely dissected, gray-green, fernlike foliage, topped in late spring with large clusters of strawberry red, gold centered flowers. The flowers persist for many weeks before maturing to an attractive buff yellow that extends its season of interest. 'Strawberry Seduction' is effective in groups or as a delightful companion to daylilies, coneflowers, Coreopsis, Salvia, and golden variegated selections of Miscanthus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Achillea millefolium 'Sunny Seduction' (a-kil-lee-a mil-le-foe-lee-um)

**Patent #20,808, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Sunny Seduction' Yarrow) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun. . 'Sunny Seduction' yarrow features cheerful buttery yellow summerlong blossoms with excellent fade resistance. Carried in flat topped heads above sturdy upright stems, the blossoms are nectar rich and provide food for a broad range of pollinators. Deadheading spent flower clusters will encourage re-blooming. `Sunny Seduction' is best used in mixed borders, cut-flower and pollinator gardens, and pairs with an endless list of companions. Some of our favorites include Agastache, Alliums, Phlox, Sedums, Rudbeckia, and numerous ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




## Achillea ptarmica `Peter Cottontail' (a-kil-lee-a tar-mih-kah)

**Patent #31,756, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Peter Cottontail' Yarrow) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; full sun. Peter Cottontail' is a well-behaved mounding yarrow adorned with small, pure white pom-pons, resembling soft sprays of baby's breath rather than the flat-topped heads of traditional yarrow. Tidy, fine-leaved foliage provides a soft backdrop for bouquets of tiny white rosettes, which are appealing to pollinators, yet undesirable to deer and rabbits. Its long-lived floral display, lasting from spring until frost, makes `Peter Cottontail' an adorable addition to any mixed perennial, cottage, or cutting garden. Charming companions include other cultivars of yarrow, Agastache, coneflowers, Echinacea, smaller cultivars of Nepeta, Rudbeckia, dwarf Panicum, Pennisetum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2"-2½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |

Native CULTIVAR



## Agapanthus `Blue Yonder' (ag-a-pan-thus)

(`Blue Yonder' African Lily) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. `Blue Yonder' is a striking, exotic looking African lily that has proven zone 5 hardiness! Its deep blue trumpet shaped flowers are clustered together and carried atop sturdy stems high above its strappy mid-green foliage. These blooms are self-cleaning, and if spent seed heads and stems are removed, `Blue Yonder' may continue to send up new flowers well into fall. Between periods of flowering, its thick, glossy foliage adds value to the landscape as a backdrop to other pollinator favorites like Achillea, Crocosmia, Echinacea, and Perovskia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Agastache Beelicious® Purple ('Agapd') (ah-guh-stach-ee)

**Patent #30,614, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Beelicious® Purple Hyssop) ..... Zone 5

2'-3'; full sun. Pollinator friendly is an understatement with this hyssop; butterflies, bees, and hummingbirds all flock to its nectar-rich flowers in our trial garden. It is especially florific, featuring large deep-purple spires that blanket the entire plant and hold their color from late spring well into fall. Beelicious® purple hyssop is also drought tolerant, deer resistant, and compact, making it a must-have in any sunny border or garden. To create a late season haven for pollinators, pair with Coreopsis, coneflowers, Eupatorium, tall Sedums, Solidago and various ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Agastache x 'Blue Fortune' (ah-guh-stach-ee)

(`Blue Fortune' Anise Hyssop) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. An exceptional cultivar, 'Blue Fortune' was bred and selected by Gert Fortgens of the Arboretum Trompenberg in Rotterdam. Using A. rugosa and A. foeniculum as parents, Fortgens created one magnificently florifierous, drought and heat tolerant, large scale ground cover. Nice smelling, like anise candy, the rich green foliage of 'Blue Fortune' is lovely during spring and early summer. By midsummer, however, it all but disappears under a cloud of blue violet flower spikes. Long lasting and reminiscent of Nepeta, the sterile flowers are fragrant, nice for cutting, dry well, and attract both butterflies and hummingbirds. Suitable companions are Amsonia, ornamental grasses, asters, Solidago, Asclepias, Calamintha, and countless others.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Agastache ButterBee™ Rose ('Nonesor') (ah-guh-stach-ee)

(ButterBee™ Rose Hyssop) ..... Zone 5

2-2½'; full sun to light shade. Discovered at Hortech as a branch sport of Beelicious® Purple (perhaps the best pollinator-attractor of all Hyssops), this Rose-flowered version also drives pollinators wild. And, like its parent, it is smothered in summertime flowers and is long lived, durable, and reliably hardy. It can be used en-masse as a moderate to large scale ground cover or dwarf hedge, and of course, as a versatile companion. Companions are numerous and include other Agastache cultivars, Anemones, Agapanthus, coneflowers, Helen's flower, Joe-Pye, Sedums, golden rod, and a host of ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Agastache `Guava Lava' (ah-guh-stach-ee)

**Patent #36,001, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Guava Lava' Hyssop) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun. `Guava Lava' is a stunning selection with uniquely colored flowers borne in shades of vivid salmon that glow against deep pink calyxes; they are tubular and attractive to bees, butterflies, and hummingbirds. This Agastache excels in the heat and tolerates drought, making it a superb choice for rock gardens or for areas with loose and well-drained soils. Its pleasant, mint-licorice scented foliage is left alone by deer and other garden pests. Companions are endless, but some of the best include Allium, yarrow, false indigo, Echinacea, Rudbeckia, and mid-sized cultivars of Panicum, Pennisetum, and Miscanthus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½"-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native HYBRID



## Agastache `Peachie Keen' (ah-guh-stach-ee)

**Patent #25,886, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Peachie Keen' Hyssop) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun. Forming a compact, rounded habit of soft green aromatic foliage `Peachie Keen' is one of the most unique Agastaches on the market. In early summer its neat clumps of foliage are nearly obscured by spires of trumpet-shaped, apricot-colored flowers with pink calyxes. The long blooming season of `Peachie Keen' is enhanced by the calyces which mature to rosy-pink and persist long after the blossoms have faded. Compact of habit, `Peachie Keen' is well suited to sunny borders, smaller gardens, and containers. Companions are nearly endless and include Allium, lady's mantle, Campanula, foxglove, Geranium, and smaller varieties of Miscanthus, Pennisetum and little bluestem.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Agastache Poquito™ Lavender (ah-guh-stach-ee)

**Patent #30,530, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Poquito™ Lavendar Hyssop) ..... Zone 5

14"-18"; full sun. . Poquito™ Lavender is a compact selection noteworthy for dense wands of eye-catching lavender-pink flowers from May until October, and colorful bracts thereafter. Among numerous Agastache selections, this nectar rich beauty has been exceptional in our trials--inviting honeybees, butterflies and hummingbirds, while its pleasant minty-licorice scented foliage is unappealing to deer and rabbits. Poquito™ Lavender is tidy, well behaved, and plays nicely with limitless companions. Some of the best include Allium, Asters, butterfly bush, Caryopteris, Coreopsis, Perovskia, Phlox, Rudbeckia, Salvia, tall Sedums, and grasses such as little and big bluestem, dwarf Panicum and Pennisetum cultivars.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Agastache `Rosie Posie' (ah-guh-stach-ee)

**Patent #25,857, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Rosie Posie' Hyssop) ..... Zone 5

1'-1½'; full sun. A compact selection of Agastache with a wonderful globe-shaped habit, `Rosie Posie' sends up masses of intense pink flowers that hover just above the well-mannered clumps of aromatic green foliage. Deep magenta calyces accent the light-pink trumpet shaped blossoms and hold their color well into the fall. Thriving in dry soils, this Agastache is perfect for that spot in the garden that never seems to get enough water. `Rosie Posie' is a great accent plant and pairs well with such companions as Achillea, Allium, Baptisia, multiple colors of Echinacea, daylilies, and yellow cultivars of Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2-2½'






## Ajuga `Blueberry Muffin' (a-jew-ga)

**Patent #22,092, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Blueberry Muffin' Ajuga) ..... Zone 5

2"-3", 6"-8" in bloom; light to moderate shade. `Blueberry Muffin' is a cute little ground cover that forms mats of rich-olive-green and deep purple, evergreen, weed-excluding foliage. The foliage is attractive on its own, but during late spring it becomes accented with spires of clear-blue pollinator-attracting flowers. A good grower, `Blueberry Muffin' is not overly aggressive, and is useful in shady areas as a foot friendly ground cover or turf substitute. It is effective for filling gaps between stepping stones and grows well under shrubs and open canopied trees, and in containers. Companions include dwarf ferns, Epimedium, showy ginger, Dicentra, Heuchera, Hostas, crested Iris, golden moneywort, Tiarella, and Japanese forest grass.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"






## Ajuga 'Chocolate Chip' (a-jew-ga)

('Chocolate Chip' Ajuga) ..... Zone 3

3"; light to moderate shade. With tiny, teardrop shaped, deep chocolate bronze evergreen foliage, this dwarf creeping ajuga is attractive in any season. In spring, however, it hits its peak, bearing many spikes of bright blue hummingbird attracting tubular flowers. Nice in combination with European ginger, golden leaved Hostas, and Lamium selections, 'Chocolate Chip' is a fine addition to any landscape.

Size: 38 cell Spacing: 6"-10"






## Ajuga reptans `Black Scallop' (a-jew-ga rep-tanz)

**Patent #15,815, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Black Scallop' Ajuga) ..... Zone 5

3"-6"; light to moderate shade. As its name implies, the foliage of this fine selection is black, or so deep purple that it appears black, and deeply ruffled about its edges. `Black Scallop' is a mutation that arose in tissue culture in the UK. Since its introduction in North America it has proven to be a strong grower, good bloomer with blue candles in spring, and due to its thick leathery leaves a bit more drought tolerant than other cultivars.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"






## Ajuga reptans 'Bronze Beauty' (a-jew-ga rep-tanz)

(Bronze Ajuga) ..... Zone 3

2"-3"; light to moderate shade. Bronze ajuga is an extremely popular mat forming perennial that blankets the ground, spreading like a strawberry, with rich bronze colored evergreen leaves. Valued also for its superb springtime floral display, bronze ajuga sends up copious masses of blue flowered, hummingbird attracting floral spikes. See Ajuga 'Chocolate Chip' for companions.

Size: 38 cell Spacing: 8"-12"
24 cell Spacing: 8"-12"




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Ajuga reptans 'Burgundy Glow' (a-jew-ga rep-tanz)

('Burgundy Glow' Ajuga) ..... Zone 5

2"-3"; light to moderate shade. Burgundy glow ajuga is prized for its multicolored, white, pink, rose, and green foliage. Its flowers of bluish purple arise in early spring. Be sure to plant it in rich, well drained soil. Use for accent or small scale general cover, but avoid planting large masses as reversion to the purple leaved parent is common and maintenance tends to be high.

Size: 38 cell Spacing: 10"-14"
24 cell Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Ajuga reptans 'Catlin's Giant' (a-jew-ga rep-tanz)

(Catlin's Giant Ajuga) ..... Zone 4

3"-5"; light to moderate shade. The largest bronze ajuga cultivar, 'Catlin's Giant' reaches 10 inches tall when in bloom. Its enormous, bronzy purple cabbagelike leaves are superb for color contrast and its flowers of blue are a welcome sight in early spring. Companions include large white/green variegated Hostas, variegated Iris, Pulmonaria, variegated Solomon's seal, dwarf grasses, and many types of ferns.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Ajuga reptans 'Mahogany' (a-jew-ga rep-tanz)

('Mahogany' Ajuga) ..... Zone 3

2"-3"; light to moderate shade. Appearing almost black (especially during spring and fall) this is absolutely the most deeply purple-leaved of all ajugas. `Mahogany', not surprisingly, is superior for high contrast and becomes a downright spectacle during spring when decorated with bright blue flowers. Companions are numerous and include showy ginger and other ajugas, as well as selections of Allium, Campanula, Dicentra, Epimedium, Heuchera, Hosta, crested Iris, Lamium, Sagina, Tricyrtis, Waldsteinia, and Carex.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Ajuga reptans Princess Elsa (`Asa-aj') (a-jew-ga rep-tanz)

**Plant Patent Pending Price Includes Royalty.**

(Princess Elsa Ajuga) ..... Zone 3

4"-6"; light to moderate shade. Princess Elsa stands apart from the many dark-colored Ajuga selections- its lovely round leaves shimmering with a silvery metallic sheen. In early to mid-spring, Princess Elsa blooms with a profusion of deep violet flowers, laden with early-season nectar. A favorite of bees, and tolerant of light foot traffic, Princess Elsa performs nicely as a small to large scale groundcover, edging, or even as an accent in container gardens, as long as it is planted in well-drained soil. Companions include clump forming ferns, dwarf Alliums, Bergenia, lavender, dwarf Nepeta, black mondo grass, dark leaved Heuchera, Hostas, Platycodon, sedges and grasses such as blue fescue and Sesleria.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Ajuga `Tropical Toucan' (a-jew-ga)

**Plant Patent Pending Price Includes Royalty.**

('Tropical Toucan' Ajuga) ..... Zone 4

4"-6"; light to dense shade. This unique Ajuga is clothed in brilliant golden plumage, glossy deeply veined leaves in shades of radiant gold along red stems. In spring, rich cobalt-blue flowers adorn the low spreading clumps of colorful foliage. A great choice for brightening up pathways, edging borders, spilling from containers or complementing mixed plantings, 'Tropical Toucan' works well with endless companions. Bergenia, dark leaved Heuchera, blue Hostas, Ligularia, Ophiopogon, dark leaved Sedums, sedges and Japanese forest grass are some of the best.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



### Alchemilla sericata 'Gold Strike' (al-ke-mil-a ser-i-kay-ta)

('Gold Strike' Lady's Mantle) ..... Zone 3

12"-14"; full sun to moderate shade. 'Gold Strike' produces a tidy compact mound of small deeply lobed soft gray-green foliage that remains clean and disease-free throughout the growing season. Sprays of bright chartreuse flowers appear late spring to early summer, and they make excellent filler for fresh or dried bouquets. The shorter stature of 'Gold Strike' fits well as a border planting, small scale groundcover, or in a perennial container. Good companions are Alliums, New Jersey tea, Crocosmia, Delosperma, coneflowers, and fescues.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



### Alchemilla vulgaris (al-ke-mil-a vul-gay-ris)

(Lady's Mantle) ..... Zone 3

6"-12"; full sun to moderate shade. Lady's mantle is soft textured, clump forming, and a plant of unparalleled charm and grace. Among its unique features is its lovely soft gray-green velvet covered 2 to 4 inch wide multilobed foliage. In youth the leaves are pleated, and then as later, display glistening beads of water about their edges during early morning (from a process known as guttation). The curious chartreuse green flowers of lady's mantle are borne in good quantity mid to late spring into summer and lend an element of subtle contrast. Lady's mantle prefers a moist organically rich well drained neutral to slightly acidic loamy soil. It is a superb edging plant and combines nicely with pines, Rhododendrons, ferns, Hostas, Hakonechloa, and countless other clump forming herbaceous perennials.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

## Allium (ale-ee-um)

In Latin, Allium refers to garlic, and within this remarkable genus of 400+ species are onions, garlic, scallion, shallot, leeks, and chives. And, those used in the landscape are typically chives.

*Landscape Value:* Alliums are remarkable for their persistence over time, drought and deer resistance, salt tolerance, rugged foliage and remarkable long-lived pollinator attracting flowers which are typically carried above the foliage in round, balloon-like inflorescences during summer. Some species flower during spring or fall. Often the flower buds are ornamental as well, sometimes extending the "bloom season" an additional 2 months or so. Alliums are often used as ground covers, and typically thrive in full sun, but tolerate light shade. The taller selections are often used as companions in mixed plantings.

*Companions:* companions to Allium are many and consist of such popular perennials as Calamintha, Caryopteris, Echinacea, Hemerocallis, Heuchera, Perovskia, Sedums, Solidago and ornamental grasses such as dwarf Andropogon, dwarf Miscanthus, dwarf Panicum, Schizachyrium and Sporobolus.

*Our Focus:* our goal with Allium is to bring you an assortment of heights and colors (leaf and flower) from plants that are particularly reliable and low maintenance. We've focused on bringing you unique selections that will give you an advantage in the independent garden center and landscape markets.

**Light Requirements: Sun to Light Shade**




### Allium Glitterbug® All A' Flutter® (`Nonrettu') (ale-ee-um)

(All A' Flutter® Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4 or 5

12" tall, 2½' in bloom; full sun to light shade. All A' Flutter® is clothed in shiny green, 1-foot-tall straplike foliage… which is nice. But, when it blooms during mid-summer, it carries its fuzzy pink, nearly tennis-ball-sized flower clusters at a height of 28 inches! This is quite remarkable, and explains why All A' Flutter is such a great pollinator attractor (research shows that bigger flowers on taller stems will draw pollinators best). All A' Flutter® is great for cut flowers as well and it's equally amazing in containers, as a ground cover or as a companion plant. Favorite companions include coneflowers, Campanula, Shasta daisies, Nepeta, Perovskia, tall Sedums and ornamental grasses such as Calamagrostis, Panicum, Pennisetum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




### Allium Glitterbug® Bee's Knees® (`Nonseenk') (ale-ee-um)

(Bee's Knees® Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4 or 5

10" tall, 1½' in bloom; full sun to light shade. Bee's Knees® is a pollinator magnet with glossy green foliage arranged in a tidy clump. The foliage emerges early and is quite beautiful. But, come July and August, the foliage nearly disappears under masses of purplish-lavender, golf-ball sized flowers. The bud count is unusually high. Bee's Knee® works great in containers, as a ground cover and as a companion….and companions are endless. Some of the best include Campanulas, Coreopsis, coneflowers, Iris, Shasta daisies, Nepeta, Perovskia, Sedums, dwarf ornamental grasses and other Alliums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Allium Glitterbug® Humble Bumble® (`Nonelbmu') (ale-ee-um)

(Humble Bumble® Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4 or 5

6" tall, 15" in bloom; full sun to light shade. Humble Bumble® is humble in its height, but boastful in its flower display. Each season begins with the early emergence of fine textured blue foliage. This is attractive in itself, but it gets even better in summer when the plants are topped with 2-inch-wide clusters of purple-pink balloon-like flowers. Humble Bumble® is a tough little pollinator plant that resists drought and combines beautifully with Delosperma, Geum, Dianthus, sun tolerant Heuchera, lavender, Pentstemon, Salvia, Sedums, and dwarf grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Allium Glitterbug® Pink Moon Rising® (`Nongnisl') (ale-ee-um)

(Pink Moon Rising® Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4 or 5

8" tall, 2½' in bloom; full sun to light shade. Pink Moon Rising® is an ultra-long-stemmed blue with thin, wind-responsive stems that carry 2¼-inch-wide, pink flower clusters so high above the foliage they look like they're floating in air. And, when there's a breeze, the flowers can look like balloons dancing on the wind. Not surprisingly, it's also a great cut flower plant and an interesting companion because of the distance between the foliage and the flowers. This "opening" creates a window to see other plants behind it. Such plants as Agapanthus, Agastache, Anemone, Asclepias tuberosa, Campanulas, Shasta daisies, Nepeta, Perovskia, and tall Sedums are wonderful companions. And, grasses, such as Calamagrostis, Panicum, Pennisetum and Schizachyrium are good companions as well.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Allium `Globemaster' (ale-ee-um)

('Globemaster' Giant Onion) ..... Zone 4

12" tall, 2'-2½' in flower. Full sun to light shade. 'Globemaster' is not really a ground cover, but one of the most magnificent perennials available today. During spring before much else wakes up, 'Globemaster' sends up imposing shiny green straplike foliage. In short order, this is followed by stout upright stems, each topped with a glossy pointed flower bud soon to become massive 10 inch diameter globose heads of lovely-lilac pink flowers. Visible from a hundred feet away, these are surefire conversation starters, and persist several weeks before fading to long-lasting silvery starbursts of spiky seed heads before the whole plant goes to sleep for the summer. Great companions include Heucheras, Hostas, Polemonium, Sedums, Calamagrostis.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Allium `Lavender Bubbles' (ale-ee-um)

**Patent #31,126, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Lavender Bubbles' Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4

12"-14"; full sun to light shade. With tufts of curling, twisting, deep-green foliage, `Lavender Bubbles' is a wonderful foliage plant, but that of course is not why it is named `Lavender Bubbles'. During late summer and early fall it sends up stout stems that become topped with globe-shaped, deep-purple bubblelike inflorescences that float above the foliage. Like other Allium cultivars its seed heads can be left intact after the flowers have faded to provide texture in the fall and winter garden. `Lavender Bubbles' pairs well, in drifts, with Agastache, Calamintha, Echinacea, Leucanthemum, pink flowered Nepeta, Russian sage, Sedums, and grasses such as Andropogon, Miscanthus, Molinia, Panicum and Schizachyrium. It is also excellent on its own for edging and mass planting as a ground cover.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Allium `Millenium' (ale-ee-um)

(`Millennium' Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 5

12"; full sun to light shade. This Allium is amazing! From the Onion Man, Mark McDonough, `Millenium' is the result of several generations of deliberate hybridizing. A compact grower, it is clothed in glossy green, narrow, upright straplike leaves which, during late summer, are topped with loads of shimmering iridescent pink-purple, 2-inch-wide, balloonlike flower heads. Fantastic on a small or large scale, `Millenium' looks great spread throughout a planting of sedums, or planted in groups as a terrific edger, ground cover, or accent plant. Great companions include Calamintha, Caryopteris, Echinacea, Heuchera, Perovskia, Sedums, Solidago, and ornamental grasses such as Pennisetums, Panicums, dwarf Miscanthus, and Sporobolus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Allium schoenoprasum var. sibiricum `Pink Giant' (ale-ee-um skoyn-oh-prah-sum)

(`Pink Giant' Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 3

12"-16"; full sun to light shade. This uncommonly robust ornamental chive is magnificent! Not only is it taller than other selections, but bigger in every other respect as well. Its tubular powder blue green leafless stems are about double the normal width, and its large clear pink balloonlike flower clusters are bigger as well. But, like many other Alliums, `Pink Giant' emerges with attractive foliage during early spring, transitions to flowering from May through June, and looks great in foliage throughout summer and fall.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Allium senescens Blue Twister™ (`Nonretsiwt') (ale-ee-um si-ness-enz)

(Blue Twister™ Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 3

6"-12"; full sun to light shade. Originating at Hortech, this excellent dwarf selection is unique for its bright blue-green, cork-screw leaves and summer-long display of lavender-pink flowers. It is easy to grow in any garden soil, drought resistant, and looks excellent among Cerastium, Sedums, Delosperma and cultivars of thyme.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Allium senescens Cosmic Blue® (`Noneulb') (ale-ee-um si-ness-enz)

(Cosmic Blue® Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4

6"-8"tall, 14" in bloom; full sun to light shade. Cosmic Blue® Allium has lustrous pale blue, 7 inch long, slightly twisted foliage. Dusky purple, 2 inch wide, balloon-like flowers are carried on 14 inch tall stems, well above the foliage. Cosmic Blue® is drought tolerant, easy to grow, and combines well with other Alliums, sedums, dwarf Miscanthus or Pennisetum, lavender, Dianthus, bell flower, or just about any other sun-loving perennial in this galaxy.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Allium senescens Mini Milli® (`Nonillim') (ale-ee-um si-ness-enz)

(Mini Milli® Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4

8"tall, 1½' in bloom; full sun to light shade. With tidy clumps of shiny green leaves and charming pink-purple flowers, this Hortech introduction is sure to win your admiration. It is stunning en masse, with its 2 inch wide, densely produced globes sitting high atop 18 inch stems that move gracefully in the wind but do not flop over. It is suitable as a small to large scale groundcover, performs well in rock gardens or other dry areas, and looks good with daylilies, coneflowers, sedums, yarrow, Salvia, and shorter Miscanthus cultivars.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Allium Summer Peek-a-Boo® (ale-ee-um) 'MGsmmpkb13'

**Price Includes Royalty.**

(Summer Peek-a-Boo® Ornamental Onion) ..... Zone 5

6"-8"tall, 12" in bloom; full sun to light shade. Thick, abundant foliage is one of the hallmarks of Summer Peek-A-Boo® ornamental onion. Early in spring, its shiny, deep green, strappy leaves are packed together in attractive clumps, perfect for filling borders or planting en masse. Generously sized, cool pink flowers emerge in summer and hover within and just above the foliage, thus exhibiting a Peek-a-Boo® appearance. Excellent companions include Campanula `Blue Orb', Caryopteris, Echinacea, Heuchera, Salvia, and ornamental grasses like Koeleria glauca or Schizachyrium `Little Arrow'.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Allium tanguticum Glitterbug® Balloon Bouquet® `Noneuq' (ale-ee-um tan-gew-ti-kum)

**Patent #22,115, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Balloon Bouquet' Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4

10"-12", flowers carried at 16"; full sun to light shade. A chance seedling of 'Summer Beauty' Allium, 'Balloon Bouquet®' is a dwarf selection with outstanding floral character. Fully budded by June, its hundreds of balloonlike heads of clear pink flowers burst open in July. A great butterfly attractor, Balloon Bouquet® is durable, drought tolerant, and long lived. Its foliage is composed of healthy, shiny blue-green, flattened, straplike leaves. Excellent for edging, accent, and as a small to moderate scale ground cover, Balloon Bouquet® works nicely in conjunction with Campanulas, Coreopsis, Delosperma, coneflowers, iris, Shasta daisies, Nepeta, Perovskia, Sedums, dwarf ornamental grasses and other Alliums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Allium tanguticum 'Summer Beauty' (ale-ee-um tan-gew-ti-kum)

('Summer Beauty' Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. With deep dark shiny green densely set foliage, 'Summer Beauty' is a fantastic ground cover for foliage alone. Yet, it is also a spectacular flowering plant and provides several weeks of color during July and August when it becomes topped with 2 inch wide globose heads of clear pink flowers. Like other Alliums, 'Summer Beauty' is drought resistant, long lived, free of insect and disease problems, and provides a good food source for butterflies and honeybees. It is fantastic as an edging or ground cover on a small to large scale and combines nicely with other Alliums, coneflowers, Salvia, Calamintha, daylilies, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Allium `Windy City' (ale-ee-um)

**Patent #30,614, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Windy City' Ornamental Chive) ..... Zone 5

8"tall, 16" in bloom; full sun to light shade.`Windy City' ornamental chive features clumps of low mounding, deep green, narrow, strap shaped foliage complemented with sweetly scented relatively dark violet-purple blooms from early to mid-summer. `Windy City' is compact, but its flower stems reach 16 inches tall—and dance around in the wind. Though small in stature, `Windy City' is drought and salt tolerant, and is excellent for low-maintenance mass plantings as well as blended borders in combination with Achillea, coneflowers, daylilies, Gaillardia, Liatris and many others.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Amsonia 'Blue Ice' (am-sone-ee-a)

('Blue Ice' Blue Star) ..... Zone 4

12-16"; full sun to light shade. This compact blue star exhibits vivid lavender blue flowers, borne in profuse clusters above its rich green, broad-bladed foliage. It develops into compact shrub-like masses, spreading slowly over time and works well as a small to moderate scale groundcover. In fact, it is impressive as a mass planting, providing interest in every season, even fall when its foliage develops delightful shades of yellow. Heat and drought tolerant, 'Blue Ice' will provide years of enjoyment. Successful companions include Baptisia, coneflowers, Nepeta, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Amsonia x Butterscotch™ (am-sone-ee-a)

(Butterscotch™ Blue Star) ..... Zone 5

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. A low-maintenance native cultivar, Butterscotch™ emerges in the spring with sprays of delicate needle-shaped foliage on red stems, producing lovely clusters of pale-blue, star-shaped flowers in mid to late spring. However, the feature that gives this Amsonia its name is the stunning rich golden-yellow coloration of its graceful willow-shaped foliage, accented by its dark red stems. With something to offer in nearly every season, Butterscotch™ works well planted en-masse, intermixed in borders with other perennials, or anywhere in the landscape that could use a splash of bright fall color. It's an exceptional companion to Anemone, Echinacea, Eupatorium, Helen's flower, Rudbeckia, Salvias, tall Sedum, and various ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Amsonia ciliata `Verdant Venture' (am-sone-ee-a sil-ee-ay-tuh)

**Patent #33,415, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Verdant Venture' Fringed Blue Star) ..... Zone 5

2'-1½"; full sun to light shade. `Verdant Venture' is a compact growing nativar (cultivar derived from a native species) that is uniquely clothed in fine textured, almost threadlike, vibrant-green foliage. Like other Amsonias, `Verdant Venture' is blanketed with sprays of delicate powder-blue flower clusters in early spring, but its real claim to fame is the amazing foliage. `Verdant Venture' is prized for its lush, deep jade-green foliage, fine in texture, and developing warm tawney hues in fall. A fantastic plant to use en-masse, it can also be planted with companions such as Eupatorium, Helenium, black-eyed Susan, Salvia, tall Sedum, and various ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J** J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Amsonia hubrichtii `Halfway to Arkansas' (am-sone-ee-a hue-brek-tee-eye)

(`Halfway to Arkansas' Narrow Leaf Blue Star) ..... Zone 4

2'-2½'; full sun to light shade. Another fabulous Brent Horvath selection (Intrinsic Perennials), `Halfway to Arkansas' displays a broad, rounded, compact habit and is clothed in deep dark rich green foliage. It looks very much like a soft billowy pillow. `Halfway to Arkansas' is also a wind responsive "motion" plant that responds to the slightest breeze. Its starry flowers, colored a cheerful sky blue, are borne late spring/early summer, and make for interesting accent to its rich foliage. Uses of this fine plant range from erosion controlling ground cover to specimen or accent. It combines beautifully with ornamental grasses, cone flowers, iris, Heucheras, sedums, and hostas, and given its broad range of light conditions, it finds a comfortable home in nearly every landscape.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J** J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Amsonia `Starstruck' (am-sone-ee-a)

**Patent #32,246, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Starstruck' Blue Star) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. A lovely nativar with a compact and symmetrical habit; 'Starstruck' emerges early spring with lovely deep green foliage bisected by pale white midribs. Bright clusters of star shaped periwinkle blue flowers follow in late spring, and post-bloom is when you really appreciate the tidy foliage and strong habit—providing carefree shrublike structure to borders, mixed beds, and mass plantings. `Starstruck' tolerates most soils and pairs perfectly with many popular plants. Favorites include Agastache, Allium, Anemone, butterfly bush, Callirhoe, Coreopsis, coneflowers, Helenium, daylilies, Leucanthemum, Monarda, Nepeta, Perovskia, Sedums, Rudbeckia and Vernonia and also, mid-sized grasses such as Andropogon, Panicum, Miscanthus and Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J** J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall







## Anemone Dreaming Swan™ (`Macane004') (a-nem-ooh-nee)

**Patent #27,384, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Dreaming Swan™ Windflower) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'"; full sun to light shade. Dreaming Swan™ is an early-blooming windflower with round, purple buds that open to clear-white delicately ruffled petals that surround golden centers. Carried atop wiry stems, these elegant blossoms nod in the wind, showing muted violet undersides that accent the verdant clumps of green foliage. Dreaming Swan™ begins blooming in June and the flowers keep coming until early autumn, making it an excellent season extender. Its graceful presence is appreciated in cut flower gardens, mixed beds, or even en-masse. Companions include Amsonia, hardy Geranium, Liatris, catmint, garden Phlox, and brightly colored sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M **J J A S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Anemone Fantasy™ `Jasmine' (a-nem-ooh-nee)

**Patent #31,777, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Fantasy™ `Jasmine' Windflower) ..... Zone 5

12"-1½'; full sun to light shade. Fantasy™ `Jasmine' boasts multitudes of single, deep rose-pink blossoms held above the rich green foliage carried upon delicate wind responsive stems. A fantastic late season food source for pollinators, `Jasmine' is right at home in cutting gardens, borders, or anywhere else a splash of bright fall color could be desired. Mix this lovely fall Anemone with companions such as Calamintha, Chelone, shorter Eupatorium, Monarda, and smaller varieties of fountain grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M **J A S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Anemone Fantasy™ 'Pocahontas' (a-nem-ooh-nee)

**Patent #25,352, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Pocahontas' Windflower) ..... Zone 5

12"-18"; full sun to light shade. The prolific blooms of 'Pocahontas' windflower are a sight to behold. Arising from dense clumps of attractive, medium green foliage in early summer, its bubblegum pink flowers are borne on strong but wind-responsive stems. It blooms well into late summer and is followed by interesting white cottonball seed heads. 'Pocahontas' is easily grown in moist, well drained soils and is lovely among other summer-flowering plants like sedum, foxglove, geranium, salvia, or tall Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Anemone Fantasy™ 'Red Riding Hood' (a-nem-ooh-nee)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Red Riding Hood' Windflower) ..... Zone 5

12"-18"; full sun to light shade. `Red Riding Hood' is remarkable for its abundant purple-pink flowers from July to October that effectively brighten up the late season landscape and feed bees and butterflies. Its clumping habit and vigorous growth make `Red Riding Hood' a good choice in a mixed border, as edging, in a cut flower garden, or as a filler in a container. Suitable companions include Coreopsis, Delosperma, Geraniums, Salvia, Sedum, and grasses like Miscanthus `Gold Breeze' or Schizachyrium Blue Arrow®. Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Anemone x hybrida 'Honorine Jobert' (a-nem-ooh-nee hib-ri-da)

('Honorine Jobert' Windflower) ..... Zone 4

3'-4'; light to moderate shade. Named the 2016 Perennial Plant of the Year™ by the Perennial Plant Association, 'Honorine Jobert' has earned its status as a carefree, disease resistant plant with multiple seasons of interest. In spring, trifoliate dark green leaves form attractive 12-inch mounds that slowly increase in size by rhizomes. Then from mid-summer to early fall, slender, wind-responsive stems bear an abundance of pure white flowers, slightly ruffled along the edges and accented with yellow stamens and light green eyes. 'Honorine Jobert' prefers organically rich, moist soil and benefits from wind protection. Interesting companions include ferns, white-variegated Hostas, variegated sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Anemone `Lucky Charm' (a-nem-ooh-nee)

('Lucky Charm' Windflower) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. `Lucky Charm' windflower features mounds of handsome dark violet leaves with lighter violet undersides that mature to rich dark green. Its fuchsia-pink summerborne flowers ascend on tall, wiry stems, attracting pollinators and providing color well into the fall. `Lucky Charm' is at home as an accent plant, in decorative containers, and as a companion to Amsonia, Echinacea, irises, Shasta daisy, Liatris, Nepeta, roses, Salvia, tall Sedum cultivars, and dwarf grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Anemone Spring Beauty™ Pink ('Anemo78') (a-nem-ooh-nee)

**Patent #32,199, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Spring Beauty™ Windflower) ..... Zone 3

10"-12"; full sun to light shade. A favorite in our trials; Spring Beauty™ Pink is a rare spring-blooming windflower, boasting abundant vivid pink blossoms with clear white centers. These are carried well above deep green fern-like foliage. In summer, the blossoms give way to wispy (sterile) seed heads, creating interest in the summer garden. With a deceptively delicate appearance, these compact plants are surprisingly sturdy and remain clean and upright throughout the seasons. Lovely in mass plantings as well as mixed borders, 'Spring Beauty' thrives in average well-drained soils, and pairs well with companions such as Amsonia, Brunnera, foxglove, hardy Geranium, Tiarella, Calamagrostis, sedges and dwarf Miscanthus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Anemone sylvestris (a-nem-ooh-nee sil-ves-tris)

(Snowdrop Windflower) ..... Zone 4

12″-18″; light to dense shade. This spring-blooming Anemone produces gorgeous single white flowers, accented with yellow centers and will occasionally produce repeat blooms in the cooler fall months. The foliage is medium green with deep lobes, remaining healthy throughout the growing season. A rhizomatous grower, snowdrop windflower expands each year so it is great for naturalizing or as a moderate to large scale groundcover. It performs best in a well-drained, moist soil and combines well with other shade loving plants such as Hostas, ferns, Disporum, and Ligularia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 8″-12″






## Anemone x Wild Swan™ ('Macane001') (a-nem-ooh-nee)

**Patent #23,132, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Wild Swan™ Windflower) ..... Zone 5

15″-18″; full sun to light shade. Wild Swan™ windflower forms attractive clumps of glossy deep green foliage, suitable for naturalized environments as well as formal settings. Borne on tall nodding, wind-responsive stems, 'White Swan' has 2-inch wide, cup shaped, bright white reblooming flowers with lilac blue reverses. The flowers are excellent in fresh arrangements, and in the landscape 'White Swan' looks lovely alongside Hostas, Geraniums, bleeding hearts, coral bells, and white variegated sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′






## Aquilegia canadensis `Little Lanterns' (a-kwi-lee-jee-a kan-a-den-sis)

('Little Lanterns' Columbine) ..... Zone 3

8″-12″; light to moderate shade. `Little Lanterns' is named for its shorter stature, compared to the parent species, as well as its bright red and yellow springtime blooms. It is attractive and much welcomed during spring, being one of the first plants to emerge from winter's cold. `Little Lanterns' excels in shady settings along walkways, as a small to mid-sized ground cover, and in mixed plantings with clump forming ferns, European or Canadian ginger, Cimicifuga, Gaultheria, clump forming sedges and cultivars of Hakonechloa. It tolerates a wide range of soil conditions, including sandy soils and occasional drought (after establishment) and tends to be resistant to deer.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1′-1½′



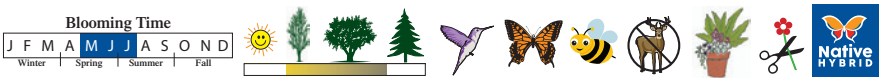



## Aquilegia `Clementine Salmon Rose' (a-kwi-lee-jee-a)

(`Clementine Salmon Rose' Columbine) ..... Zone 3

18″; light to moderate shade. The curious flowers of `Clementine Salmon Rose' resemble small double-flowered clematis. As the name suggests, its flowers are a pleasant salmony-rose, but they take on purple shades with age, and often a single plant can have three or more different flower colors at once. Faded flowers give way to decorative seed pods that, if left unpruned, will allow the plant to self-sow. Unlike many Columbines, the flowers of `Clementine Salmon Rose' are upward facing, which allows for better viewing. `Clementine Salmon Rose' is good along patios or walkways for up-close viewing and combines nicely with ferns, Asarum, sedges, and Heucheras.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-14″






## Aquilegia `Winky Purple-White' (a-kwi-lee-jee-a)

(`Winky Purple-White' Columbine) ..... Zone 3

12″-1½′; light to moderate shade. `Winky Purple-White' Columbine is a vigorous grower with a bushy uniform habit, bearing delicate green foliage and refreshing purple upward-facing flowers with white-centered cups. This plant will self-seed and spread under the proper conditions, forming moderate sized clumps, great along borders, in containers or in naturalized settings. Good companions include Hostas and ferns in shadier areas; or Campanulas, ornamental grasses, and other columbines when planted in sun.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Aralia cordata `Sun King' (a-rah-lee-a)

(Gold Japanese Spikenard) ..... Zone 3

2½'-4'; light to dense shade. `Sun King' is just excellent in terms of color in the shade; the huge compound leaves are a wonderful golden chartreuse-yellow. The big, bold, sunny foliage is further enhanced in summer when the plant bears 2-foot-long arching spikes of small white blooms that mature to sprays of purplish black fruit in the fall. This deciduous clump-former prefers moist, well-drained soils and dappled shade. Use `Sun King' as a moderate-scale ground cover, specimen, or companion to darker leaved, shade loving perennials such as Heuchera, Hostas, Astilbe, ferns, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Arctostaphylos uva-ursi 'Massachusetts' (ark-toe-staf-i-los u-va-er-see)

('Massachusetts' Bearberry) ..... Zone 3

1"-3" spreading indefinitely; full sun to light shade. This florific selection of our lovely native species is a beautiful, rugged, trailing ground cover that is excellent in infertile, sandy, acidic soils. Not only is it drought tolerant and long lived but very attractive bearing white to pinkish urn-shaped, springborne flowers which make for exceptional contrast against its deep glossy-green evergreen foliage. Later in summer, its red berry-like fruit furnishes food for wildlife and often persists through winter.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Aruncus dioicus (a-run-kus dee-o-ee-kus)

(Goat's Beard) ..... Zone 4

4'-6'; full sun to moderate shade. Resembling a large astilbe, this North American native is valued for its large clumps of medium green foliage and densely held 1-foot plumes of creamy white flowers. It is effective as a specimen or backdrop and its rhizomatous nature makes it useful on a moderate to large scale. Goat's beard prefers organically rich, well-drained soil with average moisture. Good companions include other shade-loving perennials and groundcovers such as cinnamon fern, large hostas, tall Rudbeckias, and mid-sized grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Aruncus `Misty Lace' (a-run-kus)

(`Misty Lace' Goat's Beard) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. LiSmaller than its parent, during mid to late spring, `Misty Lace' is covered in dreamy clouds of creamy white flowers atop deep red stems. Its display is immense and provides a delicate gauzy texture that contrasts with its jagged, fernlike foliage. This feature, along with its upright habit, makes it useful in the middle of the garden, especially when used en masse. Good companions include tall ferns, Brunnera, Epimedium, hosta, dark leaved Lobelia, sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Asarum canadense (a-sah-rum kan-a-den-see)

(Canadian Ginger) ..... Zone 5

4"-8"; light to moderate shade. This low-growing herbaceous perennial is native to the woodlands of Eastern North America and is exceptional for its broad velvety, heartshaped leaves and purplish-brown springborne cup-shaped flowers. Canadian ginger is the most cold tolerant of all wild gingers and, because it spreads via rhizomes and will grow to create dense colonies, it is an excellent low-maintenance ground cover for general use, erosion control, and rain garden applications. Be sure to plant it in a shady site with moist, organically rich soil.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Asarum europaeum Midnight Lustre® (`Noneretsu') (a-sah-rum you-row-pee-um)

**Patent #33,600, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Midnight Lustre® European Ginger) ..... Zone 4

3"-5"; light to dense shade. A new and improved cultivar of Asarum europaeum discovered by MSU extension horticulturist Jerry Draheim, and assigned to Hortech, Midnight Lustre® has larger, darker, shinier, deeper-green foliage than the straight species. And, it is taller and more vigorous. In short, it's a better landscape plant, and could popularize European Ginger… because it is now easy to grow and even more attractive. Midnight Lustre® bears curious purple-brown bell-shaped flowers in spring, but is really a plant for foliage. It can be used in en-masse or in combination with Anemone, Dicentra, Epimedium, Heuchera, Hostas, Solomon's seal, Tiarella and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Asarum splendens 'Quick Silver' (a sah-rum splen-denz)

('Quick Silver' Showy Ginger) ..... Zone 5

5"-7"; light to dense shade. Slow spreading, this Chinese cultivar is an exceptional selection with huge 7 inch long, semi glossy, silver mottled, deep green arrow-shaped leaves. Great for massing on a moderate to large scale, 'Quick Silver' is superb for brightening up shady areas and lends an exotic look to the landscape. Try it alone or in combination with ferns, Astilbe, 'Chocolate' Joe-Pye, Lenten rose, 'Palace Purple' Heuchera, Hostas, Japanese forest grass, and various sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Asclepias incarnata 'Cinderella' (a-sklay-pee-as in-kar-nay-ta)

('Cinderella' Swamp Milkweed) ..... Zone 3

3'-4'; full sun. This lovely native perennial is versatile enough to thrive in both typical garden conditions as well as wetland habits. This makes it great for rain garden planting, but it's also outstanding as a robust ground cover and companion in perennial borders. Swamp milkweed is clothed in elegant, mid green, lance-leaved foliage borne in opposite fashion from sturdy stems. During July to September, it bears rose pink, vanilla scented flowers which draw butterflies like a magnet, especially swallowtails and monarchs. Their seed heads are also an attractive food source for many songbirds. Companions are numerous and include Eupatorium, coneflowers, tall Phlox and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Asclepias tuberosa (a-sklay-pee-as tew-be-ro-sa)

(Butterfly Milkweed) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. Butterfly milkweed is a popular and florific prairie native that forms a clump of shiny green, narrowly lance shaped foliage. From summer, it blooms with vibrant orange flowers in substantial clusters atop its leafy stems. At times they are so bright as to appear neon, and naturally, they are very attractive to various species of butterflies. Tough and drought tolerant, butterfly milkweed is at home in sandy, gravelly or loamy soils. Once established it needs little or no irrigation (due to its substantial tuberous water storing root system). Plant butterfly milkweed in drifts, as an accent or as edging, and don't hesitate to combine it with cone flowers, little bluestem, switch grasses, sea holly, baby's breath, Allium, and calamint savory.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Asclepias tuberosa `Hello Yellow' (a-sklay-pee-as tew-be-ro-sa)

(`Hello Yellow' Butterfly Milkweed) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. A host plant for the Monarch butterfly and a favorite of many other pollinators, `Hello Yellow' is a striking golden version of the native species. Laden with nectar-rich, buttery yellow flowers that attract pollinators in droves, `Hello Yellow' is at home in sunny borders, mass plantings, butterfly, and cut flower gardens. Deadheading spent flowers will encourage Asclepias to rebloom, but when left intact; interesting fruit develops. Filled with silvery, silky hairs, these seed pods are interesting in the fall landscape as well as in arrangements. Great companions include Amsonia, Asters, coneflowers, Eupatorium, bee-balm, Mountain mint, and Solidago.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Asclepias tuberosa var. Interior (a-sklay-pee-as tew-be-ro-sa)

(Butterfly Milkweed)..... Zone 3

1′-3′; full sun to light shade. Native to the Midwest and broadly distributed across North America, this vigorous and florific strain of Butterfly milkweed is a favorite for prairie restoration, native planting, or simply providing colorful butterfly havens in the landscape. It produces a brilliant display of copiously borne orange flowers from early to mid-summer. These give way to attractive 4-5 inch long seed pods, adding great late-season interest. Butterfly milkweed is drought resistant and can grow in almost any soil, combining well with other plants like Eryngium, Solidago, daylilies, Liatris, and Salvia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1′-2½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Aster macrophyllus (syn. Eurybia macrophylla) (as-ter mak-ro-fil-lus)

(Big-Leaved Aster)..... Zone 3

2′-3′; moderate to dense shade. Big-Leaved Aster is a robust native species, forming clumps of broad, heart-shaped, basal foliage; with individual leaves spanning up to 8-inches. This woodland colonizer functions well as a shade-tolerant groundcover, but in late summer and fall it is adorned with tiny daisy-shaped, dainty pale-blue petaled, yellow centered flowers. Aster macrophyllus is beneficial to pollinators for its ample supply of late season pollen and nectar and is usually ignored by deer and other pests. Big-Leaved Aster is also quite adaptable, spreading by rhizomes and tolerating both dry and moist soil conditions, making it ideal for naturalizing in shady areas, especially along woodland borders. Companions are limitless and include clump forming ferns, Aruncus, Asclepias, other asters, Baptisia, Epimedium, Heuchera, Solidago, sedges, and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3′-4′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Aster novae-angliae `Grape Crush' (as-ter)

**Patent #33,612, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Grape Crush' New England Aster)..... Zone 3

2′-2½′; full sun to light shade. `Grape Crush' begins the season looking neat and tidy with rugged, mid-green aromatic foliage carried upon stout branches and looking like little ball-shaped shrubs. Later, by mid-summer, it begins to bud up and by late summer it begins to flower…and by September the foliage disappears under large daisy-shaped, bright grape-purple-petaled, burnt orange centered flowers. This effect is astonishing and ongoing, usually until frost. This makes `Grape Crush' a must-have for fall color and for supporting fall migrating butterflies. Great companions include hyssop, Anemone, other Asters, Calamintha, Solidago, Rudbeckia, Vernonia, and various cultivars of Miscanthus, Panicum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Aster oblongifolium `Cotton Candy' (as-ter) (syn. Symphyotrichum oblongifolium)

**Patent #34,580, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Cotton Candy' Aromatic Aster)..... Zone 4

2½′-3′; full sun to light shade. `Cotton Candy' is a broad, compact spreading aster with narrow bladed, gray-green aromatic foliage- pleasant smelling to people, but unpalatable to deer or rabbits. In late summer and early fall these low growing plants are blanketed with billowing drifts of soft pink daisy-like, yellow-eyed flowers, providing much needed nectar and pollen late in the season. `Cotton Candy' is a native cultivar that works well en masse, or when blended in concert with any of its numerous companions such as Allium, Astilbe, Coreopsis, Geraniums, Nepeta, Rudbeckia, tall sedums, and cultivars of such grasses as Andropogon, Calamagrostis, Molinia, Panicum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 4′-4½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Aster oblongifolius `October Skies' (as-ter ob-long-i-fo-li-us)

(`October Skies' Aromatic Aster)..... Zone 3

12″-18″; full sun to light shade. Aromatic aster takes its common name from its finely textured foliage that exudes a minty fragrance when handled. It has a low mounding habit and forms bushy, spreading clumps of gray-green. `October Skies' is a short, bushy cultivar that, during fall, bears hundreds of lavender-blue daisylike flowers with bright yellow centers. Beautiful when grown enmasse, `October Skies' is also exceptional as a pathway edging or companion to Rudbeckia, Sedums, coneflowers, and dwarf ornamental grasses. `October Skies' is drought tolerant, requires little fertilizer, and is tolerant of clay.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Aster oblongifolius `Raydon's Favorite' (as-ter ob-long-i-fo-li-us)

(`Raydon's Favorite' Aromatic Aster) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Forming dense, bushy globes of aromatic foliage, `Raydon's Favorite' is a well behaved and compact selection. In early fall, these handsome shrubby plants are nearly obscured by masses of 1-inch-wide, brilliant blue-petaled, yellow-eyed flowers. A showy native cultivar that is drought tolerant, adaptable to a variety of soils and resistant to deer and rabbit damage, `Raydon's Favorite' is a lovely choice for perennial borders, butterfly gardens, or as a long-lasting alternative to fall blooming annuals like mums. Companions are endless and include butterfly milkweed, Liatris, tall Sedums, Solidago, dwarf Rudbeckia, Molinia, dwarf Panicum, Pennisetum, Schizachyrium, and Sporobolus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'






## Aster 'Wood's Light Blue' (as-ter)

('Wood's Light Blue' Aster) ..... Zone 5

12"-15"; full sun to light shade. With clear soft blue, gold-centered flowers carried above deep green foliage from late summer through fall, 'Wood's Light Blue' is superb in that it does not open up, become leggy, and brown out at the base as is the case with lesser selections. Furthermore, it is attractive to butterflies, compact of habit, disease free, truly one of the finest asters on the market today. Companions inlcude dwarf grasses, Rudbeckia, Sedum selections, Solidago, and lambs ears.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"



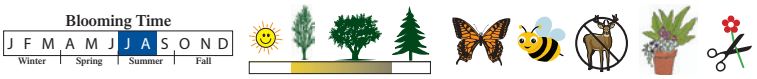



## Astilbe x arendsii 'Glut' (a.k.a. 'Glow') (a-stil-be a-renz-ee-eye)

('Glut' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

2½' in flower; light to moderate shade. Blooming late summer, this popular "classic" astilbe produces pure dark red plumes upon long narrow upright panicles. Excellent as a background plant to other astilbes and many of the smaller variegated hostas, 'Glut' is reliable, florific, and an excellent addition to any landscape.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'






## Astilbe x arendsii `Ice Cream' (a-stil-be)

(`Ice Cream' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

2'-2½'; light to dense shade. `Ice Cream' Astilbe serves up fluffy, bubblegum-pink scoops of brightly colored inflorescences that billow above tidy compact mounds of glossy green foliage. At 2 feet tall, `Ice Cream' is sturdy and upright in flower, and looks lovely planted along shaded pathways or used as a colorful backdrop for shorter, shade loving plants. Some of its best companions include Asarum, Brunnera, Epimedium, dwarf Hostas, Lamium, sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'



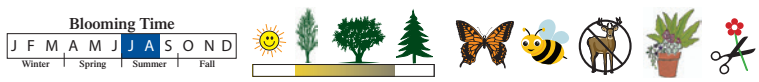



## Astilbe x arendsii Nemo® (a-stil-be)

(Nemo® Astilbe) ..... Zone 3

3'-3½'; light to moderate shade. Nemo® astilbe has strong stems with dark green foliage, bearing dense spikes of intensely pink to purple plumes. It thrives in organically rich, moist soil in the shade so it is valuable for adding visual interest to woodland gardens either en masse or in combination with Cimicifuga, Hosta, Ligularia, various sedges, or any other Astilbe.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

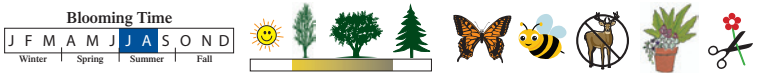


## Astilbe x arendsii 'White Gloria' (syn. 'Weisse Gloria') (a-stil-be a-renz-ee-eye)

('White Gloria' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

2' in flower; light to moderate shade. This mid to late summer blooming astilbe is the white flowered companion to 'Visions'. And, like 'Visions', it is unique for the thick substance of its floral plumes — making it an outstanding selection for bright showy impact, especially in mass plantings.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'





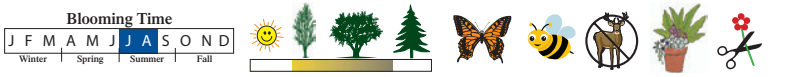

## Astilbe chinensis 'Little Vision in Pink' (a-stil-be)

**Patent #21,886, Price Includes Royalty**

('Little Vision in Pink' Astilbe) ..... Zone 3

14"-16" in flower; light to moderate shade. 'Little Vision in Pink', the dwarf version of 'Visions' is remarkable for its profusely borne plumes of rose pink flowers that sit just above dense clumps of coarsely textured, dark green foliage. At just over 1-foot tall in bloom, it is a good option for containers and along borders. It is a good butterfly attractor and its dense, slightly fragrant plumes are excellent in fresh floral arrangements.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'



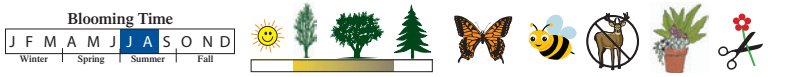



## Astilbe chinensis `Lowlands Ruby Red' (a-stil-be)

('Lowlands Ruby Red' Astilbe) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; light to moderate shade. Considered one of the best red chinensis types on the market; 'Lowlands Ruby Red' stands alone with large bouquets of vivid cherry-red plumes atop deep purple stems. Glossy, dark green, toothed foliage makes a wonderful backdrop for its impressive floral display, which is irresistible to humans and pollinators alike. An excellent choice for any woodland or shaded border, as well as in the cutting garden, `Lowlands Ruby Red' will thrive in any shaded spot with ample moisture and good drainage. Combine it with hardy Geraniums, peach colored Heucheras, large blue-leaved Hostas, Ligularia or Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'



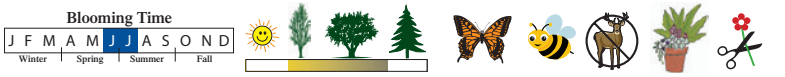



## Astilbe chinensis `Maggie Daley' (a-stil-be chi-nen-sis)

(`Maggie Daley' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

2½' in flower; light to moderate shade. Flowering later than most astilbes, `Maggie Daley' is valuable for extending the astilbe bloom season. Even if this weren't the case, `Maggie Daley' would still be considered an exceptional selection for its deeply cut coarse textured bronze-green foliage topped with numerous sprays of lovely deep lavender-purple fragrant flowers. An excellent ground cover, accent, or companion plant, `Maggie Daley' is tall enough to be used in the background of shorter astilbes, Heucheras, brightly colored sedges, and hostas. It is tough, long lived, and requires very little maintenance.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"





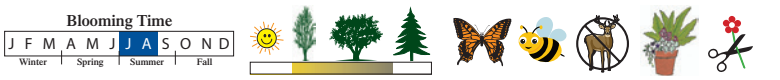

## Astilbe chinensis 'Vision Inferno' (a-stil-be)

**Patent #26,012, Price Includes Royalty**

('Vision Inferno' Astilbe) ..... Zone 3

2'-2½'; light to moderate shade. 'Vision Inferno' has a broad, upright habit and strong stems that carry masses of fluffy cotton candy-pink plumes. And, instead of fading to brown, the flowers mature to an attractive sour apple-green, extending the period of floral interest. Effective companions include Bergenia, Corydalis, Hostas, Brunnera, sedges, and ferns.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Astilbe chinensis `Vision in Red' ( a-stil-be chi-nen-sis)

**Patent #11,965, Price Includes Royalty**

(`Vision in Red' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

15" tall, 2' when in flower; light to moderate shade. `Vision in Red' was bred by the esteemed hybridizer, Jan vanVeen with the result being a plant of oustanding foliar and floral qualities. Rich green and coarse textured, the foliage of `Vision in Red' is carried in a robust clump. Above it, during mid summer, are borne a multitude of dense plumes of deep red budded pinkish-red, sweetly scented flowers. It combines well with other astilbes, Brunnera, ferns, hostas, Ligularia, and sedges, and alone or in combination, it makes an outstanding pathway edging or moderate to large scale ground cover for the shady landscape.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J **J A** S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Astilbe chinensis 'Visions' (a-stil-be chi-nen-sis)

('Visions' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

14"-18"; light to moderate shade. Incredibly impressive for the extraordinarily thick substance of its large brightly lilac purple floral panicles. 'Visions' is quite possibly the most showy astilbe on the market. Blooming during mid to late summer, its sweetly scented flowers are borne above rich green foliage.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M **J** J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Astilbe `Chocolate Shogun' (a-stil-be)

**Patent #26,430, Price Includes Royalty**

(`Chocolate Shogun' Astilbe) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3'; light to moderate shade. When `Chocolate Shogun' emerges in early spring, its new leaflets shine with a deep burnished shade of copper before darkening into a rich, glossy purple at maturity. In early and mid-summer, sprays of pink-pearl like buds shoot above the foliage and explode into lacey white panicles that contrast dramatically against its dark, coarsely textured foliage, making this Astilbe a must-have for nearly any garden. Preferring slightly moist soils, `Chocolate Shogun' is well suited for shady borders or pathways, especially when combined with companions including clump-forming ferns, Aralia, other Astilbe, Brunnera, coral bells of contrasting colors, Hosta, colorful sedges, and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J **J A** S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Astilbe x japonica `Elizabeth van Veen' (a-stil-be ja-pon-i-ka)

(`Elizabeth van Veen' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

2' in flower; light to moderate shade. `Elizabeth van Veen' fills the niche of an astilbe with rich raspberry colored plumes. Flowering during June and July, its magnificent plumes contrast beautifully with glossy, emerald-green, red-stemmed foliage. Great as a shade ground cover or accent plant, `Elizabeth van Veen' is a great companion to other Astilbes, and also combines well with Hostas, Cimicifuga, Ligularia, Japanese forest grass, sedges, and ferns.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M **J J** A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Astilbe x japonica 'Mainz' (a-stil-be ja-pon-i-ka)

('Mainz' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

2' in flower; light to moderate shade. With attractive dark green compound foliage `Mainz' is a handsome clump forming foliage plant spring through fall. Yet early to mid summer, during its terrific floral display, it bears such a multitude of dark lavender rose plumes one hardly notices the leaves. Nice with other astilbes, especially pinks and whites, 'Mainz' is excellent with a host of other clump forming perennials.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M **J** J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Astilbe `Mighty Chocolate Cherry' (a-stil-be)

(`Mighty Chocolate Cherry' Astilbe) ..... Zone 3

3'-4'; light to moderate shade. Tall in stature and boldly colored, this Astilbe is unique for its dark red foliage, four foot tall chocolatey-red flower stems, and massive clusters of deep cherry red flowers. A robust grower suitable for ground covering or companion planting, `Mighty Chocolate Cherry' is excellent in combination with Brunnera, Ligularia, Cimicifuga, tall ferns, sedges, and selections of Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Astilbe `Sister Teresa' (a-stil-be)

(`Sister Teresa' Astilbe) ..... Zone 4

2' in flower; light to moderate shade. `Sister Teresa' is a robust growing, fluffy pink plumed, deep green leaved astilbe. It contrasts well with other astilbes of rose, red, or white plumes, and makes them more interesting by the color contrast it provides, especially when they are planted in large drifts. `Sister Teresa' flowers reliably and with great substance during spring, and is effective covering the ground or accenting other shade loving plants. In addition to combining with other Astilbes, it looks nice with Hostas, ferns, sedges, Heuchera, and Ligularia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Astilboides tabularis (a-stil-boy-deez tab-ew-lah-ris)

(Shieldleaf Rodgersia) ..... Zone 5

3'-4'; light to dense shade. Astilboides refers to the fact that its flowers are like that of an astilbe, albeit not quite as showy. Tabularis means "table-like", referencing its 2-3' diameter leaves which are carried on 2-3' petioles, providing great interest and architectural appeal to the landscape. This Dr. Seussian shade loving plant is great for naturalizing and works well as a mixed border plant or perennial backdrop. Use Shieldleaf with other shade lovers like Ligularia, ferns, astilbe and hostas.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Baptisia `American Goldfinch' (bap-tis-ee-a)

**Patent #30,478, Price Includes Royalty**

(`American Goldfinch' Wild Indigo) ..... Zone 4

3'-4'; full sun to light shade. `American Goldfinch' glows bright with lemon yellow flower spikes shooting above the neat green foliage. An incredibly floriferous Baptisia, the numerous golden spires persist for many weeks in late spring to early summer before giving way to attractive pea-like seed pods which provide interest until fall. 'American Goldfinch' has a wide, shrub-like habit which makes it well suited for borders, meadow plantings, and filling large spaces in woodland or cutting gardens. Good companions include Amsonias, Perovskia, garden phlox, Salvia, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4'-4½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Baptisia australis (bap-tis-ee-a awe-strale-is)

(Blue False Indigo) ..... Zone 3

3' - 4'; full sun to moderate shade. Native to the eastern United States, blue false indigo is an upright shrubby perennial once used by Native Americans for making blue dye. While slow growing at first, once established it develops into robust clumps with vase-like upright habit. It is durable and drought tolerant, and clothed in blue-green clover shaped trifoliate leaves. During spring and early summer, it bears a multitude of iridescent blue, lupine-like flowers upon erect flower spikes well above the foliar mass. Flowers eventually give way to interesting pea-like pods which hold up well in dried flower arrangements. Companions are endless and include tall ferns, Shasta daisy, astilbe, Ligularia, Liatris, Silene, ornamental grasses, and many others.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4'-4½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Baptisia `Burgundy Blast' (bap-tis-ee-a)

**Patent #34,689, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Burgundy Blast' False Indigo)..... Zone 4

3′-3½′; full sun to light shade. ``Burgundy Blast' bursts out of the ground in early spring with rich green fern-like foliage and soon becomes decorated with spires of deep purple yellow-accented flowers. The flowers are relatively long lasting, lead to interesting pea-pod fruit, and adorn this herbaceous shrub-like, bee-supporting nativar during mid to late spring. Companions are numerous and include other Baptisia with yellow, white or blue flowers, Amsonias, Coreopsis, Nepeta, peonies, Phlox, Salvia and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Panicum, Pennisetum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½′-4′

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J** J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Baptisia `Honey Roasted' (bap-tis-ee-a)

**Patent #34,707, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Honey Roasted' False Indigo) ..... Zone 4

3′-3½′; full sun to light shade. 'Honey Roasted' wakes up quickly during spring with robust upright shoots and gray-green foliage arranged in a 4-foot-wide clump. It looks more like a mid-sized shrub than a typical perennial and shortly after the stems have fully elongated and leaves unfolded, `Honey Roasted' bursts forth with numerous, mahogany-and-yellow-colored flowers, which eventually mature to all yellow. The flowers are quite distinct and are complementary to a host of companions. Some of the best include other Baptisia with purple or blue flowers, Amsonias, Coreopsis, Nepeta, peonies, Phlox, Salvia and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Panicum, Pennisetum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4′-4½′

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J** J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Bergenia ciliata 'Sunfur' (ber-gen-ee-a sil-ee-aye-ta)

('Sunfur' Winter Begonia) ..... Zone 5

8″-12″; light to moderate shade. From Barry Glick of Sunshine Farm & Gardens, 'Sunfur' is a selection of the Himalayan species, chosen for its exceptionally furry and extraordinarily large foliage, which can attain widths up to 8″ and lengths over 12″. Clumps of the huge, wavy-edged foliage are borne on red petioles and give way to attractive pinkish white mid-spring borne flowers, carried just above the foliage. Light shade and rich soils are preferred for this sterile, pest and deer resistant cultivar. Great companions include ferns, Hostas, Astilbes, Bletilla, Cimicifuga, Hellebores, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-1½′

Blooming Time

J F **M A** M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Bergenia Vintage™ `Rose' (ber-gen-ee-a)

(Vintage™ `Rose' Bergenia) ..... Zone 4

7″-12″; light to moderate shade. In late winter and spring, Vintage™ `Rose' is topped with clusters of bright fuchsia-pink flowers held high atop dark cylindrical stems. These vivid flowers stand out against a striking backdrop of large rounded leaves that are glossy, thick in substance, and take on a deep burgundy hue in the colder months. Reliably hardy, Vintage™ `Rose' prefers well drained soils, is relatively deer resistant and is a carefree plant, ideal for mass plantings, rock gardens, borders, and even containers. Effective combinations include Brunnera, Epimedium, Lenten rose, Heuchera, and variegated sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-16″

Blooming Time

J **F M A** M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Bletilla striata Arctic Pink® (`Nonknipc') (bleh-till-ah)

(Arctic Pink® Ground Orchid)..... Zone 5

12″-1½′; full sun to moderate shade. A hardier than typical selection of B. striata, Arctic Pink® derives from a seedling that demonstrated superior hardiness over a decade of testing. It is a remarkably beautiful and utilitarian plant clothed in elegant, upright-oriented, sword-shaped, vertically veined, crisp-green foliage. The foliage alone is sufficient to make this plant worthy of planting, but during late spring and early summer it shoots up wiry, burgundy-colored stems that bear numerous deep-pink flower buds. These open to violet-pink petaled, graceful, white lipped orchid-shaped flowers. Arctic Pink® is as rugged and low maintenance as it is elegant and excels as a ground cover or companion in shady locations. It needs only modest irrigation during summer and pairs nicely with numerous perennials. Worthy companions include finely textured ferns, Astilbes, Brunnera, purple leaved Ligularia, Epimedium, Heuchera, Hosta (especially those with blue leaves), Tiarella, Ligularia, Hakonechloa, and sedges of various colors.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time

J F M A M **J J** A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



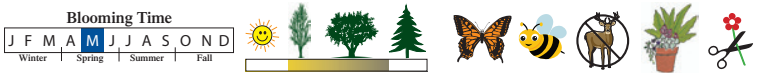
## Brunnera macrophylla 'Alexander's Great' (brun-nee-ra mak-row-fil-a)

**Patent #25,789, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Alexander's Great' Brunnera) ..... Zone 4

14"-18"; light to moderate shade. With its massive heart-shaped leaves, heavily accented in silver, this giant Brunnera will conquer that shady void in the landscape. Sprays of blue spring-borne, forget-me-not flowers complement the foliage, and while 'Alexander's Great' stands on its own, it also makes a good companion to ferns, Astilbes, Geraniums, Bergenia, Heuchera, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'





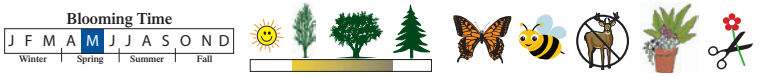

## Brunnera macrophylla 'Jack Frost' (brun-nee-ra mak-row-fil-a)

**Patent #13,859, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Jack Frost' Brunnera)..... Zone 3

12"-15" tall; light to moderate shade. Selected at Walters Gardens as a sport of the cultivar `Langtrees', `Jack Frost' is an award winner with large silver frosted foliage and attractive green veins. `Jack Frost' blooms during spring with wispy forget-me-not blue flowers and serves to brighten up the shade garden. It is a refined yet surprisingly quick-to-mature specimen plant and serves well as an edging or companion to dark leaved forms of coral bells, Ajuga, and Bergenia as well as Dicentra, blue leaved Hostas, Geraniums, crested Iris, and black mondo grass.

Size : #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'





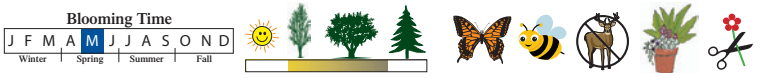

## Brunnera macrophylla 'Sea Heart' (brun-nee-ra mak-row-fil-a)

**Patent #22,684, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Sea Heart' Brunnera) ..... Zone 4

6"-12"; light to moderate shade. With robust, silvery foliage and dark green venation, 'Sea Heart' exhibits vivid, picturesque color contrasts. The leaves are slightly larger than 'Jack Frost' and every bit as lovely, forming hefty clumps that grow with good vigor and hold up extremely well in heat and humidity. In May, two toned forget-me-not flowers emerge, predominately sky blue with a hint of pink. 'Sea Heart' is a great edging plant or companion to many shade-loving plants such as coral bells, Ligularia, Cimicifuga, Hostas, Geraniums, crested Iris, and black mondo grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'





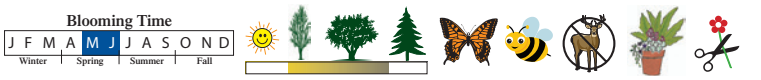

## Brunnera macrophylla 'Sterling Silver' (brun-nee-ra mak-row-fil-a)

**Plant Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Sterling Silver' Brunnera)..... Zone 3

12"-15"; light to moderate shade. 'Sterling Silver' was selected for its shimmering silver leaves with rich green veins that remain vibrant all season. Broad and heart shaped they grow to 8 inches wide, providing an effective blanket of color in the shaded landscape and complementing sprays of baby blue, forget-me-not flowers from mid to late spring. 'Sterling Silver' is an effective small to medium-scale groundcover and lovely companion to ferns, Geraniums, Heuchera, black mondo grass, Japanese forest grass, sedges and numerous other shade-loving perennials.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

## Why *Hortech Original* Buddleias?

Each year we purchase 300+- new introductions to test grow in our trial garden. Included in this group are always a few Buddleias. And, while there are some good ones, many of them have pretty flowers and ugly "forms" (this may be why so many of them are marketed with a photo of the flower, but no photo of the plant). Every Buddleia we introduce will have pretty flowers and pretty form. Currently we have them in medium (Flower Shower®), low (Baby Bloomer®) and lower (Mini Marvel®) heights, and we have carefully selected them for vibrant colors, long bloom season, low or no seed set, uniquely colored foliage, and symmetrical growth habit. All are magnificent "pollinator attractors" and easily pair with countless other size-compatible bee- butterfly- and hummingbird-supporting plants.




### Buddleia Baby Bloomer® Hot Pink (`Nonkinpt') (bud-lee-ah)

(Baby Bloomer® Hot Pink Butterfly Bush)..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Baby Bloomer® Hot Pink is one well behaved butterfly bush, and grows only 2½ feet tall with upright habit of silvery green foliage. Its sharply pointed, Hot-Pink floral spikes are long lasting and borne July through October upon stems that flare outward at 30-degree angles—like a firework that just exploded. Some ideal companions include Alliums, Amsonia, Campanula, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Coreopsis, coneflowers, daylilies, Kniphofia, Leucanthemum, Monarda, Nepeta, Perovskia, Phlox, Rudbeckia, Sedum, Veronicastrum, and compact selections of Andropogon, Panicum and Schizchyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½'-4'







### Buddleia Baby Bloomer® Magenta (`Nonatneg') (bud-lee-ah)

(Baby Bloomer® Magenta Butterfly Bush)..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Baby Bloomer® Magenta Pink is compact and as wide as its 2 ½-3 foot height. It never flops, always bears masses of richly Magenta broadly triangular flower spikes and attracts masses of butterflies from July into October. Excellent companions include Alliums, Amsonia, Campanula, Calamintha, Coreopsis, coneflowers, Kniphofia, Leucanthemum, Monarda, late blooming Nepeta, Perovskia, Rudbeckia, tall Sedums, and grasses such as compact forms of Andropogon, Panicum and Schizchyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4'-4½'

SCAN



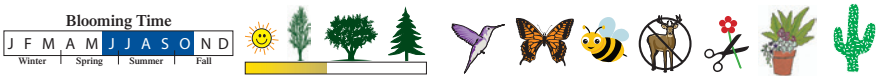



### Buddleia Buzz™ Midnight (bud-lee-a)

(Buzz™ Midnight Butterfly Bush) ..... Zone 5

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. Buzz™ Midnight is a compact butterfly bush with excellent flowering capacity, producing dark purple spikes from June to October. Its tidy habit makes it a great fit in containers and in the foreground of perennial beds. Like other butterfly bush, it is easy to grow and tolerates dry conditions. Buzz™ Midnight's pleasant, butterfly attracting flowers combine well with the lighter colored blooms of garden Phlox, pink-flowering Veronica, Coreopsis, Shasta daisies, and Gaillardia.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1'-2'





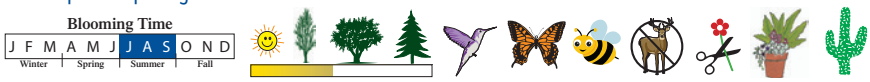

### Buddleia davidii 'Prince Charming' (bud-lee-a da-vid-ee-eye)

**Patent #28,903, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Prince Charming' Butterfly Bush) ..... Zone 5

3½' - 4'; full sun to light shade. A very manageable-sized butterfly bush, `Prince Charming' delivers dazzling cerise-pink blooms that explode from its attractive mass of matte-green foliage. Borne upon 10-inch spikes, its flowers are numerous and emit an exquisite floral-honey scent that attracts butterflies, bees, and hummingbirds. `Prince Charming' makes an excellent specimen, is usefull as a dwarf hedge, and combines nicely in mixed borders with Achillea, Agastache, Amsonia, Asters, Caryopteris, purple poppy mallow, Echinacea cultivars, Heliopsis `Asahi', daylilies, Hibiscus, Shasta daisy, Asiatic lilies, Phlox and ornamental grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½'-4'






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Buddleia Flower Shower® Lavender (`Nonknipr') (bud-lee-ah)

(Flower Shower® Lavender Butterfly Bush) ..... Zone 5

4′; full sun to light shade. Flower Shower® Lavender might have been called 'First and Last', as it is first and last to bloom, beginning in July and flowering nonstop until November. During this exceptionally long bloom season it always looks clean and beautiful, with flowers cascading gracefully like a shower of lavender. And, in many ways, it is the perfect butterfly bush, imposing and beautiful, perfectly symmetrical, and never flopping. And, because of this its companions are limitless and include Alliums, Amsonia, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, Cone flowers, Lobelia, Pentstemon, Phlox, tall Sedums, and selections of Andropogon, Miscanthus, Panicum, Schizachyrium and Sorghastrum. .

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 5′-5½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J **J A S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Buddleia Mini Marvel® Grape (bud-lee-ah)

(Mini Marvel® Grape Butterfly Bush) ..... Zone 5

2′; full sun to moderate shade. Mid-sized in habit, Mini Marvel® Grape is a bushy, low-growing Buddleia with grape-purple conical blooms that expand into pendant, grape-violet panicles. A heavy bloomer, Mini Marvel® Grape puts on an unending show, continuing to set buds all summer long, enticing butterflies, hummingbirds, and bees alike with its sweet fragrance and nectar-rich flowers. Somewhat muffin-shaped in habit, Mini Marvel® Grape adds summerlong color to borders and beds, and can also function as a small hedge as well as a specimen or companion. Excellent companions include Agastache, Allium, Calamintha, Leucanthemum, Monarda, Russian sage, Rudbeckia, goldenrod, and selections of Andropogon, Molinia, Panicum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½′-4′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J **J A S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Buddleia Mini Marvel® Violet Waterfall™ (bud-lee-ah)

(Mini Marvel® Violet Waterfall™ Butterfly Bush) ..... Zone 5

1½′; full sun to light shade. Knee-high in height, Violet Waterfall™ is a stunning selection, with super-sized panicles that sprout out of the foliage at a 45-degree angle, but eventually cascade under the weight of hundreds of nectar-laden flowers. Perpetually in bloom, Violet Waterfall™ continues to send out new buds even as earlier blossoms are fading, creating an ever-flowing procession of lavender-blue flowers that are abuzz with pollinators all summer long. A beautiful specimen plant, must-have for any pollinator garden, cut flower garden, or mixed perennial bed, Violet Waterfall™ is as versatile as it is breathtaking, only requiring a bit of deadheading to clean up spent blooms. Companions are endless and include Agastache, Calamintha, Coreopsis, Echinacea, Joe-Pye, Perovskia, Rudbeckia, tall sedums, and grasses such as compact forms of Andropogon, Molinia, Panicum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½′-4′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J **J A S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Buddleia Mini Marvel® Raspberry Purple (`Nonyrr') (bud-lee-ah)

(Mini Marvel® Raspberry Purple Butterfly Bush) ..... Zone 5

12″-1½′; full sun to light shade. Mini Marvel® Raspberry Purple is a real miniature… growing like a squatty juniper in habit. But, it's chubby, raspberry-purple flower spikes are not miniature and show up handsomely against the deep green foliage. Due to its unusually dwarf habit, Mini Marvel® Raspberry Purple pairs nicely with Alliums, dwarf Amsonia, Calamintha, Campanula, compact coneflowers, Lobelia, Pentstemon, low growing and tall Sedums, and compact selections of Andropogon, Miscanthus and Panicum.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½′-4′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J **J A S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Buddleia `Violet Cascade' (bud-lee-ah)

**Patent #34,298, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Violet Cascade' Butterfly Bush) ..... Zone 5

4'-4½'; full sun to light shade. `Violet Cascade' is a true specimen, a full-size butterfly bush that reaches 4½' tall and bears gargantuan pendant clusters of bright purple flowers that encase the entire plant from mid-summer well into fall. Like its parent 'Grand Cascade', `Violet Cascade' attracts an endless parade of butterflies with its tubular, nectar rich flowers. And, needless to say, it can function as a fabulous specimen in the garden. But it can also serve as a fabulous backdrop to such perennials as Agastache, Asclepias, Echinacea, Eupatorium, bee-balm, black-eyed Susan, Vernonia, tall varieties of Sedum and several grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'



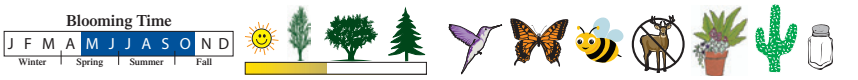



## Calamintha nepeta `Marvelette Blue' (kal-a-min-the ne-pe-ta)

(`Marvelette Blue' Calamint Savory) ..... Zone 5

8"-10"; full sun to light shade. With a compact, yet billowy habit, `Marvelette Blue' forms low mounds of soft, green, mint scented foliage. Beginning in May, these airy, cloudlike plants become dotted with short upright wands of violet-blue summer- and fall-borne flowers. Dainty but numerous, they look like a layer of blue fog hovering above the ground. `Marvelette Blue' is fantastic in combination with Agastache, Allium, Callirhoe, Calamintha nepeta var. nepeta (white flowered), Coreopsis, coneflowers, Phlox, and Sporobolus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"



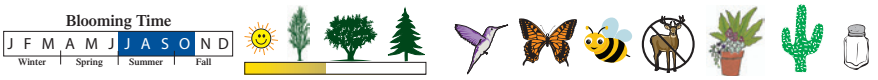



## Calamintha nepeta `Montrose White' (kal-a-min-the ne-pe-ta)

(`Montrose White' Calamint Savory) ..... Zone 5

14"-18"; full sun to light shade. A spectacularly florific, incredibly long blooming calamint savory, `Montrose White' essentially flowers all summer and well into fall with loads of bright white, tube shaped flowers. Not only is `Montrose White' a great flowering plant, but is nice for its shiny green, fragrant foliage and utilitarian qualities. A splendid ground cover, `Montrose White' is excellent on a moderate to large scale and works well for erosion control, pathway edging, and low maintenance general cover. Predictably, it is also a fabulous companion and combines nicely with such Achilleas, Agastaches, Asters, Caryopteris, Chelone, Conoclinium, Coreopsis, Echinaceas, Eupatoriums, Liatris, Nepetas, Perovskia, tall Sedums, and a host of ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 16"-1½'






## Callirrhoe involucrata (ka-lee-ro-ee in-vol-oo-krah-ta)

(Purple Poppy Mallow) ..... Zone 4

6"-12"; full sun. Function and beauty converge with this versatile native. Purple poppy mallow is a low-growing, drought tolerant groundcover that boasts lovely cup-shaped magenta flowers from late spring until fall. Its nectar-rich flowers attract butterflies and bees, supporting a rich ecosystem while providing great ornamental value. Its above-ground stems spread from a central taproot, effectively sprawling and trailing over walls, or creating a florific groundcover. Companions are numerous and include Agastache, Boltonia, Baptisia, Creopsis, Rudbeckia, little bluestem, and Panicum varieties.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'







## Campanula Blue Orb® (`Nonor') (kam-pan-you-la)

**Patent #23,490, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Blue Orb® Bellflower) ..... Zone 3

6"-10"; full sun to light shade. Derived from Campanula `Samantha', Blue Orb® shares the unique quality of perpetual flowering throughout the summer season. In this case, however, its upright cup-shaped flowers are colored a rich azure-blue and as one flower fades another opens. The growth habit of `Blue Orb™ is tight and globe shaped, making it suitable as an edging or small scale ground cover. Of course, it is also a fine companion and coexists easily with other Campanula cultivars, coneflowers, lavenders, Salvias, Sedums, sedges, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Campanula `Blue Waterfall' (kam-pan-you-la)

**Patent #13,161, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Blue Waterfall' Bellflower) ..... Zone 4

8"-10"; full sun to light shade. In a world with dozens of bellflower selections, `Blue Waterfall' stands apart for its vibrant green foliage, gushing habit, and extended bloom season. The name `Blue Waterfall' paints a visual picture, and this plant lives up to it. It spills over the edges of beds,walls and pavers. And the quantity of its bright shimmering blue star-shaped summerborne flowers makes it look like a miniature blue waterfall. The flowers are borne endlessly throughout summer and make pleasing companions to the flowers of other ground covers and perennials. Some of the best include Calamintha, coneflowers, Dianthus, Delosperma, lavenders and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Caryopteris x clandonenis 'Blue Mist' (kar-i-op-ter-is klan-de-nen-sis)

('Blue Mist' Bluebeard) ..... Zone 4

3'-3½"; full sun to light shade. Displaying large quantities of powder blue flowers above silvery green foliage (during late summer), 'Blue Mist' bluebeard makes a lovely companion to the variegated selections of Miscanthus (maiden grass) as well as a host of late blooming perennials such as 'Brilliant' sedum, black eyed Susan, purple cone flower and peach flowered forms of daylily. Easy to care for and attractive to hummingbirds and butterflies, this wonderful selection deserves a home in every landscape

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




## Ceanothus americanus (kee-a-no-thus a-mer-i-kay-nus)

(New Jersey Tea) ..... Zone 3

1½" -3'; full sun to light shade. This lovely little woody plant took its common name New Jersey Tea during the Revolutionary War when its leaves were dried to make a popular black tea substitute. New Jersey tea is a low-growing, rounded woody shrub clothed in vibrant green, oval shaped leaves. Numerous fluffy white flower clusters are borne early to mid summer and add an airy, whimsical element to the landscape. New Jersey tea thrives in average, well-drained garden soils. It is very tough and tolerates harsh, dry conditions. Great applications include flower beds to add structure, naturalized plantings as a perennial companion to Coreopsis, Rudbeckia, daylilies, Russian sage, and numerous ornamental grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½" -3'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Ceratostigma plumbaginoides (sir-at-oh-stig-ma plum-baj-i-noy-deez)

(Dwarf Plumbago) ..... Zone 5/6

6"-10"; full sun to moderate shade. An excellent deciduous ground cover, the medium textured, oval shaped, metallic glossy-green leaves of plumbago are borne upon trailing, zig-zag, wiry stems. Rich and classy looking, plumbago is far more than just a foliage plant. It is a good well mannered soil binder, spreading at a moderate pace by rhizomes, and it is a magnificent late season bloomer. During late summer, it bears a good quantity of rich deep blue flowers which rebloom continually until the first hard frost in October. Plumbago is a bit slow to leaf out in the spring, and this makes it the perfect companion to spring-blooming bulbs. The bulbs come up, flower, grace the landscape with their spring-time beauty, then just as they are about to die back, the plumbago shoots up and looks terrific.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-10"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Chelone lyonii 'Hot Lips' (kee-low-nee li-on-ee-ee)

('Hot Lips' turtle-head) ..... Zone 3

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. Bearing rose-pink turtle-head-shaped 1 inch long midsummer to fallborne flowers, this very hardy native (of Virginia to North Carolina westward to Tennessee and Georgia) is also lovely for its rich glossy green 3 to 7 inch long sharply pointed foliage. An excellent perennial for massing as a ground cover or for accent in a perennial border, this superb selection tolerates moist soils and can be counted upon for years of reliable service.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Chelone obliqua `Tiny Tortuga' ('Armtipp02') (kee-low-nee)

**Patent #25,350, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Tiny Tortuga' Turtle-head) ..... Zone 3

12"-18"; full sun to light shade. Smaller and more compact than its relative `Hot Lips', `Tiny Tortuga' is adorned with the same rose-pink, turtle-head shaped flowers, from spring through early summer. Carried above glossy, deep purple-green foliage, these are borne in columns of densely packed buds in late summer. `Tiny Tortuga' is the perfect addition to any damp spot in the garden where it complements ferns, particularly Onoclea and Osmunda, as well as other moisture tolerant perennials such as Eupatorium, Iris ensata, Ligularia, Lobelia, and golden creeping Charlie.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Chrysogonum virginianum var. australe (kris-oh-go-num vir-jin-ee-aye-num)

(Golden Star) ..... Zone 5

3"-5"; light to moderate shade, tolerant of sun. Golden star is a superb, strong growing, healthy, foot friendly perennial for use as a small scale ground cover, pathway edging, or companion. Spreading slowly by strawberry-like stolons, golden star is well behaved and compact. Throughout the year it is clothed in deep shiny green, oval shaped, semievergreen foliage, and is complemented during spring to mid summer with numerous star shaped, 5-petaled, golden yellow, 1-inch wide flowers. Golden star grows well in a range of soil types, but flourishes in organically rich constantly moist soil. It is complementary to many native and nonnative shade loving perennials including hostas, clump forming ferns, Bergenia, crested Iris, Cimicifuga cultivars, and numerous sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Cimicifuga ramosa 'Brunette' (sim-i-sif-you-ga ra-moe-sa) syn. C. racemosa

('Brunette' Snakeroot) ..... Zone 3

3'-4' in flower; light to moderate shade. Outstanding for its ferny texture of rich purple foliage and late summer-time display of soft white, fragrant flowers, 'Brunette' snakeroot imparts a rich inviting character to the landscape. Typically employed as a backdrop in shady border plantings, it may also be massed as a general ground cover or used as an edging to garden pathways. Companion planting is easy, and lovely companions include ferns, Epimedium cultivars, Pulmonaria selections, Heucheras, Hostas, periwinkle, and sedges. 'Brunette' is best in organically rich well drained soil with constant moisture.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Cimicifuga ramosa `Pink Spike' (sim-i-sif-you-ga ra-mao-sa) syn. C. racemosa

(`Pink Spike' Snakeroot) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3'; light to moderate shade. One of the most low-maintenance plants on the market, `Pink Spike' is also one of the most elegant, colorful, and fragrant. A great bloomer, `Pink Spike' bears numerous upright spikes of rich pink, amazingly fragrant florets. The fragrance of `Pink Spike' is better than any perfume and the flowers bring the added bonus of being attractive to butterflies. It is also a fabulous foliage plant with deep-purple richly textured leaves. `Pink Spike' prefers richly organic, moist but well drained soils and combines well with Hostas, ferns, Astilbes, English ivy, and Pachysandra.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Clematis `New Love' (klem-a-tis)

**Patent #13,977, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`New Love' Clematis) ..... Zone 5

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. Destined to be a new favorite, Clematis `New Love' is a non-climbing shrublike clematis that serves as a "perennial", much like a Nepeta or Caryopteris. `New Love' is "super unique", elegant, early to mid summerborne, bell shaped periwinkle-blue blooms (with petals that curl backwards to reveal lemon yellow stamens). Late summer they give way to wispy, buff colored seed heads that provide interest during fall. `New Love' produces blooms on new wood and should be pruned early spring, about 4 inches above ground, for optimal flowering. The roughened, tooth-edged foliage of `New Love' contrasts nicely with Cimicifuga, various Echinacea, garden phlox, peony, tall sedums, and grasses such as dwarf Panicums and Sesleria.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Convallaria majalis (con-va-lay-ree-a ma-jay-lis)

(Lily of the Valley) ..... Zone 4

6″-8″; light to dense shade. A classic rhizomatous species that spreads at a moderate pace, lily of the valley displays attractive dark green deciduous foliage and nodding, waxy white, 1/4 inch wide, pleasantly fragrant mid- to late springborne flowers. Followed by orange-red, 1/4 inch wide berries, the fruit, however, is nonedible and thus lily of the valley should be sited in areas unlikely to be used by small children.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-12″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Coreopsis 'Citrine' (koe-ree-op-sis)

**Patent #22,478, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Citrine' Coreopsis) ..... Zone 5

5″-7″; full sun. . 'Citrine' coreopsis is compact, developing mounds of threadleaf-type foliage, and reaching only 7″ in flower. It is incredibly showy with vibrant yellow flowers that virtually obscure the foliage all summer long, continually producing new flowers to replace the old ones. Its low-growing habit makes it well-suited for mixed borders, containers, and en masse as a small to medium sized ground cover. Excellent companions include Nepeta, Salvia, Rudbeckia, coneflowers, and Russian sage.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Coreopsis grandiflora `Heliot' (koe-ree-op-sis gran-di-flo-ra)

(`Heliot' Coreopsis) ..... Zone 5

10″-14″; full sun to light shade. While there are lots of Coreopsis selections available, `Heliot' is a true standout, and has won the prestigious Fleuroselect Gold Medal for its profusion of deep red centered, brilliant yellow summerborne flowers which nearly obscure its vibrant green foliage. `Heliot' may be used enmasse, in small groups or alone. As a companion it is complimentary to other Coreopsis cultivars of different flower color, to lavenders, Liatris, coneflowers, garden Phlox, ornamental grasses, Gaillardia, and many other perennials.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Coreopsis x hybrida Fall Sensation™ Quartz (koe-ree-op-sis)

(Fall Sensation™ Quartz Coreopsis) ..... Zone 4

14″-1½′; full sun. Well behaved mounds of blue-green thread-leaf foliage form a lovely foil for the masses of flowers that cover this unique Coreopsis. Quick to bloom in late spring, its bright rose-pink flowers are streaked with sunny-yellow near the centers, fade to a light pink with age, and give the plant a multi-colored effect for several months. Calling it Fall Sensation™ is a misnomer as it blooms throughout summer and fall. Plant Fall Sensation™ Quartz in sunny borders, rock gardens and large containers, wherever its lovely foliage, compact habit and intriguing flowers will be appreciated. Companions are endless and include Calamintha, Lavender, Shasta daisy, Perovskia, Phlox, goldenrod, and grasses such as Andropogon, dwarf Panicums, Pennisetum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Coreopsis Leading Lady `Lauren' (koe-ree-op-sis)

**Plant Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Leading Lady `Lauren' Coreopsis) ..... Zone 5

1½′-2′; full sun. `Lauren' is a charming mid-sized coreopsis that steals the show like its namesake, actress Lauren Bacall. With its tolerance of sandy and rocky soils, resistance to pests and disease, and ability to thrive in extreme heat `Lauren' will bring beauty to difficult areas. Its lush double flowers are formed by true yellow, scallop-edged petals around bright golden eyes. With showy, reliable blooms and foliage that is dense and attractive right to the ground, it is a fine choice for use at the front of the border and combine with coneflowers, daylilies, Perovskia, Phlox, Rudbeckia, Salvia, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-16″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Coreopsis Li'l Bang™ `Candy Stripes' (koe-ree-op-sis)

**Patent #33,888, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Li'l Bang™ `Candy Stripes' Coreopsis) ..... Zone 5

10″-15″; full sun. Forming neat clumps of finely textured foliage, `Candy Stripes' is a stunning Coreopsis with a bloom time that rivals nearly any annual. Beginning in spring, `Candy Stripes' is covered by gorgeous carmine-pink, daisy-shaped flowers with scalloped white edges and sunny yellow centers that persist until fall. A fantastic addition to any sunny border, `Candy Stripes' also adds bright color to patio containers where its season-long bloom period can be appreciated. Companions are limitless and include other Coreopsis, Corydalis, Dianthus, smaller Echinacea, garden Phlox, Nepeta, and Salvia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Coreopsis Li'l Bang™ `Darling Clementine' (koe-ree-op-sis)

**Plant Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Li'l Bang™ `Darling Clementine' Coreopsis) ..... Zone 5

8"-10"; full sun. A small, low maintenance perennial that really packs in the flower power, `Darling Clementine' forms low mounding clumps of bright-green, lance-shaped foliage. Blooming in spring- its brilliant floral display is made up of dozens of flowers with bright scarlet-orange petals surrounding golden centers, completely covering the plant. As the blossoms age, the borders of the bright petals fade from scarlet-orange to shades of yellow. With its extended bloom season and small stature, this versatile Coreopsis can be used in nearly any sunny garden. Companions include Achillea, other Coreopsis, Echinacea, foxglove, Lavender, Monarda, Salvias, and dwarf varieties of Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Coreopsis Li'l Bang™ 'Enchanted Eve' (koe-ree-op-sis)

**Patent #27,857, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Enchanted Eve' Coreopsis) ..... Zone 5

8″-12″; full sun. For a jaw-dropping floral display from a carefree perennial, 'Enchanted Eve' is a great choice. Its rustic yellow flowers with deep orange centers adorn the landscape for months, with no need for deadheading. At just a foot tall, its compact mounds of medium green, lance shaped leaves are well suited for border plantings or in containers, and like other Coreopsis, it will tolerate drought and poor soil. Excellent colorful companions include 'Chicago Apache' daylily, Lobelia, Dianthus 'Fire Star', and Echinacea 'Tomato Soup'.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Coreopsis 'Red Satin' (koe-ree-op-sis)

**Patent #25,736, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Red Satin' Threadleaf Coreopsis) ..... Zone 5

15″-18″; full sun. From Darrell Probst's breeding efforts, 'Red Satin' features ruby red flowers that hold up very well in the heat. The deep green threadleaf foliage is virtually covered in flowers throughout the summer, from May to October, and as with other Coreopsis, it is drought tolerant and an excellent choice for the sun garden in combination with coneflowers, daylilies, Rudbeckia, Sedums, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Coreopsis Uptick™ Gold & Bronze (`Baluptgonz') (koe-ree-op-sis)

**Patent #28,882, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Uptick™ Gold & Bronze Coreopsis) ..... Zone 5

12″-14″; full sun. In early spring, Gold & Bronze's mounds of crisp, green foliage are adorned with numerous spherical, bead-like buds atop delicate stems. These buds quickly unfurl to reveal large, golden-yellow flowers, with deep bronze-burgundy centers which keep coming all summer long and continue into fall, making Gold & Bronze an ideal companion for many perennials, including Baptisia, coneflower, lavender, Nepeta, and smaller varieties of Andropogon, Panicum, Pennisetum and Miscanthus. In addition to its applications in mixed beds and borders, Gold & Bronze's long lived flower display and compact habit make it ideal for containers as well.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Coreopsis verticillata 'Moonbeam' (koe-ree-op-sis ver-ti-si-lay-ta)

('Moonbeam' Threadleaf Coreopsis) ..... Zone 3

**Perennial Plant of the Year 1992.**

12″-18″; full sun to light shade. By all accounts this is one of the finest, most utilitarian of the perennial ground covers. It is durable, drought and pest resistant, and provides a magnificent summerlong floral display. The neat-as-a-pin deciduous foliage is medium green, narrow and fernlike. Borne on vertical stems, it serves as a superb backdrop to the multitude of terminally borne, delicate, creamy yellow, daisylike flowers. Use single plants or clumps as specimens or accent plants in the perennial border, or for a really bold statement, plant masses in beds of over 300 square feet.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Coreopsis verticillata 'Zagreb' (koe-ree-op-sis ver-ti-si-lay-ta)

('Zagreb' Threadleaf Coreopsis) ..... Zone 3

12″-18″; full sun to light shade. A true classic, 'Zagreb' is a time proven performer with a track record for hardiness, longevity, disease resistance, and floral impact. It's deep green leaved, upright oriented stems remain clean throughout the season and support hundreds of golden yellow flowers throughout the summer months. Great companions include other Coreopsis cultivars, Allium, daylilies, coneflowers, Phlox, Gaillardia, roses, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Cornus canadensis (kore-nus kan-a-den-sis)

(Bunchberry) ..... Zone 2

4″-6″ tall, spreading slowly; light to moderate shade. Ideal for use as general ground cover or for accent in combination with ericaceous plants like rhododendron, blueberry, and huckleberry, bunchberry is also a superb companion to Hostas, dogwood and hemlocks — the main thing is that it has its roots in a cool, organically rich, moisture retentive soil of acidic pH. Once that has been accomplished, get ready to appreciate one of our finest native ground covers. Quick to emerge in spring, its deciduous prominently veined foliage is first lime green before changing to dark glossy green. By midspring the foliage is topped by tiny yellow flowers made showy by their large white bracts. Later, toward the end of summer, clusters of prominent bright red fruit mature, and finally, during fall, the foliage turns deep reddish purple before it goes to sleep for the winter.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 6″-10″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Corydalis lutea (ko-rid-a-lis lew-tee-a)

(Yellow Corydalis) ..... Zone 5

9″-15″; light to dense shade. With soft lacy fern-textured blue green semisucculent foliage, this colonizing/self sowing ground cover is a welcome addition to the shade garden. Here it fits nicely with native wildflowers, bulbs, ferns, and shade loving perennials—always complimentary and never overpowering. And corydalis is good for more than just foliage. Flowering nonstop all summer with a succession of soft sulfur yellow, dainty, spurred flowers (much like fringed bleeding heart, Dicentra eximia), corydalis is a bloomer extraordinare. Nice in combination with large blue leaved hostas, it also compliments most ferns, purple leaved Heucheras, Helleborus, and Liriope 'Big Blue'.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-16″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Crocosmia `Carmine Brilliant' (krow-koz-mee-a)

(`Carmine Brilliant' African Lily) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. Carmine Brilliant's deep-green, sword-shaped foliage emerges mid-spring and matures quickly, forming tidy, narrow clumps. By mid-summer its foliage is joined by cylindrical flower stems and gold-banded, carmine colored flower buds. These interesting buds soon open to reveal intensely scarlet-orange, yellow throated flowers carried on wand-like stems, high above the foliage and are perfect for attracting hummingbirds. Tight and clumping, `Carmine Brilliant' is well suited for borders, mixed perennial beds and cutting gardens. Companions are numerous and include Achillea, Agapanthus, Campanula, Echinacea, Nepeta, Shasta daisies, Liatris, and mid-sized ornamental grasses including Pennisetum, Calamagrostis, and Chasmanthium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'



## Crocosmia x 'George Davidson' (krow-koz-mee-a)

('George Davidson' African Lily) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. 'George Davidson' is a real knockout, the kind of plant that stands up well all season and blooms heavily for an exceptionally long time. Indeed, for most of summer it turns heads with its loads of orange tinged rich yellow hummingbird attracting flowers (also great for cutting). This is truly a wonderful plant and functions well to brighten up shady borders and offset dark leaved companions such as purple leaved heucheras, Eupatorium 'Chocolate', and Ophiopogon 'Nigrescens'. It also looks nice with Crocosmia 'Lucifer', blue leaved hostas, Sedums of contrasting flower color, and various coneflowers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'



## Crocosmia x 'Lucifer' (krow-koz-mee-a)

('Lucifer' African Lily) ..... Zone 5

3'-3½'; full sun to light shade. 'Lucifer' is easy to gro and thrives in organically rich slightly moist soils. Slowly increasing by bulbous offsets, 'Lucifer' will not get out of bounds. It will, however, amaze you with its lovely light-to-medium-green vertically oriented irislike foliage and horizontal chains of rich scarlet-red, hummingbird attracting, nodding, gladiolus-like midsummerborne blossoms.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'



## Delosperma congestum 'Gold Nugget' (del-oh-sper-ma kon-jes-tum)

('Gold Nugget' Ice Plant) ..... Zone 5

3"-5"; full sun. An abundance of bright yellow blooms, resembling little daisy pinwheels, cover 'Gold Nugget' during late spring, and its succulent, mat forming, evergreen leaves are attractive throughout the year, even after changing to maroon for the winter. It is drought resistant, great for use in rock gardens, or other dry areas, and is an exceptional small scale groundcover. Companions include Alliums, Campanula, Sedums, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-8"



## Delosperma dyeri Red Mountain® Flame (`ppwg02s') (del-oh-sper-ma dy-er-eye)

(Red Mountain® Ice Plant) ..... Zone 4

2"; full sun. `Red Mountain' boasts orange-red daisy-like flowers that nearly smother its deep green, evergreen, succulent foliage. A vigorous grower, this ice plant can be used in hot, dry locations like rock gardens, between stepping stones, and in sunny nooks where irrigation might not reach. Companions are numerous and include Allium, Coreopsis, other Delosperma selections, thyme, Sedums, hens and chicks, and dwarf grasses.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Delosperma FireSpinner® (del-oh-sper-ma)

(Firespinner™ Hardy Ice Plant) ..... Zone 5

4" tall; full sun. The flowers of Firespinner® are tricolored magenta, orange, and yellow and nearly obscure the foliage in spring, and continue sparsely throughout mid summer. The glistening, green-apple colored foliage spreads to form a low-growing mat which remains effective through winter. Use this unique bloomer in any full-sun area of the landscape that is missing a conversation piece. Best uses are between stepping stones, in a mixed container, along pathways, or as a small scale ground cover.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"






## Delopserma Granita® Orange ('PJS02S') (del-oh-sper-ma)

(Granita® Orange Ice Plant) ..... Zone 5

**Plant Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

2"-4"; full sun. Low maintenance and drought tolerant, Granita® Orange forms low spreading mats of succulent, glistening green, evergreen foliage. It is a pretty good ground cover, especially for rocky soils, but what makes it special is its crazy (foliage obscuring) floral display. Colored bright orange, its sun-sparkling flowers open each morning and close each night. An eco-friendly choice for the garden, Granita® Orange uses little water and supports a whole lot of pollinators. It can be used on its own or paired with sun and drought tolerant perennials like Alliums, Agastache, other Delosperma, Dianthus, Kniphofia, low growing Sedums, Festucas and sedges.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"



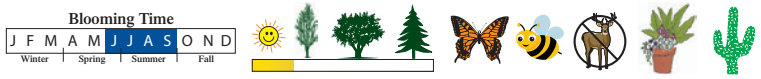



## Delosperma Granita® Raspberry ('PJS01S') (del-oh-sper-ma)

(Granita® Raspberry Ice Plant) ..... Zone 5

1"-2'; full sun. Granita® Raspberry is a small plant that packs a big punch! With a dazzling display of iridescent raspberry-pink blossoms that shimmer atop the jade-green carpet of succulent foliage, Granita® Raspberry is very eye catching. It is also incredibly heat and drought tolerant, and easy to grow. It likes good drainage and sunny or lightly shaded settings and works well alongside walks and pathways and, of course; in rock gardens. Suitable companions include other Delosperma, Kniphofia, lavenders, Mother Hen™ Sempervivums, Sedums, thyme and colorful clump forming sedges.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"






## Delosperma Lavender Ice ('Psfave') (del-oh-sper-ma)

(Lavender Ice Ice Plant) ..... Zone 5

2"-4"; full sun. Lavender Ice is a fantastic ground covering perennial that produces dense mats of succulent green foliage. For several weeks during summer, its foliage is practically obscured with 2-inch wide, glistening iridescent lavender flowers, accented with dark lavender eyes. During the cooler months the foliage takes on a purplish hue, adding colorful interest to the winter landscape. Lavender Ice withstands drought, is tolerant of a wide-array of soils, and is worthy of planting enmasse for a great presentation of color.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"





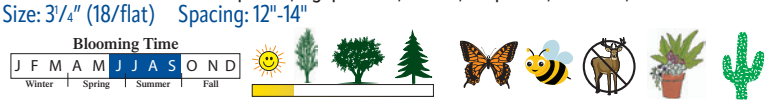

## Delosperma Ocean Sunset™ Orange Glow (del-oh-sper-ma)

**Plant Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Ocean Sunset™ Orange Glow Ice Plant) ..... Zone 5

4"-6"; full sun. Orange Glow's shimmering pools of ground-blanketing succulent foliage quickly (during late spring) become obscured by its brightly colored flowers. With some of the largest flowers of any Delosperma, each bloom is an intense array of colors with petals tipped in rose, bleeding into neon orange, finally meeting eyes of bright yellow. Delosperma is incredibly drought tolerant and functions well when used between stepping stones or pavers, in rock gardens, as a small-scale ground cover or as a spiller over sun-drenched retaining walls. Companions are plentiful and include other colors of Delosperma, Agapanthus, Allium, Kniphofia, lavender, Sedums and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Delphinium grandiflorum 'Summer Cloud' (del-fin-ee-um gran-dih-flore-um)

('Summer Cloud' Dwarf Delphinium) ..... Zone 3

10"-12"; full sun to light shade. This dwarf, perennial delphinium puts on quite a show of color. Bicolor blue and white flowers engulf compact mounds of lacey green foliage from early to late summer. Though it may be short lived (3-5 years), 'Summer Cloud' is well worth the investment in order to experience its fantastic, long-lived blooms. It prefers moist, fertile soil in order to thrive and produce its best flowers. Use 'Summer Cloud' up close, along a border or in a container, and combine it with shorter garden Phlox, Coreopsis, Delosperma, coral bells, and compact Pennisetum cultivars.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 8"-10"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Deutzia gracilis 'Nikko' (dewt-see-a gras-i-lis nee-koe)

(Dwarf Slender Deutzia) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2' tall by 3'-5' across; full sun to moderate shade. Nikko deutzia is an exceptionally compact shrublet that functions beautifully as a moderate to large scale general cover or accent plant. Its narrow, tooth-edged deciduous leaves are colored a splendid rich green and for a while, during mid to late spring, they almost disappear behind masses of nearly pure white, ½ inch wide fragrant flowers. Then, signaling the end of the season, during mid September the foliage transitions to deep burgundy.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Dianthus gratianopolitanus`Pink Fire'(die-an-thus gra-tee-aye-no-poe-li-tay-nus)

**Patent #32,592, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Pink Fire' Carnation) ..... Zone 3

6"-8"; full sun. A sport of the classic `Firewitch', `Pink Fire' is equally floriferous and has larger, double magenta-pink blossoms that blanket the plants from spring to early summer. These bright and cheerful flowers are held upright above the low growing, blue-green foliage on sturdy stems that do not flop. This spectacular carnation also emits a heady fragrance, sweet with hints of clove, sure to draw in people and pollinators alike. Ideal for borders or at the front of the garden, `Pink Fire' plays well with many other perennials and makes a great companion to Achillea, Coreopsis, other Dianthus, Penstemon, garden Phlox, catmint, Salvia, and dwarf cultivars of Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Dianthus 'Firewitch' (die-an-thus)

('Firewitch' Carnation) ..... Zone 4

**2006 Perennial Plant of the Year**

6"-10" in flower; full sun. Clothed in durable, healthy, deep blue foliage, 'Firewitch' makes a nice blue pincushionlike mat when not in flower. But in bloom, which lasts for several weeks during mid spring and early summer, the foliage all but disappears under masses of bright raspberry magenta flowers. Eye-catching and trouble free, 'Firewitch' is a nice colorful addition to the rock garden, perennial garden, or any sunny landscape when mass-planted as an edging or general ground cover.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Dianthus `Red Rouge' (die-an-thus)

**Patent #35,084, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Red Rouge' Carnation) ..... Zone 4

8"-10"; full sun. Compact and low growing, `Red Rouge' has a nearly flat habit, obscured with masses of bright pink flowers, blushed with mottled crimson-red. Blooming from summer until fall, this single-type Dianthus is a carefree choice for the front of the border, forming a dense flowering carpet at maturity. Rich in color and fragrance `Red Rouge' also works well as a moderate scale groundcover when planted in drifts, and makes a bright and attractive edging to beds and borders where it is at home with companions which include Achillea, Allium, Coreopsis, daylilies, lavender, sage, Sedum, and smaller grasses like fescue and Sporobolus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Dianthus Rockin'™ Pink Magic (die-an-thus)

(Rockin'™ Pink Magic Carnation)..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. Rockin'™ Pink Magic is a fantastic upright Dianthus that begins spring with clean, waxy, deep green foliage. Soon thereafter it becomes topped with large, lightly scented, heavily frilled flower clusters in varying shades of pale pink to white. Flowering with the longevity of an annual, Pink Magic is a "must have", for planting en-masse, or in mixed borders with companions like Coreopsis, daylilies, Gaillardia, Geum, garden Phlox, Salvia, and dwarf cultivars of Miscanthus and Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | | Spring | | | Summer | | Fall | | |



## Dianthus Rockin'™ Rose (die-an-thus)

(Rockin'™ Rose Carnation)..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. Rockin'™ Rose provides brilliant color all season long with heavily frilled, bright cerise flowers ringed with a light pink eye. Bold flower clusters are delicately scented and carried atop long sturdy stems, making them excellent additions to fresh bouquets. A great alternative to annuals in flower beds, as well as when tucked into perennial borders, this taller Dianthus combines well with other colorful perennials like Coreopsis, Phlox, Platycodon, Salvia, Sedum, Rudbeckia, and dwarf selections of Miscanthus, Panicum and Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | | Spring | | | Summer | | Fall | | |



## Dianthus Sunflor® Luigi (die-an-thus)

(Sunflor® Luigi Carnation)..... Zone 4

4"-6"; full sun. Cushions of icy blue-green foliage make an attractive backdrop to this Dianthus' truly unique, double frilled, peachy-apricot hued blossoms. Sunflor® Luigi's stunning flowers are large, fragrant and last from late spring until autumn. Carnation like in shape, these lovely flowers are mini versions of the common long stemmed florist's carnations, and therefore are excellent in miniature bouquets. In the landscape, they're excellent in the foreground of mixed perennial plantings or as dwarf edging or container plant. Suitable companions include dwarf Alliums, Coreopsis, other Dianthus, dwarf coneflowers, Geranium, Heuchera, dwarf Nepeta, Sedums, and smaller cultivars of Pennisetum and Sesleria.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | | Spring | | | Summer | | Fall | | |



## Dianthus Vivid™ Bright Light ('Uribest52') (die-an-thus)

**Patent #28,239, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Vivid™ Bright Light Carnation)..... Zone 5

6"-8"; full sun. The bright fuchsia-pink blossoms of Bright Light explode during mid spring to form a blanket of sweet-smelling drifts, and obscuring the grey-green foliage. And, with a light shearing, the flowering can be perpetuated until fall, albeit at a lower density than spring. Bright Light and similar introductions seem to represent more durability and they likely pave the way to greater popularity in the future. They are wonderful for color and fragrance, and work nicely in mixed borders, planters, and tucked into cracks and crevices. Good drainage is required for best performance.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 8"-10"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | | Spring | | | Summer | | Fall | | |




## Dicentra `Amore Rose' (die-sen-tra)

**Patent #25,623, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Amore Rose' Bleeding Heart)..... Zone 5

9"-14"; moderate to dense shade. `Amore Rose' forms lush mounds of lacey, blue-green, fern-leaved foliage that emerge early in the spring. These lovely plants are soon topped with elegant stems of pendant, lipstick-pink, heart shaped flowers. With an extended bloom time, from spring until mid-summer, `Amore Rose' does not die down in the heat as some other Dicentra do. This vigorous, non-stop blooming cultivar is perfect in nearly any shady garden, especially along pathways and woodland borders, as well as in combination with clump forming ferns, Astilbe, brightly colored Heuchera, yellow leaved Hostas, foamflower, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | | Spring | | | Summer | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Dicentra spectabilis `Ruby Gold' (die-sen-tra spek-tab-i-lis)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Ruby Gold' Bleeding Heart) ..... Zone 4

2′-2½′; moderate to dense shade. In early spring, `Ruby Gold' quickly emerges from the soil and unfurls to reveal delicate, brilliant yellow orange-blushed foliage. Soon it becomes adorned with pendant rows of bright scarlet, heart-shaped flowers that dangle from arching, red-tinged stems. Quite sturdy and vigorous, `Ruby Gold' is a great addition to nearly any woodland or shade garden where it adds a bright pop of color. Combine `Ruby Gold' with companions that include ferns, Astilbe, Heuchera, blue leaved Hostas, Heucherella, and variegated sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½′-3′



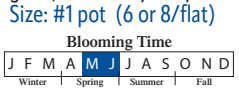



## Dicentra spectabilis 'Yellow Leaf' (die-sen-tra spek-tab-i-lis)

(Yellow Leaf Bleeding Heart) ..... Zone 3

2′-3′; full sun to light shade. Considered to be a more robust improvement over 'Gold Heart', 'Yellow Leaf' has demonstrated a sturdy habit and enduring season-long color. It develops uniform mounds of bright yellow finely textured foliage that provide an outstanding splash of color in the shaded landscape. In late spring, the plants are adorned with distinctive bleeding heart flowers, rich rose-pink in color and borne on long, arching stems. 'Yellow Leaf' is a carefree, vigorous grower that will provide years of enjoyment in rich soils with adequate moisture. Effective companions include dark-leaved Heucheras, Tiarella, Iris cristata, ferns, bold colored Hostas, black mondo grass, and nearly all species and cultivars of sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½′-3′






## Dicentra spectabilis Valentine® ('Hordival') (die-sen-tra spek-tab-i-lis)

**Patent #22,739, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Valentine® Bleeding Heart) ..... Zone 3

2′-2½′; light to dense shade. This red-flowering selection of the ever-popular bleeding heart is stunning for its robust clumps of lobed, dark green foliage with arching, deep red stems and puffy bright red, white-tipped flowers. As with other bleeding hearts, it prefers rich soil with adequate moisture. Hostas, Astilbes, Cimicifuga, Geraniums, and sedges are great shade-loving companions.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2′-2½′






**Asarum europaeum Midnight Lustre®** was discovered by former MSU Extension Horticulturist Jerry Draheim and is more vigorous and deeper green than the parent species. It provides sharp contrast when paired with brightly colored or Dicentra.



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Diervilla (die-er-vil-a)

Diervilla is named after the French surgeon Dr. N. Dierville, who introduced this North American plant to Europe around 1700. Sad that it doesn't carry a native American name, but regardless of what it's called, it is a small genus of woody species. One of these, D. lonicera, northern bush honeysuckle, reaches 1½'-3' tall, and is reminiscent of a shrubby honeysuckle (but, of course, is not a honeysuckle). It spreads by rhizomes and hails from Canada and extends south into Michigan down to North Carolina. Another, reaching 5 feet all, is called D. sessiliflora or southern bush honeysuckle, and hails from farther south (Virginia and Tennessee to Georgia and Alabama). It is more upright, shrubby, and less rhizomatous. The cross between the two, D. x splendens, or splendid bush honeysuckle is typically intermediate in height, shrubby and less inclined to spread by rhizomes than D. lonicera. This is the focus of our plant development; tight habit, and interesting colors.

*Landscape Value*: Diervilla x splendens cultivars are versatile sub shrubs for use as ground covers, specimens and hedges. They will grow in the sun, but most selections are truly better in light to moderate shade.

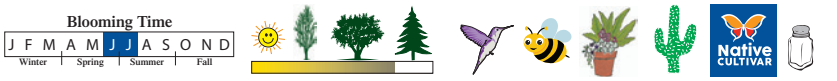


## Diervilla lonicera 'Michigan Sunset' (die-er-vil-a lo-nis-er-a)

('Michigan Sunset' Dwarf Bush Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 3

1½'-3'; full sun to moderate shade. A remarkable native, 'Michigan Sunset' dwarf bush honeysuckle is tough, drought tolerant, disease resistant, hardy, and very attractive. Its slow spreading rhizomes bind the soil well and it easily tolerates drying winds, attributes that favor its use on steep embankments and sandy or rocky locations. Its springtime leaves are first burgundy, then shiny green with hues of copper, eventually bronzy-red in fall. Yellow trumpet-shaped, hummingbird attracting flowers are borne in early to midsummer. Companions include Eupatorium, Helianthus, ornamental grasses, ferns, Pachysandra, and Hostas.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1½'-2'





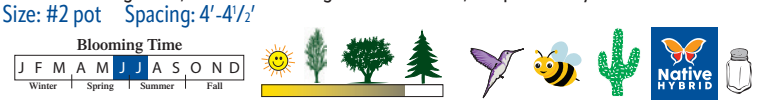


## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Autumn Inferno™ ('Nononref') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Autumn Inferno™ Bush Honeysuckle) Zone 4

3½'-4'; full sun to moderate shade. Leafing out as early as March, Autumn Inferno® starts the season with wine-stained chartreuse foliage that fully matures by late spring when the lemon-yellow trumpet-shaped flowers begin to open. Lasting through July and carried in compact inflorescences, the flowers lead to upright elongate seed clusters which become increasingly red as the season progresses. By fall, when the foliage becomes cinnamon-red, the seeds have also darkened to a deep, burnished red. Together, the seeds and the foliage are quite spectacular, providing rich red color to the autumn landscape. Like other Diervilla, Autumn Inferno™ pairs nicely with Astilbes, Buddleia, Heuchera, Solomon's Seal, Rudbeckia and grasses, but due to its magnificent fall color, it is particularly effective with Asters and Anemone as well.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4'-4½'





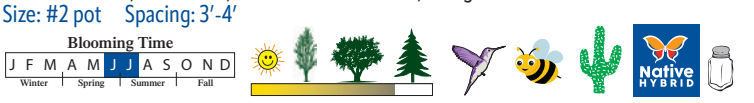


## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Balsamic (`Noncima') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Balsamic Bush Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 4

4'; full sun to moderate shade. A Nativar selected for stable color, hardiness and rapid maturation, Mountaineer® Balsamic quickly matures into a well branched, shrubby beautifully colored, utilitarian plant. Like other Diervilla, its deciduous foliage unfurls very early in spring and in this case is colored a deep rich-amber (like a balsamic reduction) from spring through summer, then further darkens in fall. During late June to mid-July its branches are tipped with clusters of tubular yellow flowers which contrast nicely with the foliage and support birds, butterflies and hummingbirds. The uses for Mountaineer® Balsamic revolve around creating a natural look, soil stabilization (even sandy soil), and even understory planting. It tends to be well behaved and therefore can be used as a winding, natural looking hedge or can be used in place of introduced species such as Spirea or Weigela for a more "North American" look. Mountaineer® Balsamic grows well in sun, and is excellent in light to moderate shade. Companions include tall ferns, large perennials such as Astilbes, Caryopteris, Cimicifuga, Coreopsis, Echinacea, Eupatorium, Solomon's Seal, Rudbeckia, robust Hosta cultivars, and grasses such as Panicum and little blue stem.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'





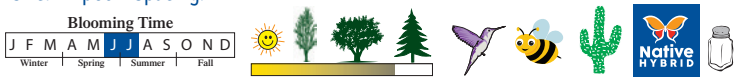


## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Calico Orange (`Nonegna') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Calico Orange, Bush Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 4

4'; full sun to moderate shade. A Hortech Original Nativar, Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Calico Orange displays lovely Orange-Tipped yellow foliage and is an excellent substitute for Spiraea or Weigela, Calico Orange boasts decorative foliage from spring to fall and great texture during winter, and during early to mid-summer it bears yellow trumpet-shaped flowers. Calico Orange is uniquely colored, American in origin, and useful as a hedge, specimen, soil stabilizer, or bank cover and grows well in any well drained soil. Companions include tall ferns, Astilbes, Buddleia, purple leaved Cimicifuga, Echinacea, Eupatorium, daylilies, Heuchera, Solomon's Seal, Rudbeckia, robust sedges, Calamagrostis, Japanese forest grass, variegated Miscanthus, dwarf Panicum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4'-4½'







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Calico Red (`Nondero') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Calico Red, Bush Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 4

4′; full sun to moderate shade. Mountaineer® Calico Red displays the most amazing Red-Tipped, chartreuse foliage. Truly two-tone, this hardy, colorful Hortech Original Nativar is a lovely substitute for mid-sized shrubby exotics such as Spiraea and Weigela. A quick maturing plant, it brings color from spring to fall and nice texture in winter, and during early to mid summer, it blooms with yellow trumpet-shaped flowers. For use in sun or shade, Calico Red looks natural in our North American landscape and can be used as a hedge, specimen, soil stabilizer, or bank cover and grows well in any well drained soil. Companions include tall ferns, Astilbes, Buddleia, purple leaved Cimicifuga, Echinacea, Eupatorium, daylilies, Heuchera, Solomon's Seal, Rudbeckia, robust sedges, Calamagrostis, Japanese forest grass, variegated Miscanthus, dwarf Panicum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4′-4½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Golden Boy (`Nonyobn')(die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Golden Boy Bush Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 4

3½′-4′; full sun to moderate shade. It's hard to describe the depth of golden tones that infuse and underlie the foliage of this spectacular Diervilla; It is deeply infused and glistening at once and intriguing in the complexity of its coloration. A native hybrid, Golden Boy blooms early to mid-summer with yellow trumpets, and can brighten shady areas and create highlights in the sun when paired with darker foliaged Diervilla or complimentary shrubs and perennials. Some great compliments include ferns, Astilbes, Buddleia, purple leaved Cimicifuga, Echinacea, Eupatorium, daylilies, Heuchera, Rudbeckia, robust sedges, Calamagrostis, green leaved Japanese forest grass, variegated Miscanthus, dwarf Panicum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½′-4′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Keylime (`Noniba') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Key Lime, Bush Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 4

2½′-3½′; full sun to moderate shade. Mountaineer® Keylime has been rock-solid for color, health, habit and hardiness. Like our other Diervilla selections, it is tightly branched for low maintenance and never requires shearing. From spring to late summer, its handsome foliage is keylime-green until fall when it becomes infused with hues of purple. Flowering occurs early to midsummer with yellow trumpets borne at the branch tips. These attract butterflies, bees and hummingbirds and contrast nicely with the foliage. Effective uses include ground covering, dwarf hedging, soil stabilizing, and any type of planting that you would typically do with a dwarf shrub. Because it will grow in sun or shade, its companions are many and include Astilbes, Cimicifuga, Coreopsis, Echinacea, Heuchera, Hostas, Solomon's Seal, Rudbeckia, colorful sedges and grasses such as variegated Calamagrostis, variegated Miscanthus, dwarf Panicum, and little blue stem.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½′-4½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Lava Flow™ ('Nonwolf') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Lava Flow™ Bush Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 4

3½′-4′; full sun to moderate shade. Quick to leaf out in early spring in shades of coppery-purple, Lava Flow's foliage contrasts perfectly with its yellow trumpet-shaped summer-borne flowers, which arise at the tips of upright oriented stems. The hummingbird- and butterfly-attracting flowers eventually give rise to interesting upright oriented greenish-maroon seeds which become increasingly neon-crimson as the season progresses. By fall, they provide perfect contrast to the foliage which has darkened to deeper shades of purple as the season progresses. Lava Flow® is effective as a large-scale ground cover, hedge or backdrop plant and thrives in well drained soils with such companions as Anemone, Asters, Astilbes, Buddleia Heuchera, Hosta, Solomon's Seal, Rudbeckia and ornamental grasses such as Andropogon, Miscanthus, Panicum, Pennisetum and Sorghastrum.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4′-4½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Merlot (`Nontolre') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Merlot Bush Honeysuckle) ..... Zone 4

3′-3½′; full sun to moderate shade. Another Hortech Original Nativar, Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Merlot bears light reflective deep clear merlot-red foliage borne on deep purple upright stems. This is an eye-catching plant that is uniquely colorful. Like the others in this collection, Merlot subs for Spiraea or Weigela, and blooms with yellow trumpets during early to mid-summer and works nicely as a hedge, specimen, soil stabilizer, or bank cover. Merlot grows well in any well drained soil and pairs nicely with other Diervilla as well as ferns, Astilbes, Buddleia, green leaved Cimicifuga, Echinacea, Eupatorium, daylilies, Heuchera, Solomon's Seal, Rudbeckia, robust sedges, Calamagrostis, Japanese forest grass, variegated Miscanthus, dwarf Panicum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½′-4′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Sunshine (`Nonenih') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Sunbeam Bush Honeysuckle)..... Zone 4

3′-3½′; full sun to moderate shade. Very Bright Yellow is how one would describe this foliage of this lovely little Diervilla. And, it's a clear yellow, which makes it a great pair for other plants with clear coloration—including Balsamic and Merlot Diervilla and many other plants like green or copper-leaved ferns, Astilbes, Buddleia, purple leaved Cimicifuga, Echinacea, dwarf Eupatorium, daylilies, Heuchera, Rudbeckia, robust sedges, Calamagrostis, green leaved Japanese forest grass, variegated Miscanthus, dwarf Panicum, and Schizachyrium. A native hybrid, Sunshine blooms early to mid-summer with yellow trumpets, and can be used to brighten shady areas and create highlights in sunny areas when paired with darker foliaged plants. NOTE: all yellow leaved Diervilla, at least to date, seem to get a little leaf scald during summer, when grown in full sun. This has only been noticeable when viewed close up.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½′-4′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Diervilla x splendens Mountaineer® Wasabi (`Nonibas') (die-er-vil-a splen-denz)

(Mountaineer® Wasabi, Bush Honeysuckle)..... Zone 4

3½′-4′; full sun to moderate shade. Mountaineer® Wasabi has proven to be strong, hardy, well-behaved and colorful. The original plant has never been sheared and it remains tightly branched and attractive. Wasabi features chartreuse-green foliage from spring to late summer, then becomes infused with orange and red during fall. It blooms early to midsummer with yellow trumpet-shaped flowers and grows well in sun or shade. Wasabi can substitute for golden Spirea or privet, and looks natural in our North American landscapes. It can be used as a hedge, specimen, soil stabilizer or bank cover and grows well in any well drained soil. Interesting companions include tall ferns, Astilbes, Buddleia, purple leaved Cimicifuga, Echinacea, Eupatorium, daylilies, Heuchera, Solomon's Seal, Rudbeckia, robust sedges, Calamagrostis, Japanese forest grass, variegated Miscanthus, dwarf Panicum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4′-4½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Digitalis purpurea Arctic Fox Rose (di-gi-tay-lis per-per-ree-a)

**Patent #31,900, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Arctic Fox Rose Foxglove)..... Zone 5

1½′-2′; full sun to light shade. This exceptional selection of Digitalis is a true perennial and will bloom every year, unlike many other biennial varieties of Foxglove. Hardy enough for Northern gardens, 'Arctic Rose' is adorned with prolific columns of brilliant rose trumpets on sturdy stems, easily lasting throughout the summer with a bit of deadheading. These brightly colored spires of tubular flowers with freckled throats attract hummingbirds and butterflies alike with alluring shades of rich rose, pink and peach. Use in mixed borders and along paths where the lovely flowers can be admired up close. Companions include other sun loving perennials like Coreopsis, Russian sage, Stachys, and mid-sized Pennisetums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Digitalis purpurea 'Candy Mountain' (di-gi-tay-lis per-per-ree-a)

('Candy Mountain' Foxglove)..... Zone 4

3′-4′; full sun to light shade. 'Candy Mountain' foxglove is a domineering plant that produces hefty rosettes of downy green leaves. In their own respect these are commanding but later serve as the launch pad for 4-foot, upright, rocket shaped flower spikes. Claimed to be the first foxglove with upward facing flowers, its rose pink blooms with spotted throats are easily enjoyed from above. Though a biennial, 'Candy Mountain' will self-seed for lasting enjoyment and is happiest in a moist, acidic, organically rich soil. Effective companions include Corydalis, German Iris, coral bells, coreopsis, and Japanese blood grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-14″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Digitalis purpurea `Dalmatian Peach' (di-gi-tay-lis per-per-ree-a)

(`Dalmatian Peach' Foxglove)..... Zone 5

2′-3′; full sun to light shade. The blossoms of `Dalmatian Peach' are nothing short of stunning; towers of trumpet shaped flowers begin as salmon-pink buds, then unfold in a gradient of soft peach, apricot, and coral, freckled with copper dots. Great for cut flowers, as well as complementary to the woodland garden, `Dalmatian Peach' pairs nicely with various ferns, dark leaved Ajuga, Astilbe, Nepeta and Polygonatum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-14″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Disporopsis pernyi 'Bill Baker' (dy-spor-op-sis pern-yee-eye)

(Evergreen Solomon's Seal) ..... Zone 5

10"- 14"; light to dense shade. With glossy deep green evergreen foliage upon graceful arching stems, `Bill Baker' forms an elegant, slow creeping, weed impenetrable blanket. Like Pachysandra, this is a ground cover extraordinaire and comes as close to no-maintenance as possible. It can be used on any scale, and while its foliage is absolutely gorgeous, its springtime flowers are nice as well. Small, white, bell shaped and pendulous, they are borne from the undersides of each leaf axil, and sometimes lead to shiny black fruit. 'Bill Baker' is usually used by itself, but can be paired with woodland shrubs or robust perennials such as large Hostas, Ligularia, Rodgersia, or Hakonechloa..

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Disporum sessile 'Variegatum' (die-spore-um ses-i-lee)

(Variegated Fairy Bells) ..... Zone 5

14"-18"; light to dense shade. Variegated fairy bells displays a graceful arching habit of sturdy green stems. These carry artistically painted deep green and creamy white-striped narrowly oval 3 inch long deciduous leaves. During spring, bell-shaped, six-parted, creamy white flowers hang in pendant fashion from the nodes of the leaves. Followed by round green berries, the flowers are exquisite. Variegated fairy bells is a rhizomatous spreader, but a slow one. It is not invasive and makes a nice small to moderate scale ground cover. Consider it in the foreground of Cinnamon fern or royal fern, tall Iris selections, and such grasses as Panicum 'Heavy Metal' and 'Karl Foerster' Calamagrostis.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea `Big Kahuna' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #22,159, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Big Kahuna' Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1'-2'; full sun. This 2 foot tall titan boasts a stunning display of mango colored flowers with a subtle salmon blush. Its flowers are borne in profusion and reach well above the foliage, supported by sturdy, upright stems. Flowering persists from July to September, attracting butterflies and creating color interest as an accent plant that dries well and pairs with numerous companions such as daylilies, Coreopsis, Liatris, Perovskia, Salvia, sedums, Caryopteris, Pennisetums and many others.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea Cara Mia™ Yellow (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Plant Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Cara Mia™ Yellow Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

12"-18"; full sun. Cara Mia™ Yellow Echinacea boasts double sunny golden flowers for months on end. It has lovely, well branched, deep green foliage that creates a solid backdrop to the colorful blooms. Cara Mia™ Yellow is a care-free plant and magnet to butterfly and bee pollinators. Numerous companions include other coneflowers, garden phlox, lavender, Coreopsis, daylilies, Nepeta, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea `Cheyenne Spirit' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

(`Cheyenne Spirit' Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

2'-2½'; full sun. 'Cheyenne Spirit' is a multicolored, All-America Selections® winner that provides a full palate of colors , each plant its own unique flower color. Introduced by Kieft-Pro Seeds, this outstanding coneflower produces blooms of cream, yellow, gold, orange, scarlet, orange, red, and purple. The array of vivid colors is exceptional in large scale plantings and goes on to produce attractive seed heads that add late season ornamental appeal as well as food for birds. 'Cheyenne Spirit' is most amazing when planted in drifts, but it can be used as a companion as well and pairs nicely in border settings with Salvia, daylilies, garden Phlox, tall Sedums, and numerous ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Echinacea Crazy Pink™ (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #21,023, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Crazy Pink' Coneflower). ..... Zone 4

15″; full sun. At 15 inches tall, Crazy Pink™ is perhaps the shortest coneflower, but in no way does it lack flower power. Crazy Pink™ begins flowering during June and continues until October. During this time, it is smothered in brilliant clear pink petaled, orange coned, butterfly attracting flowers. The flowers are big compared to the plant, and numerous. Older plants may have as many as 100 flowers! It is perfect for containers, smaller landscape beds, borders, and anywhere a big bloomer is needed, Crazy Pink™ combines well with other coneflowers, garden Phlox, dwarf ornamental grasses, heucheras, dwarf daylilies, bellflowers, Calamintha, Alliums, and Sedums. Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-16″

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea Dark Shadows™ `Wicked' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Dark Shadows™ `Wicked' Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

12"-1½'; full sun. A wonderful lower-growing Echinacea, `Wicked' measures just over a foot tall, and from mid-summer to fall is adorned with bountiful watermelon-pink blooms that fade to shades of lighter pink as they age. Its colorful flower petals surround rusty red cones and contrast with deep purple stems. `Wicked' is an absolute stunner when used in containers, en-masse, or when paired with companions such as Alliums, Anemone, other Echinacea, Geum, hardy Geraniums, Phlox, balloon flower, Sedums, Stachys, and dwarf ornamental grasses.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea `Delicious Candy' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Delicious Candy' Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun. The fuchsia flowers of `Delicious Candy' provide an electrifying start to the summer season and are complemented by handsome deep green leaves and stems. For added impact, seed heads left intact throughout the fall will provide winter interest as well as seed for overwintering birds. This Echinacea is perfect for brightening up lightly shaded areas, as a specimen or container centerpiece, and in combination with Allium, Baptisia, other coneflowers, Lavender, dwarf Monardas, garden Phlox, Sedums, Veronica and dwarf ornamental grasses.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-16″

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea Fine Feathered™ Parrot (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Fine Feathered™ Parrot Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun. A stunning yellow-bicolor coneflower; Fine Feathered™ Parrot boasts flowers unlike other Echinacea; they're centered with huge, dark spiny cones, adorned with petals that transition from deep crimson-orange to sunny yellow at their tips. Compact and clump forming, Fine Feathered™ Parrot has an extended bloom time, and can have up to 50 flowers per plant, making it ideal for seasonal flower displays, borders, and cut flower gardens. Its vibrant colors are incredible when combined with Allium, Campanula, Coreopsis, other Echinacea, lavenders, garden Phlox, and numerous ornamental grasses.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea `Fragrant Angel' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #16,054, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Fragrant Angel' Coneflower). ..... Zone 4

2½'; full sun. A magnificent long blooming selection with snow-white, gold centered, fragrant, 4 to 5 inch wide flowers, `Fragrant Angel' carries its flowers on stout stems above deep dark green foliage. `Fragrant Angel' is durable and resistant to heat, humidity, and drought. It is versatile, provides beautiful contrast to other coneflowers of other color, and is a fine companion to daylilies, Russian sage, Sedums, and ornamental grasses.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-16″

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Echinacea 'Glowing Dream' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #24,329, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Glowing Dream' Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun. 'Glowing Dream' is an exceptional coneflower with sturdy upright stems and vibrant watermelon-coral flowers that persist from early summer to early fall. It is stunning en masse and also works very well in combination with the brightly colored flowers of Coreopsis, daylilies, garden Phlox, and other coneflowers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Echinacea Kismet® Raspberry (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #20,236, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Kismet® Raspberry Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

16"- 1½'; full sun. Kismet® Raspberry is sure to dazzle with the sheer amount of brilliant raspberry-pink flowers that arise during summer and fall. The masses of flowers feature lovely golden bracts, surrounded by bright pink petals that are cupped ever so slightly- revealing the contrasting white undersides. A compact grower and favorite of pollinators, this coneflower is well suited to the middle of the border, or anywhere else its long summer blooming period can be appreciated. Companions include Coreopsis, coneflowers of varying colors, Salvias, Rudbeckia, and cultivars of Schizachyrium and Sporobolus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Echinacea Kismet® White (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #30,856, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Kismet® White Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

16"-1½'; full sun. An exceptional selection, Kismet™ White sends up dozens of flower stems as early as June. Arising from leafy mid-green clumps, these soon give rise to large flowers of clear white petals and dark green-gold cones. Long lived and persistent of color, Kismet® White is at the top of the list in terms of quality, beauty and persistence. It is complementary to hundreds of excellent companions such as Allium, yarrow, Buddleia, other Echinacea, daylilies, Nepetas, Salvias, tall Sedum, and numerous ornamental grasses are some of the best.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Echinacea 'Orange Skipper' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Orange Skipper' Coneflower) ..... Zone 5

15"- 1½'; full sun. Related to Echinacea 'Cleopatra', this coneflower is just as remarkable for its impressive flower color. It bears single, deep neon-tangerine orange blooms on well-branched, sturdy, compact clumps. 'Orange Skipper' is a good butterfly attractor and cut flower, effective en masse or in combination with daylilies, Salvia, Nepeta, Perovskia, Alliums, and Sedums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Echinacea `Pixie Meadowbrite'™ (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #18,546, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Pixie Meadowbrite'™ Purple Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

18"-20"; full sun. `Pixie Meadowbrite'™ is a fabulous true-dwarf coneflower with highly branched habit and a profusion of bright pink petaled, yellow-brown centered, summer and fallborne flowers. Flowering for an incredibly long time, the flowers carry their petals in horizontal rather than pendulous fashion, making them appear bright and cheerful. And, against the unique blue green foliage, the flowers just seem to jump out and command attention. Companions are endless and include grasses, Sedums, Nepeta, daylilies, ornamental grasses, and other coneflowers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Echinacea `PowWow Wildberry' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`PowWow Wildberry' Coneflower) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2', 3' in bloom; full sun. The excitement this coneflower generates is conveyed through its name alone; `PowWow Wildberry' was a winner of the 2010 All American Selection Award, and for good reason. Its brilliantly colored, pinkish purple flowers and light brown cones are virtually fade-proof and will continue to bloom into fall without deadheading. Midgreen foliage is compact and full but most importantly well-branched, with a profusion of flowers. Companions are numerous and include other coneflowers, garden Phlox, lavenders, Salvia, and various Sedum cultivars. `PowWow Wildberry' performs well in average garden soils and tolerates heat, humidity, and cold.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea Prima™ Ginger ('TNECHPG') (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #30,169, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Prima™ Ginger Coneflower) ..... Zone 5

12"- 1½'; full sun. Compact yet showy describes this wonderful coneflower which reaches only 16 inches in bloom. While compact, when it blooms, from June to October, it is quite amazing… with masses of gingery salmon-orange flowers. A real treasure, Prima™ Ginger is something different, a true delight, an excellent addition to the front of the perennial border, as an edging, or for the container garden. Suitable companions are endless, but a few favorites include Coreopsis, Gentiana, Kniphofia, lavender, dwarf Nepeta, Penstemon, and shorter grasses such as Sesleria autumnalis.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea Prima™ Saffron (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Prima™ Saffron Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

12"- 1½'; full sun. As precious as saffron, Prima™ Saffron will add flavor to any garden with its rich golden orange flowers, blooming from early summer into fall. A low growing coneflower, reaching only 18 inches in bloom, Saffron is an excellent choice to add some sizzle to colorful perennial borders and mixed beds, or seasonal containers. Companions include Coreopsis, Delphinium, Dianthus, blanket flower, dwarf Nepetas, Salvias, Calamagrostis `Overdam' and dwarf Pennisetum varieties.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea purpurea `Butterfly Kisses' (ek-i-nay-see-a per-per-ree-a)

**Patent #24,458, Price Includes Royalty.**

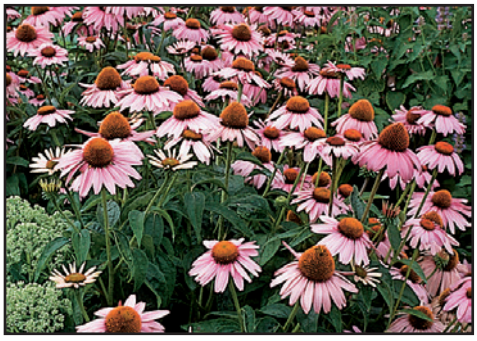
(`Butterfly Kisses' Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

12"-1½'; full sun. This compact, sturdy coneflower is known for its picture perfect qualities, rich green foliage and tightly held bright pink pom-pom flowers with light pink ray petals. These are produced in abundance throughout the summer, adding phenomenal color to the mixed perennial border, raised planter, or patio container. Coneflowers of other sizes and colors are great companions to `Butterfly Kisses' as are Sedums, Phlox, daylilies, bellflowers, Alliums, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Echinacea purpurea 'Magnus' (ek-i-nay-see-a per-per-ree-a)

('Magnus' Purple Coneflower) ..... Zone 3

**Perennial Plant of the Year 1998.**

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Among the finest and most popular perennials, 'Magnus' is sturdy, drought tolerant, and unusually florific. When planted alone it makes a superb addition to the perennial border combining marvelously with ornamental grasses such as Calamagrosits, Miscanthus, and Pennisetum cultivars. Or, it can be massed as a ground cover for dramatic effect. During spring, coneflower sports dark green coarse textured leaves and by mid summer is decorated with masses of large purple petaled brown centered cones — excellent for dried flower arrangements and persistent to the point of providing color through fall and seed for songbirds during winter.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Echinacea Sombrero® Adobe Orange ('Balsomador') (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #26,639, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sombrero® Adobe Orange Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1'-1½'; full sun to light shade. From the impressive Sombrero® series of coneflowers, Adobe Orange features brilliant orange flowers and excellent cold hardiness. It has an upright habit that easily supports blankets of flowers that cover the plant throughout summer. Each flower grows 3 inches wide, with bright orange petals complemented by a brownish orange center. Adobe Orange is drought tolerant like other Echinaceas and useful in the landscape alongside other coneflowers, daylilies, butterfly bush, Russian sage, Sedums, and shorter Panicum varieties such 'Rotstrahlbusch'.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Echinacea Sombrero® Baja Burgundy (`Balsombabur') (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #28,162, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sombrero® Baja Burgundy Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

16"-1½'; full sun to light shade. A favorite of pollinators, Sombrero® Baja Burgundy forms tidy mid-green clumps crowned with numerous long lasting summertime flowers. Centered with rich golden-orange cones, its rich burgundy petals radiate in overlapping fashion. Baja Burgundy boasts exceptional winter hardiness, sturdy upright habit and is wonderful in companionship to Amsonia, Buddleia, Coreopsis, other Echinacea, bee balm, beard tongue, Perovskia, garden Phlox, and black-eyed Susan.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Echinacea Sombrero® Granada Gold ('Balsomold') (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #30,115, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sombrero® Granada Gold Echinacea) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. Granada Gold features deeply golden flowers with contrasting dark green foliage on well branched and sturdy stems. Like others in the Sombrero® series, Granada Gold provides ample blooms over a long period of time. Each flower is like a beaming sun, holding its color well through summer. En masse, Granada Gold it is an absolute delight, and it complements other sun-loving perennials such as garden Phlox, daylilies, Russian sage, Monarda, and an array of ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Echinacea Sombrero® Lemon Yellow Improved ('Balsomemyim') (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #30,116, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sombrero® Lemon Yellow Improved Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. This bright and sturdy Echinacea is prized for its compact habit and generous amount of sunny yellow flowers. It is well branched, producing a robust clump of sturdy stems that support its lemon yellow blooms. As an improved cultivar, it is resistant to many common garden pests and diseases, serves to attract and feed pollinators, and pairs well with lavenders, Salvia, daylilies, garden Phlox, tall Sedums, and numerous ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Echinacea Sombrero® Salsa Red ('Balsomsed') (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #23,105, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sombrero™ Salsa Red Coneflower) ..... Zone 5

22"-24"; full sun. Sombrero™ Salsa Red Coneflower is a spectacular hybrid, uniform in appearance with a compact well-branched habit. It produces flowers in abundance throughout the summer, persisting even during dry, hot periods. The flowers are a wonderful rich red color, unlike any other coneflower, combining well with other coneflowers but amazing all on its own. Sombrero™ Salsa Red is easy to grow, persistent and durable, and will provide years of enjoyment in the landscape.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Echinacea Sombrero® Sangrita ('Balsomanita') (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #30,138, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sombrero® Sangrita Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun. Sombrero® Sangrita coneflower exhibits brilliant red single flowers, tipped with orange, and complemented by fuzzy, burgundy stems. Innumerable buds and blooms emerge in late spring and continue until fall, with regular flower harvesting or deadheading. These nectar filled blooms sit atop compact, well-branched clumps, which also provide a sturdy place for songbirds to land in winter when harvesting dried seeds. To best enjoy Sombrero® and the bird life it attracts, consider planting it near the front of a border, and near benches or windows. It is good in containers too! Good companions include Campanula, Coreopsis, Geum, Nepeta, Phlox, Sedum, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Echinacea Sombrero® Tres Amigos ('Balsomtresgo') (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #30,750, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sombrero® Tres Amigos Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun. 'Tres Amigos' gets its name due to its presentation of three colors at a time; peachy-coral aging to rose, fading to burgundy. Collectively it's like the colors of a sunset sky. 'Tres Amigos' provides months of beautiful color on sturdy, compact clumps. It is adaptable to many different settings, effective in moderate to large scale groups and is excellent along walkways. Companions include Nepeta, Salvia, daylilies, Rudbeckia, lavender, and a host of dwarf grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Echinacea Sundial™ `Pink' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

(Sundial™ Confeflower) ..... Zone 4

16"-2'; full sun. Sundial™ `Pink's massive 6-inch-wide flowers are supported by sturdy stems high above clumps of dark green foliage. These flowers consist of huge green-and-ruby eyed, bubblegum-pink cones surrounded by frilly, pink, feather-like petals. One of the largest coneflowers on the market, Sundial™ `Pink' is a distinctive addition to mixed perennial plantings, pollinator gardens and cut-flower gardens. It is wonderful in drifts and can be combined beautifully with such sun loving companions as Agastache, Allium, Baptisia, other Echinacea, Monarda, Perovskia, Phlox, Salvia, Sedums, and grasses such as Andropogon, Miscanthus, Panicum and Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Echinacea SunSeekers® Mineola (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Echinacea SunSeekers® Mineola) Zone 3

1½'-2'; full sun to moderate shade. Beginning each spring with clumps of attractive green foliage, by mid-summer Mineola has become adorned with masses of green-coned, citrus-orange, feathery double-petaled fragrant flowers. Carried high atop stiff stems, the floral display persists well into the fall, and left unpruned, the seed heads will provide winter interest. This unique and incredible neon-orange coneflower lends a splash of color to beds, borders, and cut flower gardens- especially when planted with companions that include Perovskia, Salvia, goldenrod, Rudbeckia, golden-leaved sedges, and grasses such as Andropogon, Miscanthus, Panicum and Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Echinacea SunSeekers Rainbow® (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent #33,171, Price Includes Royalty.**

(SunSeekers Rainbow® Coneflower) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; full sun. A favorite in our trials, SunSeekers Rainbow® is one of the most stunning coneflowers on the market, with jaw dropping flowers consisting of layer upon layer of pastel-colored ruffled petals. These huge flowers typically open a light yellow, then age to salmon, rose, pink, and coral, all on the same plant! A tidy grower with sturdy stems, SunSeekers Rainbow® makes a great addition to any sunny garden and is excellent in bouquets and vases. Companions are endless and include Allium, Buddleia, Calamintha, daylilies, Leucanthemum, Nepeta, Peonies, garden Phlox, Salvia, Calamagrostis, silver-striped Miscanthus, Pennisetum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Echinacea `Sweet Sandia' (ek-i-nay-see-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Sweet Sandia' Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun. An exciting new selection from Terra Nova, `Sweet Sandia' is an enchanting Echinacea with spoon-shaped bicolor petals in deep rose, tipped with apple-green, surrounding cinnamon-orange cones. These long-lived flowers arise out of compact clumps of deep green foliage and continuously bloom from early summer into fall. Use `Sweet Sandia' in planters, en-masse as ground covering and as a companion to other plants. Suggested companions include Allium, Leucanthemum, Nepeta, garden Phlox, Salvia, tall Sedums, Stachys, fine leaved cultivars of Miscanthus are all great choices.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Epimedium x `After Midnight' (ep-i-mee-dee-um)

(`After Midnight' Epimedium) ..... Zone 5

6" in bloom, thereafter 10"; light to moderate shade. Introduced by Diana Reeck of Collector's Nursery, this fantastic Epimedium selection is prized for its springtime leaves that emerge dark chocolate brown, then gradually reveal an attractive maroon border. Concurrently in early spring, it bears multitudes of bright white flowers that contrast its burgundy tones. Its leaves eventually mature to rich green as the plant grows another 4 inches after flowering. Great shade loving companions include Heuchera cultivars, crested Iris, sedges, Astilbes, Hostas, and other Epimedium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Epimedium grandiflorum 'Lilafee' (ep-i-mee-dee-um gran-di-floe-rum)

(Lilac Fairy Epimedium) ..... Zone 5

10"; light to dense shade. Selected by Ernst Pagel, this fabulous deciduous-leaved fast maturing selection sports compact habit and bright green foliage. Flowering profusely, during early spring, it bears a multitude of large violet-purple flowers (with lighter spurs) held slightly above the new foliage—which at this time of year is glossy green.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Epimedium grandiflorum var. higoense 'Bandit' (ep-i-mee-dee-um gran-di-floe-rum)

(`Bandit' Epimedium) ..... Zone 5

6"-8" in bloom, thereafter 10"-12"; light to moderate shade. Originally imported from Japan by We Du Nursery, `Bandit' is one of the most distinct Epimedium selections. Its name `Bandit' comes from the unique dark purple band that surrounds the edge of each small leaflet as it emerges in spring. Shortly after leaf emergence, its foliage is topped with creamy-white flowers that nearly smother the plant. `Bandit' is a great ground cover, rock garden specimen, or companion to other shade loving perennials. Some of the best companions include Astilbe, Cimicifuga, sedges, Heuchera, Tiarella, crested Iris, clump forming ferns, and other Epimedium selections.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Epimedium grandiflorum `Queen Esta' (ep-i-mee-dee-um gran-di-floe-rum)

(`Queen Esta' Epimedium) ..... Zone 5

10"-12"; light to moderate shade. Bred by Harold Epstein and named after his wife Esta, this is a dynamic selection with bicolor flowers of deep and pale lavender that delicately dangle atop purple juvenille foliage. With smaller leaves than most Epimediums, those of `Queen Esta' change to a rich green as they mature. `Queen Esta' is a remarkable plant that should be planted close to traffic where its unique leaves and flowers can be fully appreciated. It may be planted en masse or in combination with various clump forming ferns, Astilbe, Cimicifuga, other selections of Epimedium, crested iris, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Epimedium x 'Rubrum' (ep-i-mee-dee-um)

(Red Leaved Epimedium) ..... Zone 5

8"-14"; light to dense shade. A must for the shade garden, 'Rubrum' is simply superb—easy to care for, long lived, and attractive in leaf and bloom. A deciduous plant in the Midwest, its lovely heart shaped leaves emerge coppery green with hints of burgundy during spring, mature to deep green, then become reddish-bronze in fall. Carried atop thin wiry stems, the foliage alone is sufficient to merit the use of this plant. Even so, 'Rubrum' also bears a multitude of bright pinkish crimson sepaled, creamy white petaled, 1/2 inch wide, springtime flowers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Epimedium x versicolor 'Sulphureum' (ep-i-mee-dee-um ver-si-cul-er)

(Yellow Flowered Epimedium) ..... Zone 5

12"-15"; light to dense shade. Originating from the cross of E. pinnatum and E. grandiflorum, this medium green selection is attractive spring through fall. And, its lovely pale sulfur yellow flowers, arriving during mid spring, are borne in good numbers and make for a very pleasing display. Rugged and drought tolerant, yellow flowered epimedium is a plant you can depend upon for long life with little or no maintenance.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Epimedium warleyense (ep-i-mee-dee-um war-lee-en-see)

(Orange Flowered Epimedium) ..... Zone 5

6"-9"; light to moderate shade. From April through May, Orange flowered Epimedium produces bursts of amazing mostly-orange flowers that range from pastel yellow to cherry red. In fall, its fresh green leaves darken to bronze with red tones, providing interest later in the season. Orange flowered Epimedium is long lived, sturdy, and drought tolerant once it is established. Some of its best companions include Astilbe, Cimicifuga, sedges, crested Iris, clump forming ferns, and other Epimedium selections.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1 1/2'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Eryngium 'Big Blue' (e-ring-gee-um)

**Patent #20,236, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Big Blue' Sea Holly) ..... Zone 4

2 1/2'- 3'; full sun. The pewter-blue stems of Eryngium `Big Blue' carry glossy green, spiky leaves that make the perfect foil for bouquets of equally spikey silvery cobalt-blue blossoms. Surrounded by flat spiny bracts, the flower heads are reminiscent of a thistle, prized for fresh and dried arrangements. These distinctive plants make great specimens and add interest to sunny borders and mixed beds and intermingle well with other sun loving perennials like Achillea, Anemone, Coreopsis, Echinacea, Eupatorium, Helenium, Monarda, Rudbeckia, Salvia, tall Sedums, and various ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2 1/2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Eryngium planum `Blue Glitter' (e-ring-gee-um plah-num)

(`Blue Glitter' Sea Holly) ..... Zone 5

2'-3'; full sun. The metallic periwinkle flowers of `Blue Glitter' are carried above shiny, almost plastic-like foliage and add pizzazz to the summertime landscape, even in extreme sun or poor gravelly soil. And they're borne in such quantities and last for such a long time as to provide countless bouquets for the table. `Blue Glitter' is remarkable as a specimen or accent and combines nicely with Amsonia, coneflowers, daylilies, Gaillardia, Shasta daisies, Monarda, Phlox, and various ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



### Euonymus fortunei 'Coloratus' (you-on-i-mus fore-tew-nee-eye)

(Purple Leaf Wintercreeper) TREATED TO PREVENT CROWN GALL ..... Zone 4

12"-15"; full sun to dense shade. A popular evergreen vine, 'Coloratus' is an excellent drought tolerant moderate to large scale ground cover. Dark green, its leathery evergreen leaves turn reddish-purple in autumn. 'Coloratus' is nonblooming in its juvenile form and is outstanding for erosion control on steep slopes.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 10"-14"



**Generally Nonblooming**



### Euonymus fortunei 'Kewensis' (you-on-i-mus fore-tew-nee-eye)

('Kewensis' Wintercreeper) ..... Zone 5

1"-2"; full sun to dense shade. The absolute most miniature of the wintercreepers, this tiny teardrop leaved selection is ideal for use around stepping stones, along pathways, and trailing over rocks and retaining walls especially in areas next to stairs so that its uniqueness may best be appreciated. `Kewensis' may be tiny, but it is very tough and has pretty good vigor. It may be combined with such clump formers as hostas, Helleborus, Tricyrtis, and `Silvery Sunproof' lily-turf to add vertical dimension and color contrast.

Size: 24 cell Spacing 8"-12"



**Generally Nonblooming**

## Eupatorium (you-pa-tore-ee-um)

Eupatorium is a genus of 500 globally distributed species of mostly perennial herbs and shrubs from the daisy family. Horticulturally speaking, we think of them as excellent late season blooming, pollinator attracting northeastern North American natives, and we tend to be most familiar with E. coelestinum, hardy ageratum, which reaches 3-feet-tall and is adorned with blue flowers in fall, E. maculatum, Joe-Pye, which reaches 6-feet-tall, has purple speckled or blotched stems and blooms in fall with mauve or purplish flowers, and E. purpureum, which reaches up to 10-feet-tall, typically with green stems, and fall-borne pinkish to purplish flowers. There is also E. perfoliatum, common boneset, which is white flowered and can reach 5-feet-tall, and E. rugosum, white snakeroot, which also blooms white and can reach 5-feet-tall. These are all sturdy plants with coarse-textured leaves and attractive flowers that are borne in flat topped corymbs at the ends of their branches.

Our focus with breeding and selecting Eupatorium has been to develop selections that are hardy, robust, compact (in some cases quite dwarf) often with flowers from the base to the top of the plant, not just on the top as is usually the case.

*Landscape Value*: Eupatorium cultivars are wonderful, natural, priceless for their rugged character, summer and fall flowers and versatility. They can be used as tall specimens, robust ground covers, herbaceous hedges, backdrops, rain garden plantings, and pollinator supporters extraordinaire. They tolerate a good deal of "wet feet" and they combine nicely with 100's of other perennials.

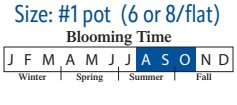


### Eupatorium coelestinum (kon-o-klin-ee-um koy-les-teen-um) a.k.a. Conoclinium coelestinum

(Blue Mistflower) ..... Zone 5

2'-2½'; full sun to light shade. Blue mistflower, or hardy ageratum, is a rugged yet pretty native with slow creeping habit, red stems, bright green leaves, and masses of bright blue, late season flowers. It is good for cutting and butterfly attracting, and in the landscape its true-blue flowers help to make it a superior companion to cultivars of Rudbeckia, Helianthus, Boltonia, Echinacea, big blue stem, Sorghastrum, Andropogon, and Panicum. Hardy ageratum is adaptable to a range of soils from dry and gravelly to moist and organically rich, and light conditions from full sun to moderate shade. These attributes make it a good choice for naturalized gardens, bio-swales, and rain gardens.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'









### Eupatorium fistulosum 'Gateway' (you-pa-tore-ee-um fist-you-low-sum)

('Gateway' Joe-Pye) ..... Zone 3

5'-7'; full sun to light shade. Derived from our native Joe-Pye, this florific easy to maintain selection is exceptional for its massive dusky rose, summer- to fall-borne flower heads carried atop rich purple, stout, upright stems. Attractive to butterflies and swallowtails, its flowers are superb and once finished blooming dry to rich brown for late season interest. The colorful stems, clothed in deep green elliptical leaves, contribute to making this a superior companion to porcupine grass, selections of sunflower, starflower, and goldenrod.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'









© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Eupatorium `JoJo' (you-pa-tore-ee-um) (syn. Eurtochium)

**Patent #34,665, Price Includes Royalty.**

('JoJo' Joe Pye)Zone 5

3′-4′; full sun to light shade. A chance seedling discovered by Kind Earth Growers, 'JoJo' stuns with its unique vibrant pink color and double flowers that form large panicles of round rosettes. Below the dazzling flower display, sturdy stems are adorned with coarse green foliate forming a compact, shrublike silhouette. A spectacular pollinator plant, JoJo makes a striking specimen, low hedge, or companion to other brightly colored perennials such as Agastache, Amsonia, Baptisia, Buddleia, Rudbeckia, Solidago, taller Vernonias, Andropogon, Panicum, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4′-5′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Eupatorium Hip Hugger® (you-pa-tore-ee-um)

(Hip Hugger® Joe Pye) ..... Zone 4

4½′-5½′; full sun. With tight upright habit, Hip Hugger® is more architectural than other Joe Pye and has a commanding presence with very coarse-textured, deep green foliage. Then, during late summer and fall, it becomes topped with very wide, flat topped, deep mauve-purple inflorescences. Drawing pollinators from near and far, Hip Hugger® is a splendid addition to nearly any sunny garden setting. It thrives in typical garden soils and tolerates moisture, and companions are endless. Some of our favorites include Achillea, Agapanthus, Buddleia, Caryopteris, tall Coreopsis, Eupatorium rugosum, Helianthus, Monarda, garden Phlox, Rudbeckia and grasses such as Andropogon, Calamagrostis, Miscanthus, Panicum, Schizachyrium and Sorghastrum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-16″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Eupatorium Monarch Madness® Pink (‘Nonknipss’) (you-pa-tore-ee-um)

(Monarch Madness® Pink Joe Pye) ..... Zone 5

5′-5½′; full sun to light shade. Monarch Madness® Pink is noteworthy for its massive flower clusters which completely envelop the plant. They start at almost ground level, extend along the sides, and peak at the very top. This is unusual, normally they just bloom on top, and with so many flowers it supports more pollinators, hence the name Monarch Madness®. Monarch Madness® Pink is also unique for its deeply wine-red juvenile foliage which matures to dark green, and stems of reddish purple. Monarch Madness® Pink can be used as one would use a shrub, e.g., Spirea or Hydrangea, and can be employed as a hedge, specimen or accent plant. Some excellent companions include Achillea, Agapanthus, Buddleia, Caryopteris, tall Coreopsis, Eupatorium rugosum, Euphorbia corollata, Helianthus, Monarda, garden Phlox, Rudbeckia and various grasses. Among the grasses, Andropogon, Calamagrostis, variegated Miscanthus, Panicum and Schizachyrium are all excellent choices.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 6′-7′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Eupatorium Monarch Madness® White (‘Nonetihwss’) (you-pa-tore-ee-um)

(Monarch Madness® White Joe Pye) ..... Zone 5

5½′-6′; full sun to light shade. Monarch Madness® White is a sister to Monarch Madness® Pink; it also has massive flower clusters but this time colored snow-white. There are a few other differences as well; it's a bit more bouquetlike in shape, not quite so wide, and its foliage and stems are light to mid green. Again, you can employ it as you would a Spirea or Hydrangea, for specimen or hedge or accent planting. Some excellent companions include Achillea, Agapanthus, Buddleia, Caryopteris, tall Coreopsis, Eupatorium rugosum, Joe-Pye, Monarda, garden Phlox, Rudbeckia and such grasses as Andropogon, Calamagrostis, Miscanthus, Panicum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 5′-6′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Eupatorium `Phantom' (you-pa-tore-ee-um)

**Patent #18,354, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Phantom' Joe-Pye). ..... Zone 4

2′-4′; light to moderate shade. `Phantom' was bred for small stature and is especially suited for small gardens and container plantings. Its dark green, whorled foliage is attractive all season, and during late summer and fall is topped with showy maroon to lavender flower heads that will take on darker hues with cool night temperatures. `Phantom' requires almost no maintenance and grows well in any good quality garden soil. It is also effective waterside, in meadow gardens, or for accent in naturalized areas. Decorative seed heads persist through the fall and winter to lend late-season appeal to the landscape.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2′-2½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Eupatorium Rosie Josie™ ('Noneisoj') (you-pa-tore-ee-um)

(Rosie Josie™ Joe-Pye) ..... Zone 5

4'-5'; full sun to light shade. Rosie Josie™ is a mid-sized version of Monarch Madness® Pink—again with the huge flower clusters from top to bottom, but a darker shade of pink, almost rosy purple. And the plant is narrower at ground level—more vase shaped. It's a great plant for use as an accent, specimen or dwarf hedge and pairs nicely with Achillea, Agapanthus, Buddleia, Caryopteris, Echinacea, Coreopsis, Ephorbia corollata, Monarda, garden Phlox, Rudbeckia, tall Sedums and such grasses as Andropogon, Calamagrostis, variegated Miscanthus, Panicum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4'-5'






## Eupatorium rugosum 'Chocolate' (you-pa-tore-ee-um rew-go-sum)

('Chocolate' Joe-Pye) ..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to moderate shade. A lovely selection of our native Joe-Pye, 'Chocolate', as you might expect, displays pleasing chocolate colored foliage—carried upon shiny purple stems. It is a slow colonizing ground cover valued for contrast, yet stands well on its own with additional color provided by masses of bright white late summer- and fall-borne flowers. It needs a fair amount of moisture if grown in full sun. Nice for cut flowers, it is an excellent foreground plant to viburnums, tall grasses, and perennials and is a great moderate to large scale ground cover.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






## Euphorbia corollata (you-fore-bee-a kor-oh-la-tah)

(Native Baby's Breath) ..... Zone 3

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. Native to the Midwest, Euphorbia corrolata is topped with numerous clusters of tiny white flowers atop thick blue-green stems- flanked by alternating smooth, waxy green foliage. The flowers resemble its namesake Baby's Breath, and are borne in such numbers as to make the sturdy stems arch over. The nectar of these blossoms attract native insects, while many bird species enjoy their seeds. Euphorbia corollata displays superb drought resistance and tolerance for infertile soils, and pairs effortlessly with lead plant, Alliums, Asclepias, Asters, Coreopsis, daylilies, Echinacea, Monarda, Rudbeckia and Solidago.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'





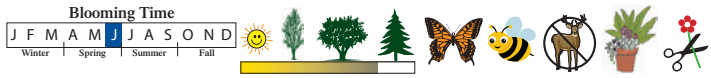

## Euphorbia x martinii `Ascot Rainbow' (you-fore-bee-a mar-tin-ee-eye)

**Patent #21,401, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Ascot Rainbow' Spurge) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to moderate shade. `Ascot Rainbow' is clothed in sage-green, creamy-yellow margined, fine textured foliage that is wine-red at the tip of the stems. Arranged densely upon thin, purple-rose colored sems, the foliage is accented, during springtime, with sprays of chartreuse petaled, dark-crimson-centered flowers. Overall `Ascot Rainbow' is a kaleidoscope of color. It is a neat and tidy plant with compact habit like a miniature shrub (reminiscent of daphne) and it requires little maintenance. It is also quite drought tolerant and excellent in rock gardens with succulents such as Sempervivum and Sedums, or grasses like Festuca. In more traditional garden settings, it makes a great companion to purple leaved Cimicifuga, Geum, Heuchera, Nepeta, lavenders, Ophiopogon, dark leaved Penstemon, and dwarf grasses such as Pennisetum and Sesleria.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'





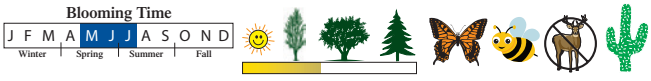

## Euphorbia polychroma `Bonfire' (you-fore-bee-a pol-ee-kro-ma)

**Patent #18585, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Bonfire' Multicolored Spurge) Zone 7

10"-16"; full sun to light shade. We tested `Bonfire' for two full years and found it to be absolutely reliable; overwintering 100 % and slowly expanding with age, but not the least bit invasive. We also found it to be exceptionally colorful, with foliage emerging green and changing to deep purple before flowering. The flowers are electric-yellow-petaled with red-tinged chartreuse-bracts during spring to mid-summer. `Bonfire' needs good drainage, and in time can form clumps up to 3 feet across. Companions are numerous and include hen and chicks, Allium, Delosperma, Geum, dwarf Nepeta and lavenders, thyme, Pentstemon and Sesleria.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Gaillardia aristata `Arizona Apricot' (gay-lard-ee-a air-iss-tah-tah)

(`Arizona Apricot' Blanket Flower) ..... Zone 4

8"-10"; full sun to light shade. `Arizona Apricot' blanket flower blooms profusely and continuously all summer long, providing food to pollinators and birds, and beauty to passersby. Its flowers are packed with fiery shades of red, orange, and yellow which melt together over time. Fuzzy globose seed heads prolong the season of interest. With a petite habit and reliability as a repeat bloomer `Arizona Apricot' is best used in mixed borders, as an edging, and within in containers. Companions are numerous, but among the best are Achillea, Alliums, gentians, Geranium `Brookside', Geum, Salvia, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J **J A S O** N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Gaillardia aristata `Arizona Sun' (gay-lard-ee-a air-iss-tah-tah)

('Arizona Sun' Blanket Flower) ..... Zone 4

6"-12"; full sun. Stunning like the brilliant desert sun, 'Arizona Sun' touts 4 inch wide fiery colored blooms which helped it earn awards from All-America Selection® and Fleuroselect. It is composed of sturdy light green stems with lance shaped leaves, arranged in a compact habit. From late spring to early summer, it produces mounds of brilliant red, yellow tipped, nectar rich flowers that are butterfly and hummingbird attracting and amazing in floral arrangements. Thus 'Arizona Sun' is an excellent addition to habitat and cutting gardens, perennial borders, and large patio containers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M **J J A S O** N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Gaillardia aristata SpinTop™ Yellow Touch (gay-lard-ee-a air-iss-tah-tah)

**Patent #29,206, Price Includes Royalty.**

(SpinTop™ Yellow Touch Blanket Flower) ..... Zone 4

12"-14"; full sun. Yellow Touch is compact in habit, with soft-textured green foliage that forms low blankets, adorned with large, brightly colored flowers in late spring. Each petal of its lovely rusty-red, deep burgundy coned flowers is tipped with a narrow, scalloped border of yellow. An excellent addition for the front of the sunny perennial garden, Yellow Touch blooms consistently until fall, and mingles nicely with companions like Achillea, shorter Echinacea, Helenium, Shasta daisy, tall Sedum, Veronica, and Sporobolus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M **J J A S O** N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Galium odoratum (gay-lee-um oh-doe-ray-tum)

(Sweet Woodruff) ..... Zone 4

6"; light to dense shade. A longtime favorite, sweet woodruff thrives in dense shade and can be used for accent under such plants as rhododendron and azalea. Subtly fragrant, its numerous, tiny, four-pointed, white, star-shaped flowers are borne during early spring and persist for many weeks. Sweet Woodruff is one of the very best ground covers for use in conjunction with spring flowering bulbs and wildflowers. Trilliums, daffodils, and grape hyacinths are all excellent companions as are bleeding heart, variegated Soloman's seal, and Primula.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A **M** J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Gaultheria procumbens Cherry Berries™ (gaul-thee-ree-a pro-kum-benz)

(Cherry Berries™ Wintergreen) ..... Zone 3

5"-8"; full sun to dense shade. A superb nativar, Cherry Berries™ is an "enhanced" cultivar of wintergreen, with spring borne, bell-shaped, waxy-white flowers that are carried among glossy green, evergreen foliage. Once pollinated, the flowers develop into large cherry-red, deliciously edible berries, considerably more numerous and larger than those of the common species. More importantly, Cherry Berries™ is faster growing, and more soil-accommodating than species, which tends to be fussy and quite slow growing. Cherry Berries™ grows well under deciduous r trees and shrubs and makes a festive addition to holiday containers. Companions include clump forming ferns, perennials and sedges.

#1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A **M** J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

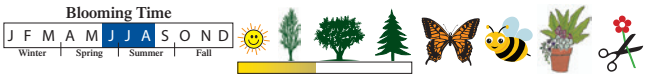


## Gentiana cruciata (gen-tee-aye-na crew-see-aye-ta)

(Cross Gentian) ..... Zone 3

8"-12"; full sun to light shade. Cross Gentian has spoon shaped leaves that meet at the nodes in the form of a cross, hence the name. These leaves are thick, waxy, deep green, almost succulent, and set a beautiful foil to the loads of interesting flowers that this plant bears. The flowers are colored gentian-blue (of course) with white throats and arise mid to late summer. Shaped like trumpets, they are carried in clusters in the nodes of the stems and provide food to a host of pollinators. Considered easy to grow, Cross Gentian is a great addition to most any garden. It works well in combination with many perennials including Digitalis, Callirhoe, Lobelia, bee balm, garden Phlox, Sedum, Rudbeckia and dwarf grasses such as Festuca and Sesleria.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'






## Geranium Azure Rush® (je-ray-nee-um)

(Azure Rush® Geranium) ..... Zone 5

14"-16"; full sun to light shade. A sport of the ever-popular 'Rozanne', Azure Rush® features finely cut, attractive green foliage which forms low compact mounds (denser than 'Rozanne'). From late spring until fall these tidy plants are swaddled with generous amounts of large, clear sky-blue blossoms that seem to glow with nearly white centers, streaked with deep violet veining and stamens. Useful at the front of the perennial border, in mixed beds, or even in rock gardens, Azure Rush® pairs well with Alliums, Anemone, Echinacea, dark leaved Eupatorium, daylilies, coral bells, Pentstemon, Sesleria and dwarf selections of Miscanthus..

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'






## Geranium x cantabrigiense 'Biokovo' (je-ray-nee-um kan-ti-brig-ee-en-see)

('Biokovo' Hardy Geranium) ..... Zone 5

10"-12"; full sun to light shade. Originating in the Biokovo Mountains of Yugoslavia as a mutation of G. x cantabrigiense (itself a natural hybrid of G. dalmaticum x G. macrorrhizum), 'Biokovo' is drought tolerant and spreads slowly to form attractive mats of shiny, pleasantly fragrant, nearly evergreen medium green foliage. Its attractive light pink flowers, arising during mid spring to early summer, are borne in profusion. Geranium 'Biokovo' and its relative 'Biokovo Karmina' (see below) combine nicely with lavenders, Solomon's Seal, and Pulmonaria.



Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"'






## Geranium x cantabrigiense 'Biokovo Karmina' (je-ray-nee-um kan-ti-brig-ee-en-see)

(Carmine 'Biokovo' Hardy Geranium) ..... Zone 5

10"-12"; full sun to light shade. Like 'Biokovo', this wonderful selection is drought tolerant and spreads slowly to form attractive mats of shiny, pleasantly fragrant nearly evergreen medium green foliage. Its mid spring to early summerborne flowers, however, are colored a lovely carmine purple.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"'



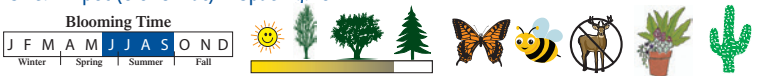



## Geranium 'Dily's' (je-ray-nee-um)

('Dily's' Hardy Geranium) ..... Zone 5

10"-12"; full sun to moderate shade. A vigorous, carefree, incredibly strong and healthy ground cover that flowers all summer, 'Dily's' is one of the very best ground covering geraniums. From a cross involving G. procurrens (a strong growing rambler) and G. sanguineum (a brightly flowered species) 'Dily's' smothers the ground with very clean attractive vibrant green foliage topped early summer to fall with a succession of cheerfully bright, perfume scented, rich reddish-magenta 1-inch-wide flowers. Use this plant liberally as a moderate or large scale ground cover, let it drape over sidewalks and terraces, and combine it with such fine grasses as Calamagrostis 'Karl Foerster', Miscanthus 'Morning Light', 'Silver Arrow', and 'Silver Feather', and Pennisetum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 16"-1½'




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Geranium macrorrhizum `Bevan's Variety' (je-ray-nee-um mak-roe-rhiz-um)

(Bevan's Bigroot Geranium) ..... Zone 3

8"-12"; full sun to moderate shade. `Bevan's Variety' is a compact growing, deep magenta flowered, bigroot geranium cultivar. Its evergreen foliage smells like rosewater, is colored rich green from spring to fall, and during late fall often becomes infused with reddish purple highlights. `Bevan's Variety' spreads well and makes a fantastic woodland groundcover. It pairs well with other plants like bleeding heart, Brunnera, Cimicifuga, ferns, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Geranium maculatum (je-ray-nee-um mak-you-lay-tum)

(Wild Geranium)..... Zone 3

12"-18"; light to moderate shade. Wild geranium is becoming increasingly popular for its lovely rose to violet-purple flowers, which it bears in good number April through June. Each is delicate, five-petaled, wind responsive, and held in clusters of two to five at the top of thin floral stems. Wild geranium's foliage is deeply dissected, upright growing on unbranched stems, and of rich substance. Native to eastern North America, it can be found naturally in rich to rocky open woodlands and thickets. Although it colonizes slowly, it is not an aggressive grower. It prefers moist, hummus-rich soil, performs well in a variety of conditions, and is at its best in shady gardens and borders. Excellent companions include Hostas, dwarf Iris, Alchemilla, Brunnera, snakeroot, coral bells, and a variety of sedges and ferns.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native SPECIES




## Geranium maculatum `Huggy Bear' (je-ray-nee-um mak-you-lay-tum)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Huggy Bear' Wild Geranium) ..... Zone 3

12"-14"; light to moderate shade. A native cultivar, `Huggy Bear' is clothed in rich, bronzy-red foliage that hugs the ground, forming a low carpet. Delicate sprays of clear, pink-violet springborne flowers contrast nicely against its dark dissected leaves. A great selection for naturalizing, especially when it is used along woodland borders or when combined with companions including hay-scented fern, Aster, coral bells, Iris cristata, Spigelia, Tiarella, and shade tolerant ornamental grasses like Carex and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native CULTIVAR



## Geranium x 'Rozanne' (je-ray-nee-um)

**Patent #12,175, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Rozanne' Geranium) ..... Zone 5

1½'; full sun. From Blooms of Bressingham, 'Rozanne' has become popular for its resistance to heat, attractive foliage, and long flowering qualities. Clothed in slightly marbled, deep green foliage, 'Rozanne' forms neat mounds 2 feet across. From early summer until frost, it is decorated in 2½" wide saucer shaped, violet-blue, white centered flowers! 'Rozanne' prefers consistently moist well drained soil and makes an excellent small to mid sized ground cover, specimen, or accent plant. It is great cascading out of containers and is fine in combination with Amsonia, coneflowers, Iris, other Geraniums, Joe-Pye, and various ornamental grasses. **2008 Perennial Plant of the Year**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Geranium sanguineum 'Alpenglow' (je-ray-nee-um san-gwin-ee-um)

(`Alpenglow' Geranium) ..... Zone 3

8"-12"; full sun to light shade. A wonderfully well behaved carpet forming selection, 'Alpenglow' requires little maintenance and provides great benefit through both its foliage and flowers. Semievergreen, its leaves often color up nicely to red and yellow, during fall. The following spring, they are a rich clean green, and by late May throughout June, they are accented perfectly by a large quantity of 1 inch wide, long lasting, nearly iridescent lavender-pink flowers. 'Alpenglow' is a great selection for mass planting, edging, and accent, and is a great compliment to ornamental grasses, various other Geraniums, and a host of other sun loving ground covers and perennials.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Geranium sanguineum `Pink Diadem' (je-ray-nee-um san-gwin-ee-um)

(`Pink Diadem' Geranium) ..... Zone 3

6"-8"; full sun to light shade. `Pink Diadem' emerges in early spring, forming low spreading mounds of delicate, finely cut, bright-green foliage. In late spring, these lovely plants are adorned with a sparkling crown of brilliant pink flowers with clean white eyes, which persist until mid-summer. Long after blooming, `Pink Diadem' still provides color in the garden- its foliage turning pleasant shades of yellow and red as the temperatures cool in the fall. The attractive mounding habit and brightly colored blossoms of `Pink Diadem' make it well suited for use in borders, rock gardens, or with nearly any other perennial. A few of the best are yarrows, Lavender, Salvias, Stachys, and shorter varieties of Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Geranium sanguineum `Pink Summer' (je-ray-nee-um san-gwin-ee-um)

(`Pink Summer' Geranium) ..... Zone 3

8"-10"; full sun to light shade. `Pink Summer' Geranium forms lush, low green mounds that become smothered, late spring through mid-summer, with pale pink blossoms, each accented with deep rose colored veins. Its delicate foliage is finely textured and gradually develops attractive dark red shades in fall. `Pink Summer' has a slow spreading habit with compact stature, is excellent as a ground cover and performs beautifully in mixed perennial borders and rock gardens. Great companions include coneflowers, lavenders, Shasta daisies, garden Phlox, Salvias, tall Sedums, and dwarf grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Geum Coral Tempest® ('Macgeu004') (jee-um)

(Coral Tempest® Avens) ..... Zone 5

12"-1½'; full sun to light shade. Coral Tempest® forms well-mannered mounds of deeply lobed, basal leaves that explode with sprays of breathtaking flowers in early spring. Absolutely stunning with its show of multicolored flowers, Coral Tempest® begins blooming in early April, with carmine-pink buds that open to reveal delicate petals in shades of vivid papaya and peach. Dozens of these brilliant flowers are held atop long graceful wands and dance high above the foliage. Preferring well-drained soils, Coral Tempest® avens performs well in rock gardens, along pathways, and in nearly any mixed bed or border. Companions are endless and include Coreopsis, Crocosmia, foxglove, coneflowers of various colors, sea holly, Perovskia, and shorter ornamental grasses like Festuca and Sesleria.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Geum Pretticoats™ Peach ('TNGEUPP') (jee-um)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Pretticoats™ Peach Avens) ..... Zone 5

10"-12"; full sun to light shade. `Pretticoats™ Peach Avens boasts beautiful spring/summertime blossoms embellished by full skirts of heavily ruffled petals, golden at the center with a wonderful gradient of peach and pink at their frilly tips. Its flowers dance above tufts of bright green foliage, nodding slightly to showcase the many shades of coral and rose. Compact and floriferous with an extended blooming season, Pretticoats™ Peach is a wonderful, nearly carefree option for planting in well drained loamy soil where it combines effectively with Heuchera, Leucanthemum, Sedums, blue fescue, and Sesleria autumnalis.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Geum 'Sunkissed Lime' (jee-um)

**Patent #26,622, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Sunkissed Lime' Avens) ..... Zone 5

9"-12"; full sun to light shade. The foliage of Geum 'Sunkissed Lime' is luminous gold-green, and it remains so throughout the growing season. Sprays of contrasting orange flowers, held high on wiry stems, complement the foliage from late spring into midsummer. 'Sunkissed Lime' is easy to grow and versatile, great for adding high contrast in containers and borders and fantastic when used in combination with Heucheras, 'Chocolate' Joe-Pye, dark colored sedums, and grasses such as Sesleria autumnalis, Deschampsia, Festucas, and dwarf Panicums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Geum Tempo™ Rose (jee-um)

**Patent #31,209, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Tempo Rose' Avens)..... Zone 5

8" - up to 1½' in flower; full sun to light shade. Emerging in tidy rounded clumps in early spring, Tempo™ Rose is valued for its compact habit and multitude of wind-responsive chocolate-colored stems that carry great quantities of frilly rose-colored blossoms. The blossoms face outward revealing shades of pink and peach, each petal deep rose veined, with dark rose base. Tempo™ Rose is best when admired up close and is suited to planting near the front of perennial borders, along pathway or in containers. Companions include Aruncus, Campanula, Dianthus, Gaillardia, other Geums, Geranium, dark leaved Heuchera, compact Nepetas, Salvias, thyme, and prairie dropseed.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Geum triflorum (jee-um try-flore-um)

(Prairie Smoke) ..... Zone 3

12"-18"; full sun to light shade. 'This native Geum is distinctly different than those typically found in the marketplace. It develops rhizomatous clumps of hairy, pinnately divided, mid green leaves and in late spring forms nodding, globular reddish pink flowers on hairy wind-responsive stems. Polinated by bumble bees, the most distinctive feature of prairie smoke is its seed heads that form 2-inch long, soft textured gray tails which collectively resemble a feather duster and are the reason for its namesake. Its smoke-like appearance can last for up to a month, adding great interest to any garden. Effective companions to Prairie smoke are many and include Salvias, Nepetas, Russian sage, coneflowers, Rudbeckia, lavenders, and Festucas..

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Gillenia trifoliata (gi-len-ee-a tri-fo-lee-ay-ta)
## A.K.A. Porteranthus trifoliatus

(Bowman's Root)..... Zone 4

2'-3'; light to moderte shade. Relatively unknown, this low-maintenance native species blooms in early spring, with masses of delicate, white, 5-petaled flowers that dance on slender burgundy stems. In summer its narrow, green, toothed foliage remains clean and disease free, forming airy, rounded mounds and turning a deep red-bronze in the fall. Bowman's Root resembles Gaura—but very hardy, and is tolerant of moisture, as well as drought once established, making it a versatile plant for use in an open garden or woodland border. Bowman's root will even thrive with tree root competition if given a healthy layer of mulch. Combine this light and airy native with such companions as ferns, Epimedium, Hellebore, Hostas, Pulmonaria, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Hedera helix (hed-er-a he-licks)

(English Ivy)..... Zone 5

Reaching a height of 3"-5" as a ground cover; climbing to 50'; full sun to dense shade. Exceptionally versatile and popular, this European trailing evergreen ground cover is one of the finest for large plantings where a lush, low maintenance evergreen cover is desired. Leaves are typically 3 or 5-lobed, dark shiny green, and 2 to 3 inches long. Stems root as they spread, and with support (such as a brick wall or tree trunk) produce aireal root-like projections which allow it to climb.

Size: 50 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"
Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 10"-12"
Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 10"-12"

Attractive per flat price point



## Hedera helix 'Baltica' (hed-er-a he-licks)

(Baltic Ivy)..... Zone 5

3"-5"; climbing to 50'; full sun to dense shade. A very popular selection of English ivy, 'Baltica' is unique in that its leaves are smaller than the species and colored deep dark green.

Size: 50 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Hedera helix 'Thorndale' (hed-er-a he-licks)

('Thorndale' Ivy) ..... Zone 5

3"-5" tall and spreading indefinitely, climbing to 50'; full sun to dense shade. Like the species, Hedera helix, this is an evergreen ground cover. Compared to H. helix its atrractive dark green leaves are a bit smaller, have a more prominent central lobe, and display creamy white veins. Slow growing until rooted it later spreads at a moderate pace and makes a thick attractive mat.

Size: 50 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"
Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 10"-12"





## Hedera helix 'Walthamensis' (hed-er-a he-licks)

('Walthamensis' Ivy) ..... Zone 5

2"-3" as a ground cover, climbing to 25'; full sun to dense shade. The foliage of this vigorous small-leaved form is medium green with white veins, and might best be described as a miniature version of 'Thorndale' (see above). Because of its small foliage, this is the selection of choice for areas where a fine texture is desirable.

Size: 50 cell flat Spacing: 6"-10"





## Helenium autumnale HayDay™ Gold Bicolor (he-le-nee-um ow-tum-nah-lee)

(HayDay™ Gold Bicolor Helen's Flower) ..... Zone 5

14"-1½'; full sun. Deep green clumps of lance-shaped foliage form a handsome foundation for this Helenium's abundant bicolor flowers. Individual blossoms open with lime-green cones that mature to rusty red, surrounded with frilly marigold-yellow, orange-bottomed petals. A native cultivar tolerant of moisture, Helenium can be used near creek beds, ditches, and boggy areas, as well as in typical garden applications. Companions are numerous and include Asters, Echinacea, Monarda, Liatris, goldenrod, grasses such as Andropogon, Panicum and Schizachyrium, and fine leaved sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'











## Helenium autumnale Mariachi™ 'Salsa' (he-le-nee-um ow-tum-nah-lee)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Salsa' Helen's Flower) ..... Zone 3

18"-20"; full sun. 'Salsa' Helen's Flower has amazing flower power, with tomato-red blooms that sit stiffly atop dense, low growing stems, creating a blanket of unparalleled color. Up close, the individual flowers are mesmerizing, perfect little discs with bright red petals and chocolate centers accented with lemon yellow stamens. The flowers mature to attractive shades of orange and yellow, suitably welcoming the approaching fall season. Used in large clumps, 'Salsa' Helen's Flower is especially enchanting and looks good among other sun-loving perennials such as yellow Coreopsis, daylilies, Rudbeckia, and Gaillardia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'












## Helenium autumnale Mariachi™ `Siesta' (he-le-nee-um ow-tum-nah-lee)

**Patent #25,969, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Siesta' Helen's Flower) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; full sun. Compact and bushy, `Siesta' has a sturdy non-flopping habit with excellent mildew resistance. Late summer buds are adorably spherical, resembling tiny tennis balls before opening up into disc-shaped daisies. These brightly colored flowers have overlapping petals that are true-red in color, with ruffled edges and burnt-burgundy centers. `Siesta' is an excellent season extender, providing fresh fall color to the perennial border as well as containers. Companions are limitless and include asters, daylilies, Leucanthemum, Rudbeckia, Salvia, and numerous ornamental grasses including Andropogon, Molinia, Panicum, Pennisetum, Sporobolus, and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'









© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Helianthus `Suncatcher' (hay-lee-anth-us)

(SunCatcher® Perennial Sunflower) ..... Zone 5

4'; full sun to light shade. Ideal for well-drained soils, this perennial sunflower checks all the boxes for nearly any garden; `Suncatcher' has a shrubby habit- reaching 4-feet-tall, making it perfect for the back of the border, and great for use in cut flower gardens. `Suncatcher' is also excellent in containers; in the summer it is smothered by large, sunny-yellow flowers that span 3 to 4-inches-across, nearly obscuring the lush green mildew resistant foliage. A favorite of birds, pollinators, and gardeners alike, `Suncatcher' also plays well with companions including but not limited to Allium, asters, Buddleia, Eupatorium, catmint, Vernonia, and ornamental grasses including Panicum, Pennisetum, and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Helleborus FrostKiss® Dorothy's Dawn™ (hell-e-bore-is)

**Patent #28,010, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Dorothy's Dawn™ Lenten Rose) ..... Zone 4

12" to 2' light to dense shade. Dorothy's Dawn™ is a clone, rather than seed strain, and therefore costs a bit more, but it's worth it. Dorothy's Dawn has compact clumping habit, silver filigree embossed evergreen foliage, and huge, deep pink, clear pink-tipped flowers that age to lemon-yellow then chartreuse (especially at their centers). What's more, the flowers are outward facing, therefore highly visible, and carried upon sturdy stalks just above the foliage. Plant Dorothy's Dawn™ along woodland borders and pathways in combination with other early season shade lovers. Ferns, Asarum, Epimedium, coral bells, Mertensia, Phlox divaricata, Tiarella, Waldsteinia and clump forming sedges are all good companions.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Helleborus FrostKiss® Molly's White (hell-e-bore-is)

**Patent #25,685, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Molly's White™ Lenten Rose) ..... Zone 4

12" to 1½' light to moderate shade. From late winter to early spring 'Molly's White' is adorned with numerous white buds on sturdy stems that float above compact clumps of dark evergreen foliage, overlaid with silver marbling. Opening with any hint of warmth, the flower buds open to reveal large petals of bright ivory white, tipped with shades of light green, surrounding prominent yellow stamens that form a lovely starburst pattern. A must-have for the Helleborus collector, `Molly's White' performs well in the shade garden, combining nicely with clumping ferns, other Helleborus cultivars, Heuchera, Hostas, variegated Liriope, Pulmonaria, Tiarella, Waldsteinia, sedges and golden leaved Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Helleborus Frost Kiss® Pippa's Purple™ (hell-e-bore-is)

**Patent #27,121, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Pippa's Purple' Lenten Rose) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; light to dense shade. Pippa's Purple™ is a very high-end vegetatively-propagated Lenten rose for early season interest in shady areas of the landscape. Pippa's Purple™ is unique for its heavily marbled, silvery veined evergreen foliage. If it never bloomed, it would still be worth growing, just for the foliage. But, in late winter and early spring, it yields copious dusty-rose buds (high above the foliage), which unfurl to burgundy speckled plum-rose petals, centered with cheerful yellow stamens. Great companions include ferns, Astilbe, Heuchera, hosta, Pulmonaria, Tiarella, sedges, and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Helleborus Gold Collection® Ice N' Roses® Picotee (hell-e-bore-is)

**Patent #31,184, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Ice N' Roses® Picotee Lenten Rose).....Zone 4

14"-2; light to moderate shade. A robust upright grower with outward facing flowers, Picotee establishes quickly, setting buds at the slightest hint of warming, even in December or January. Its flowering peak is late winter to mid spring and is characterized by numerous relatively large, white to pale-chartreuse flowers, edged with violet and burgundy. These mature to dark green with age and persist for months. Picotee's evergreen palmate foliage is leathery in texture, glossy blue-green and looks nice all season. It is best planted in shady spaces with other Hellebores and companions that include clump forming ferns, Brunnera, Hostas, Polygonatum, Pulmonaria, and colorful sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 16"-1½'







## Helleborus Gold Collection® Ice N' Roses® Rosali (hell-e-bore-is)

**Patent #34,231, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Ice N' Roses® Rosali Lenten Rose) .....Zone 4

14"- 1½'; light to moderate shade. A robust and vigorous grower, Rosali begins blooming in December with cup-shaped, nodding flowers in a gradient of color ranging from deep rosy-pink to pure white-centered with a starburst of delicate yellow stamens. Fading with age, these flowers will persist well into late spring while the glossy evergreen foliage is accented by red stems and remains attractive year-round. Plant Rosali in shady spaces with a variety of other Hellebores to have a wintertime flower garden, or intermix with other shade loving companions like clump forming ferns, bleeding heart, Hostas, Polygonatum, Pulmonaria, and colorful sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 16"-1½'






## Helleborus Gold Collection® `Pink Frost' (hell-e-bore-is)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Gold Collection® `Pink Frost' Lenten Rose) .....Zone 5

12"-14"; light to moderate shade. `Pink Frost' is a compact yet vigorous selection, forming tidy mounds adorned with a high count of deep burgundy buds that first appear in winter. A heavy bloomer in late winter and early spring, the buds of `Pink Frost' open to reveal outward facing flowers in shades of dusky rose streaked with white. These flowers darken with age, eventually turning a deep burgundy. The evergreen foliage of `Pink Frost' remains interesting long after its flowers have faded; leaves are veined in red and overlaid with a silvery sheen. A nice choice for the woodland border or other shady setting, its companions are numerous and include Astilbe, Heuchera, Hostas, Solomon's seal, Pulmonaria, Tiarella, and smaller clump forming sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'



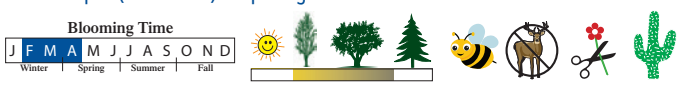



## Helleborus x hybridus (hell-e-bore-is hy-brid-us)

(Lenten Rose).....Zone 4

15"-18"; light to moderate shade. A stemless herbaceous ground cover that blooms very early; usually beginning February and lasting into April. Lenten rose is a rugged, coarse textured, leathery salt with shiny green foliage that remains attractive year-round. Ideally suited for use on a moderate scale in naturalistic woodland landscapes, it is best employed near the house to increase visibility (especially of its flowers, during cold weather when one is less likely to be outdoors). It is superb in shady wooded plantings, looks great with many ferns, wildflowers, Lamium, variegated Hostas, and combines nicely with Hosta cultivars. Its flowers are nodding, 3"-4" wide, and vary in color from white to plum, often with spotting inside.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Helleborus 'Ivory Prince' (hell-e-bore-is)

**Patent #16,199, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Ivory Prince' Lenten Rose) ..... Zone 4

12"-18"; light to moderate shade. Blooming late winter and early spring, 'Ivory Lady' is a stately English beauty with ivory flowers flushed pink and streaked with hues of green and rose that darken over time. Its foliage, like other hellebores, is leathery, durable and drought resistant. 'Ivory Prince' is excellent with other Helleborus cultivars, spring bulbs, ferns, Heuchera cultivars, Tiarella, and many other shade loving perennials and ground covers. Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'



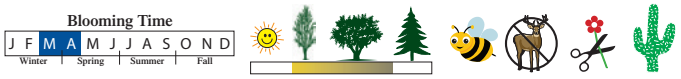



## Helleborus 'New York Night' (hell-e-bore-is)

('New York Night' Lenten Rose) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; light to moderate shade. 'New York Night' was bred for its great vigor and large number of 3-inch dark colored flowers, that range from deep grey-purple to jet black. Like other Lenten rose, this one brings great ornamental appeal to the early season landscape and makes a nice ground cover, edging, or accent plant. Effective companions include other cultivars of Helleborus as well as sedges, variegated Solomon's seal, Pulmonaria, Heuchera, Tiarella, and many other shade loving perennials and ground covers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'



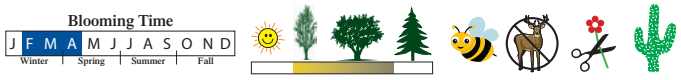



## Helleborus 'Rome in Red' (hell-e-bore-is)

('Rome in Red' Lenten Rose) ..... Zone 4

1½'-3'; light to moderate shade. From breeder Hans Hansen who also developed 'Paris in Pink', this red-flowering cultivar is a delightful companion plant. It yields abundant quantities of single, maroon to wine red flowers, each three inches or more in diameter. It is a great evergreen foliage plant, sturdy and drought resistant, and combines nicely with ferns, sedges, Lamium, and various Heuchera selections.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






**Hakonechloa macra `All Gold'** is a good companion to Helleborus in shady settings. It offers contrasting texture and color along with a bit of motion on breezy days.




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




At Hortech we take our daylilies seriously, and while the market revolves around two excellent cultivars, `Stella d' Oro', and `Happy Returns', we suggest that there are other cultivars worth planting, and we have now priced them in a way that makes their use easier than ever.

Daylilies have been, and continue to be, the focus of intense breeding efforts which has led to some 50,000 named cultivars. And, from a pool of 50,000 cultivars, there are some outstanding choices. Our approach at Hortech has been to test many and grow few… just the very best, those with the most remarkable flowers, highest bud counts, and greatest re-bloom tendencies.

What we offer is a remarkable collection and now, with few exceptions, at the same low prices as `Stella de Oro' and `Happy Returns'. The intent is to offer the landscaper and independent garden center a competitive advantage in the market place, and enhance the gardening experience of the consumer.




### Hemerocallis `Black Eyed Stella' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

(`Black Eyed Stella' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

14"; full sun to light shade. `Black Eyed Stella' is an All-American Daylily Selection renowned for its deep reddish maroon centered, golden petaled flowers of superior reblooming quality. Reaching 3 1/4 inches wide, the flowers are borne in succession through June and July with **rebloom** often lasting, sporadically, until frost. Like `Stella de' Oro', `Black Eyed Stella' is a clean grower with attractive deep green foliage. It multiplies well and is reliable season after season. Companions include other daylilies, Coreopsis, Agastache, Allium montanum, Campanula, coneflowers, Geraniums, Lavenders, Liatris, Nepetas, Salvia, and a host of ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"









### Hemerocallis 'Happy Returns' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

('Happy Returns' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

16"; full sun to light shade. Bred by the accomplished hybridizer Daryl Apps, 'Happy Returns', a descendent of 'Stella de Oro', demonstrates a very long **reblooming** season (late spring through fall), superb heat tolerance, and fragrant canary yellow 3 1/2 inch wide flowers that go nicely with other colors in the landscape. 'Happy Returns' is a tremendous landscaper's plant, filling out rapidly and making a bold visual statement. It has won numerous awards and is extremely popular.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"









### Hemerocallis 'Little Grapette' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

('Little Grapette' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

12"; full sun to light shade. A unique new introduction that features a neat tidy habit of medium green deciduous foliage, 'Little Grapette' is a splendid **repeat bloomer**. Beginning early summer 'Little Grapette' bears a tremendous quantity of 2 inch wide purple-grape heavy substanced semi-fragrant flowers with contrasting yellow halo and green throat.

**Award of Merit Winner**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"








© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Hemerocallis 'Pardon Me' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

('Pardon Me' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

1½'; full sun to light shade. An exceptional daylily, 'Pardon Me' is a fragrant **repeat bloomer** that combines neat deciduous foliage with a striking floral show. Beginning mid June and lasting for several weeks, 'Pardon Me' bears copious 2¾ inch wide bright red, yellow/green-throated flowers of heavy substance. **Award of Merit Winner**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Hemerocallis `Passion for Red' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

(`Passion for Red' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

2' to 2½' full sun to light shade. 'Passion for Red' represents significant advancements in daylily breeding and is truly one of the best reds on the market. It is a reliable rebloomer with high bud count of 7-inch wide, scarlet-red, ruffle-edged flowers that transition to vibrant yellow at their bases. Unlike many red daylilies, this one resists fading, even in the hottest summer sun. Use `Passion for Red' in any area that could use a splash of distinctive color. It is excellent en masse as well as with Achillea, Crocosmia, Coreopsis, orange coneflowers, Rudbeckia, Calamagrostis and yellow cultivars of Pennisetum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




## Hemerocallis `Primal Scream' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

(`Primal Scream' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

2-2½'; full sun to light shade. Winner of the Stout Silver Medal, highest award of the American Daylily Society, 'Primal Scream' is unique for its nearly eight-inch wide, narrow petaled, ruffle-edged blooms that are colored bold orange with gold highlights. This magnificent, abundantly adorned selection is excellent as a moderate to large scale ground cover, but also combines well with companions such as Agastache, Amsonia, coneflower, Geraniums, Hibiscus, Monarda, Phlox, and mid to large size ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




## Hemerocallis `Rocket City' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

(`Rocket City' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Perpetually popular, this visible-from-a-mile "classic" daylily is a fabulous backdrop or commercial variety for its stature, 3 full feet when in bloom, and great quantity of huge, richly bittersweet orange, tawny overlaid petals of heavy substance and crimped edges. Pairing `Rocket City' with other plants is a snap, and great companions include other daylilies, `Chocolate' Eupatorium', coneflowers, Agastache, Nepetas, summer blooming Alliums, Liatris, and numerous ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Hemerocallis `Ruby Spider' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

(`Ruby Spider' Daylily) ..... Zone 3

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. This award-winning daylily is unlike any other with its gigantic 9 inch, dark ruby red flowers. Its petals are also unique; long, spoon-shaped and separated like the legs of a non-scary spider. Its brilliant red petals are accented by golden yellow throats and matching midribs. Planted singly or en masse, this outstanding daylily is sure to make a huge visual impact in the landscape! Companions include yellow flowered daylilies, Coreopsis, Liatris, ornamental grasses, garden Phlox, roses, coneflowers, and Shasta daisies.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Hemerocallis 'Stella de 'Oro' (hem-er-oh-kal-lis)

('Stella de 'Oro' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. Without a doubt this cultivar is the most significant daylily introduction of the last century. Flowers are fragrant, pure golden orange, and reliably and numerously **rebloom** from late spring to early fall. Foliage is so tough as to last the entire season without becoming tattered, and its compact habit and pleasant green color make an ideal backdrop for the outstanding flowers. Spread is vigorous making it a splendid ground cover for moderate to large plantings, especially in broad gently curving beds such as might be designed about the foundations of commercial buildings or contemporary homes. **Stout Silver Medal Winner**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Hemerocallis `Stella Supreme' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

(`Stella Supreme' Daylily) Zone 3

12"-14"; full sun to light shade. . `Stella Supreme features compact habit, strong citrus fragrance, and large clear yellow re-blooming flowers. Compact and tidy sprays of foliage perfectly complement the bunches of three-inch wide blooms from late spring to early summer, and `Stella Supreme' is excellent mass planted as a ground cover, lining walkways as an edging, or combined with other clump forming plants such as Allium, Amsonia, coneflowers, other daylilies, Monarda, lavender, garden Phlox, Salvia, tall Sedums, lamb's ear and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Hemerocallis 'Strawberry Candy' (hem-er-oh-kal-is)

('Strawberry Candy' Daylily) ..... Zone 4

2'; full sun to light shade. A Stamile 1989 introduction, this exceptional daylily was the recipient of the daylily society's top award, the Stout Silver Medal in 1998 (previously won by 'Stella de Oro'). To say the least, it is a very good daylily. Its bud count is high, it flowers early and mid summer well into fall (considered a **rebloomer**), and its 4½ inch wide flowers are lovely—strawberry pink with a rich rose-red eyezone and golden green throat. Heavy of substance, this tetraploid has good foliar qualities and is good for both residential and commercial use.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Herniaria glabra 'Green Carpet' (her-nee-air-ee-a glay-bra)

('Green Carpet' Rupturewort) ..... Zone 5

½" tall; full sun to light shade. A miniature version of rupturewort, 'Green Carpet' reaches only about ½ inch tall, looks like a tight little green moss, and spreads quite slowly. As might be expected, it is a fantastic Foot Friendly filler for planting between stepping stones and as an edging to garden paths. Like the species, it also works well for softening up stone and wood steps and retaining walls. It is evergreen with tiny greenish flowers, can substitute for a lawn on a small scale, and combines nicely with bulbs, Hostas, sedges, and other plants of contrasting texture and color.

Size: 6- pack (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Heuchera `Berry Smoothie' (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #21,871, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Berry Smoothie' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

12"-14"; full sun to light shade. With bold habit and outstanding color, `Berry Smoothie' stands out in the crowd of Heucheras. During spring it is colored an amazing rose pink. In time it changes to purple rose, then back to rose pink. Its flowers are dainty white. `Berry Smoothie' is great in the shade garden and a perfect companion to sedges, Japanese forest grass, ferns, other selections of coral bells, and dwarf crested Iris.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Heuchera `Caramel' (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #16,560, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Caramel' Coral Bells).....Zone 4

8"-10"; full sun to light shade. A robust grower with fuzzy caramel-orange foliage, `Caramel' displays compact habit and forms tight foliage mounds decorated mid summer with creamy white whispy flowers. `Caramel' is nicely combined with other Heuchera selections, black mondo grass, smaller ferns, Hostas, sedges, crested Iris, and Epimedium.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Heuchera 'Forever Purple' (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #26,358, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Forever Purple' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

10"-12"; full sun to dense shade. . 'Forever Purple' boasts brilliant purple super glossy leaves with crimped edges, maintaining its deep purple color throughout the year. It is a strong grower, producing multibranched mounds that illuminate the landscape, and its purple-pink flowers are borne on short stems, adding an additional level of appeal during summer. The border is the best place for 'Forever Purple' in the landscape, with its low growing habit and fantastic color that must be kept up-close for viewing. It is also excellent in containers, especially in combination with other vibrant colors like those of Lysimachia 'Aurea', Lobelia 'Black Truffle', and any Dianthus or Astilbe.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Heuchera Forever® Red (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #29,644, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Forever® Red Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

½'-1'; full sun to light shade. Forever® Red coral bells is unique for its stunning, persistent scarlet leaf color. It is composed of mounds of slightly ruffled leaves, phenomenally red all season long. In midsummer, clusters of white bell shaped flowers complement the red foliage. Vigorous and compact, Forever® Red is perfect for adding a touch of color to the border edge where it is complemented by dark-colored Heuchera, black mondo grass, Aralia 'Sun King', gold, variegated or green leaved sedges, and Hakonechloa 'All Gold'.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Heuchera `Georgia Peach' (hew-ker-a)

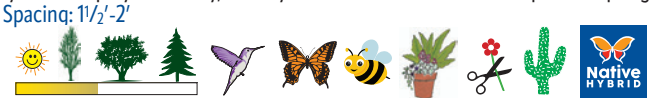
**Patent #19,375, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Georgia Peach' Coral Bells).....Zone 4

14"-30"; full sun to light shade. Among other striking Heuchera introductions from Dan Heims of Terra Nova Nurseries, `Georgia Peach' stands out for its huge peachy-orange leaves embellished by an overlay of silvery-white. Sure to brighten up any shady spot with its lush, brilliant foliage, `Georgia Peach' adds further interest to the landscape when, with cooler fall temperatures, it deepens to a rich rose purple. `Georgia Peach' tolerates summertime heat and combines nicely with other Heuchera selections of contrasting color, ferns, sedges, Cimicifuga, Hostas, and many others. Sprays of dainty, creamy white flowers rise above the plant in spring.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Heuchera 'Grape Expectations' (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #26,894, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Grape Expectations' Coral Bells).....Zone 4

12" tall; up to 2½' in flower, full sun to dense shade. You can expect 'Grape' things of this Heuchera with near-black veins, deep purple, lacey, silvery-sheened foliage. Of interest in any season, `Grape Expectations' is even better in summer when it sends up tall violet scapes that carry numerous white, bell-shaped flowers. A robust, dense mounding selection that withstands heat, humidity and bright light, `Grape Expectations' is a fabulous addition to any area that could use a year-round infusion of color. It combines well with Agastache, Baptisia, Epimedium, other Huechera, Ligularia, lungwort, Tiarella, and golden leaved sedges and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Heuchera 'Lemon Love' (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #31,223, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Lemon Love' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

10"-14", light to dense shade. The nearly fluorescent yellow foliage of 'Lemon Love' makes this Heuchera quite useful for contrast and brightening up shady areas. And, the foliage is non-scorching, which is likely due to its H. villosa heritage. The H. villosa parentage also contributes to its robust size, up to three feet across. A strong grower, `Lemon Love' forms mounds to 14", and during summer sends up bright chartreuse floral scapes, which bear ivory flowers. The broad stature of 'Lemon Love' makes it ideal for borders or colorful ground covering where it is exceptional at lightening up shadowy spots in the landscape. Effective companions include clump forming ferns, Brunnera, Helleborus, purple leaved Heucheras, Hostas, Tiarella, and green- or gold variegated varieties of Carex and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Heuchera `Midnight Rose' (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #18,551, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Midnight Rose' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

10" tall, up to 2' in flower; light to moderate shade. Hot pink polka dots against a backdrop of purple are the outstanding feature of this `Obsidian' sport, discovered by Larry Hurley of Behnke Nursery. `Midnight Rose' represents a new look for this magnificent Heuchera that never seems to quit producing new and interesting selections (mostly due to the remarkable work of Heuchera breeders Dan Heims and Charles and Martha Oliver). The pink polka dots of `Midnight Rose' may lighten to cream as the season unfolds, adding further interest to this unique selection. Flowers of creamy white are borne upon whispy stems during late spring.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Heuchera Northern Exposure™ Black (`TNHEUNEB') (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #30,583, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Northern Exposure™ Black Coral Bells) ..... Zone 3

10"-12"; full sun to dense shade. Northern Exposure™ Black is notable for its excellent winter hardiness and longevity as well as its large, rounded, black foliage with striking red undersides. Forming lovely mid-sized mounds, these well-mannered plants are adorned with bell-shaped flowers that hover above dark foliage upon wiry stems. Black Coral Bells is also unique for its tolerance of full sun as well as dense shade, making the possibilities for siting this plant endless. A stunner en-masse, or in mixed perennial gardens, it has as a place in nearly every garden, especially when used in combination with Calamintha, coral bells of complementary colors, Hostas, Nepeta, Perovskia, Festuca, Hakonechloa and golden leaved sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Heuchera Northern Exposure™ Purple (`TNHEUNEP') (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #30,568, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Northern Exposure™ Purple Coral Bells) ..... Zone 3

12"-2'; full sun to dense shade. An incredibly cold hardy Heuchera, Northern Exposure™ Purple is notable for its tolerance of full sun as well as dense shade. Bright vivid purple foliage is accented by charcoal veins and crinkled borders, and its brilliant purple leaves eventually develop a silvery sheen with age. In mid spring, tall purple scapes are adorned with pink bell-shaped flowers that dance above the foliage. With excellent longevity and a mid-sized habit, Northern Exposure™ Purple is great for borders and mingles well with companions such as Alchemilla, Echinacea, Heuchera of contrasting colors, Hosta, Salvia, Hakonechloa and brightly colored sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Heuchera 'Obsidian' (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #14,836, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Obsidian' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

10"; full sun to moderate shade. A Terra Nova Nursery introduction, this one may be the deepest darkest purple (nearly black) of any selection of Heuchera. Spreading 16 inches across in maturity, 'Obsidian' absorbs almost all light and thus can be used to create sharp contrast against bright colored Heucheras such as 'Green Spice', 'Snow Angel', and 'Silver Scrolls', Heucherellas like 'Sunspot', brightly colored sedges like 'Evergold' and 'Bowles Golden', golden leaved Japanese forest grass, golden Hostas, or golden creeping moneywort--the possibilities are endless. Also, bearing pretty white flowers during early summer, one thing is for sure, this is a unique plant that will add interest to any garden.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Heuchera x 'Palace Purple' (hew-ker-a)

('Palace Purple' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

10″-14″; full sun to moderate shade. Although there has been much dispute over the classification of this cultivar, everyone agrees that it is among the finest of the purple colored plants. When the category is narrowed to purple leaved ground covers it shines even more brightly. Introduced from Europe by Alan Bush of North Carolina, the intensity of the purple of its rugged maple-like leaves must be seen to be believed. It is outstanding when used as a backdrop for low growing hostas and combines well with many non-invasive shade loving perennials such as variegated Solomon's Seal, Anemone, Japanese forest grass, Pulmonaria, ferns, Japanese roof Iris, and blue leaved Hostas. Flowers are tiny wisps of yellowish white that arise above the foliage during spring.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10″-14″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Heuchera `Red Lightning' (hew-ker-a)

**Patent #27,767, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Red Lightning' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

12" tall; ups to 1½′ in flower; light to dense shade. A shockingly vibrant Heuchera, `Red Lightning' is highlighted with bright red veins that branch out from the centers of large golden-green leaves in lightning-bolt fashion. A villosa-type Heuchera, `Red Lightning' also boasts improved heat and humidity tolerance, ensuring this hardy plant will provide season-long color from spring to fall. It is compact, clump forming, and works well in borders, shady gardens, and containers, especially when combined with companions like ferns, Brunnera, Hostas, dark leaved Ligularia, Pulmonaria, sedges, and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Heuchera 'Timeless Glow' (hew-ker-a)

**Plant Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty**

('Timeless Glow' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

12″ tall; up to 2½′ in flower; full sun to dense shade. 'Timeless Glow' is a colorful and compact Heuchera with bouquets of raspberry-pink blooms carried upon raspberry-colored scapes. Its clouds of flowers billow and wave about above lacy, silver overlayed, chartreuse foliage. A rebloomer, offering months of color, this highly useful selection is great in the front of perennial borders, as an accent, and in mixed plantings with Asarum, other Heucheras, Hostas, Ligularia, Tiarella, variegated sedges, Festuca and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Heuchera 'Timeless Night' (hew-ker-a)

**Plant Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Timeless Night' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 4

16" tall; ups to 1½′ in flower; full sun to dense shade. `Timeless Night' is a lovely, compact Heuchera forming neat mounds of dark, ruffle edged, purple-black foliage. But foliage is not the star of this Heuchera, this rebloomer steals the show with clouds of deep pink flower spires that hover above the foliage all summer long. This versatile variety can be sited nearly anywhere due to its tolerance of full sun or dense shade. Borders, containers, or mixed perennial gardens are all great choices for this plant especially when combined with companions such as Astilbe, other complementary Heuchera varieties, Nepeta, Oregano, Russian sage, garden Phlox, and Salvia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Heuchera villosa `Autumn Bride' (hew-ker-a vi-lo-sa)

(`Autumn Bride' Coral Bells) ..... Zone 3

1 ½′-2′; light to dense shade. `Autumn Bride' is an elegant nativar with large, velvety green, maple-shaped leaves that form robust clumps. Unlike other Heuchera varieties that are primarily valued for brightly colored foliage, `Autumn Bride' was selected for its large habit and cloud-like display of airy white panicles that bloom in profusion from late summer until fall. Tolerant of both dry and moist shady locations, `Autumn Bride' is excellent for use alongside sidewalks and pathways, massed as a groundcover, or combined with any number of suitable companions including clump forming ferns, Anemone, Astilbe, columbine, Lenten rose, other Heuchera cultivars, hostas, crested iris, celadine poppy and broad-leaved sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## x Heucherella `Solar Eclipse' (hew-ke-rel-la)

**Patent #23,647, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Solar Eclipse' Foamy Bells)..... Zone 4

10"-16"; light to moderate shade. Be sure to save space, or make it if need be, for this new Terra Nova introduction. `Solar Eclipse' is truly unique and has such distinctive foliar color that you may literally find yourself saying `WOW' when you first see it. Broad red-brown, rounded leaves are gently scalloped about the edges and bordered, surprisingly in a vibrant lime green. `Solar Eclipse' forms dense, vigorous mound and its coloring holds up well to heat and humidity. Use this unique selection anywhere it can be enjoyed close up such as edging a pathway, in a container, or in a shade garden alongside a patio. Excellent companions include Hostas, purple leaved Heucheras, sedges, and ferns.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## x Heucherella 'Stoplight' (hew-ke-rel-la)

**Patent #16,835, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Stoplight' Foamy Bells)..... Zone 4

8"; light to moderate shade. Selected by Dan Heims of Terra Nova Nursery, this fascinating selection makes a bright splash in the shade garden. 'Stoplight' is clothed in blood-red splotched, electric yellow foliage that forms mats 1½ feet across. In early to mid summer, 'Stoplight' also produces a good quantity of rich pink flowers atop upright floral spikes and during fall its leaves change to the color of straw. 'Stoplight' works nicely as a bright accent plant or light reflecting, small scale ground cover. Companions are endless with purple leaved Heucheras, blue leaved Hostas, and rich green ferns being some of the best.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Hibiscus moscheutos 'Midnight Marvel' (hi-bis-kus mos-kew-tos)

**Patent #24,079, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Midnight Marvel' Hibiscus)..... Zone 4

4'-4½'; full sun. This cultivar from Walters Gardens, Inc. comes from outstanding parentage and features deeply dissected violet-purple foliage and midsummer blooms of deep red. Flowers are borne in abundance and cover the plant until frost. The foliage, attractive coppery-purple throughout the year, brightens the fall landscape with fiery orange. 'Midnight Marvel' will provide years of enjoyment in a sunny, moist, adequately drained location and looks good with coneflowers, Rudbeckia, Russian sage, roses, Calamint Savory and German bearded Iris.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Hibiscus moscheutos `Starry Starry Night' (hi-bis-kus mos-kew-tos)

**Patent #27,901, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Starry Starry Night' Hibiscus) ..... Zone 4

3'-4'; full sun to light shade. An arresting selection, `Starry Starry Night' produces massive 8 inch flowers with whirls of light pink, hot pink, and sharp dark red in contrast to its nearly black foliage. Like other Hibiscus, this hardy mallow will emerge later than other perennials, but is certainly worth the wait! When the purple-black, maple shaped leaves arrive in spring they form an attractive mound, a great platform for the dinner plate sized blooms that emerge in late summer. Embrace the bold character of `Starry Starry Night' by planting it as a specimen or in combination with other brightly colored perennials such as Asters, tall Coreopsis, Crocosmia, Echinacea, Monarda, Phlox, or ornamental grasses.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Hosta 'Blue Angel' (hos-ta)

('Blue Angel' Hosta) ..... Zone 4

2' tall by 3' wide; light to dense shade. 'Blue Angel' is a big bold blue highly prized hosta. Some have proclaimed it the largest of the blue hostas (reaching 3 feet tall and 6 feet wide in very rich soil), and whether or not that is true, it has a big presence. During summer it blooms with near-white hummingbird attracting trumpets upon stalks that reach 4 feet tall. The effect is superb, yet if it never flowered, that would be ok too. That's because its soft blue, heart-shaped leaves are so soft and pleasing, and lend such a lush tropical rich feel to the landscape that as a foliage plant, 'Blue Angel' can stand on its own. And, in combination with Astilbes, ferns, bleeding heart, sedges, and countless other shade loving perennials and ground covers, it is wonderful. **Awarded American Hosta Society Best Blue Hosta in a Garden numerous years.**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Hosta `Blue Mouse Ears' (hos-ta)

(`Blue Mouse Ears' Pocket Hosta) ..... Zone 3

6"-8"; light to moderate shade. Neat and compact, `Blue Mouse Ears' is a miniaturized blue hosta, exceptional for the shady rock garden, as a small scale ground covering, dwarf edging around patios and pathways, and as a companion to Heuchera, sedges, dwarf crested iris, European Ginger, and other miniature hostas. Its leathery, cup shaped foliage is soft blue-green, gently curled, and only 3 inches long by 2 inches wide. During summer, it bears lovely, trumpet shaped, hummingbird attracting, lavender flowers upon short stems. **2008 Hosta of the Year, American Hosta Growers' Association.**

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Hosta 'Country Mouse' (hos-ta)

('Country Mouse' Pocket Hosta) ..... Zone 3

3"-5"; light to moderate shade. This miniature hosta develops 8-inch clumps of tiny heart-shaped, blue-green leaves with pure white margins and is accented with lavender flowers in early summer. It works well along shady pathways, in containers or rock gardens, and can be used as a small to moderate scale groundcover. 'Country Mouse' combines well with black mondo grass, Heuchera, dwarf crested Iris, small ferns and sedges, or virtually any clump-forming shade plant.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Hosta `El Niño' (hos-ta)

**Patent #14,632, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`El Niño' Hosta) ..... Zone 3

15"-1½'; light to dense shade. A sport of the "classic" selection `Halcyon', `El Nino' is a Hosta that you will fall in love with from the second you see it. Bearing exceedingly attractive, iridescent blue leaves edged in lily-white, `El Nino's foliage is broadly ribbed, wavy edged, and of rich substance. One of the finest plants for the shade landscape, `El Nino' also bears attractive, soft lavender, trumpet shaped flowers during midsummer. Companions include other Hostas, ferns, sedges, Astilbes, Heuchera, Ligularia, and Cimicifuga. Uses range from planting en-masse as a general cover, to edging and accent planting.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Hosta `Fire Island' (hos-ta)

(`Fire Island' Hosta) ..... Zone 3

12"-16"; light to dense shade. If you need bright color in the shady landscape, then this hosta is the ticket. Its luminescent yellow, slightly corrugated leaves are carried upon red petioles, and the combination of color and texture is fascinating. It just glows; and is further enhanced with lavender midsummer borne trumpet shaped flowers. `Fire Island' is a fabulous accent plant or small scale ground cover and combines with all sorts of shade loving perennials. Among the best are purple leaved forms of Cimicifuga, blue or green leaved Hostas, golden or green leaved sedges, European ginger, Astilbes, and ferns.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Hosta `First Frost' (hos-ta)

(`First Frost' Hosta) ..... Zone 4

12"-16" tall by 2½' wide; light to moderate shade. `First Frost' is first class and represents the high end of the hosta spectrum. `First Frost' is derived from the classic selection `Halcyon' and retains the remarkable thick blue foliage of `Halcyon', but with leaves edged first in bright yellow before turning to rich cream. Unlike many hostas, this one holds its color right up until frost, and seems to be quite resistant to slugs. It blooms during summer with pale lavender trumpetlike flowers. Companions include other hostas, Cimicifuga, Heucheras, ferns, Tiarella, sedges, and Japanese forest grass.

**American Hosta Growers' Association Hosta of the Year 2010**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Hosta 'Francee' (hos-ta)

('Francee' Hosta)..... Zone 4

2' high, 2½' wide; full sun to dense shade. This vigorous grower has large, heart-shaped, forest-green foliage with very narrow, pure white margins. The variegation holds up exceptionally well in full sun. Each leaf is 5 inches wide by 6 inches long and collectively they make a lovely backdrop to the lavender flowers that are borne atop 30 inch scapes in midsummer. Companions include ostrich- and maidenhair-fern, Galium, Solomon's seal, Ajuga, Heuchera, and Rodgersia (as a background plant).

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Hosta 'Guardian Angel' (hos-ta)

('Guardian Angel' Hosta)..... Zone 4

2½' tall by 4½' wide; light to moderate shade. 'Guardian Angel' is a uniquely variegated selection from 'Blue Angel' with misted white and green leaf centers surrounded by decoratively painted rich blue-green margins. A strong grower, 'Guardian Angel' bears fragrant white flowers during mid season above tough slug resistant foliage. It is a striking yet rugged plant which holds up well throughout the year and makes an eye catching specimen or accent that jumps right out of shady borders. Good companions include ferns, Heucheras, Euphorbias, 'Chocolate' Joe-Pye, Irises, sedges, and other Hostas.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 4'-4½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Hosta 'Halcyon' (hos-ta)

('Halcyon' Hosta)..... Zone 3

1¼' tall by 2½' wide; light to dense shade. A superb foliage plant, this extraordinary selection displays deep blue, heavily ribbed, thick substanced, spear shaped foliage. Its soft lavender flowers are borne slightly above the foliage during summer upon compact stalks. Excellent companions include sweet woodruff, Waldsteinia, and countless ferns.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Hosta `Holy Mouse Ears' (hos-ta)

(`Holy Mouse Ears' Pocket Hosta)..... Zone 3

6"-8"; light to moderate shade. A variegated sport of `Blue Mouse Ears', `Holy Mouse Ears' is a charming little pocket Hosta; with rounded, cup-shaped leaves of heavy substance, pale creamy lime-green centers edged with irregular powdery blue margins. The foliage is arranged in tidy clumps which become accented with wands of large, showy lavender flowers that bloom in summer. Its compact habit and unique coloration make `Holy Mouse Ears' an effective small to moderate scale groundcover, ideal for edging shady pathways, planting along perennial borders, and even for use in containers. Companions include compact ferns, Astilbe, Epimedium, Heuchera, Iris cristata, other pocket hostas of contrasting color, Iris cristata, and brightly colored sedges.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Hosta `Hush Puppie' (hos-ta)

(`Hush Puppie' Pocket Hosta)..... Zone 3

6"- 8"; light to moderate shade. The tiny, grey-green, heart shaped leaves of `Hush Puppie' are edged in thin creamy-yellow margins and topped with dark lavender flowers in June. This miniature hosta is remarkably vigorous and develops into a substantial clump in just one season. `Hush Puppie' is a natural fit with other miniature Hostas, and combines well with sedges, small ferns, Ophiopogon, crested Iris, and Epimedium. It also grows well in containers.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Hosta 'Itty Gold' (hos-ta)

('Itty Gold' Pocket Hosta) ..... Zone 3

6"-8"; light to moderate shade. 'Itty Gold' features perky, medium gold leaves that are just 3-inches long and nearly as wide. Slightly cupped and with a corrugated appearance, its foliage develops dense clumps which are effective for weed prevention and providing a splash of color in the shade. The vibrant color of 'Itty Gold' is especially nice in contrast with Cimicifuga, black mondo grass, dark-leaved Heucheras, and Ajuga 'Mahogany'.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

**MINIATURE**





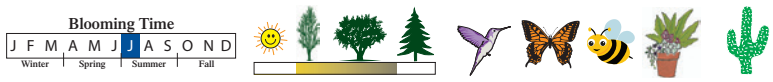


## Hosta 'June' (hos-ta)

('June' Hosta) ..... Zone 4

15" tall by 20" wide; light to moderate shade. 'June', a sport of 'Halcyon', is a standout that is liked by all. Its golden centered leaves are attractively edged in blue green—with gentle brush strokes radiating toward the leaf base. Of heavy substance, the leaves resist slugs and hold their color and character through the season. 'June' blooms midsummer with lavender to violet hummingbird attracting trumpets carried well above the foliage. **The 2001 Hosta Society Growers Hosta of the Year.**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'





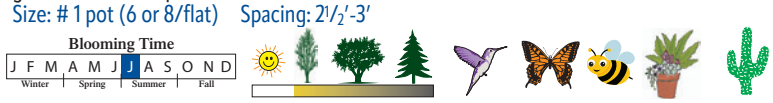


## Hosta 'Krossa Regal' (hos-ta)

('Krossa Regal' Hosta) ..... Zone 4

2'-3' tall by 2½' wide; light to dense shade. Relatively tall and upright growing, the marvelous frosty blue-green, wavy-edged, heart-shaped leaves of 'Krossa Regal' are oriented in such manner as to create a neat vase shape. Recipient of the **American Hosta Society's Eunice Fisher Award,** 'Krossa Regal' is a wonderful selection for accent and companion planting. Yet, when mass planted as a ground cover it has a unique way of brightening up the landscape with its iridescent quality. It flowers nicely too, bearing numerous, hummingbird attracting, fragrant white trumpets during the summer months. 'Krossa Regal' is an outstanding edging Hosta, great for mass planting as a general cover—especially on sloping terrain which helps to highlight the underside of the leaves and stems, and it makes a nice companion to other ground covers and perennials.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'



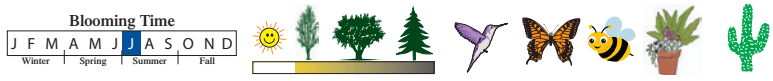



## Hosta `Lakeside Slick Chick' (hos-ta)

(`Lakeside Slick Chick' Hosta) ..... Zone 3

6"-8"; light to moderate shade. Reliable and long lived, `Lakeside Slick Chick' quickly awakens each spring to display a neat n' tidy habit of elliptical, emerald green, creamy-yellow edged leaves. By mid-summer, these are accented with copious wands of clear lavender trumpet-shaped flowers. `Lakeside Slick Chick' is an excellent groundcover, edging or companion plant, and while companions are countless, some of the best include other Hostas, ferns, Asarum, Astilbe, Heuchera, crested Iris, Tiarella, Waldsteinia, clump forming sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"





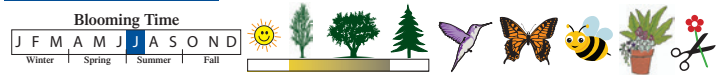

## Hosta 'Lemon Frost' (hos-ta)

('Lemon Frost' Pocket Hosta) ..... Zone 3

8"-12"; light to moderate shade. 'Lemon Frost' is a beautiful lemon-yellow, cream-edged pocket Hosta with rippled leaf edges. It is tidy, colorful and an excellent plant for edging shady pathways and borders and can even act as a small to medium scale ground cover. `Lemon Frost' bears lavender flowers during mid summer and is excellent paired with clump forming ferns, Asarum, Bergenia, Brunnera, Dicentra, small cultivars of Epimedium, Heuchera, other Hostas, Tiarella, Pulmonaria, clump forming sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-10"

**MINIATURE**







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Hosta `Liberty' (hos-ta)

**Patent # 12,531, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Liberty' Hosta).....Zone 4

2' tall by 3½' wide; light to moderate shade. There are so many hostas now that for a new one to become accepted it must be extraordinary. `Liberty' is such a plant, and looks considerably different than any other selection. Its leaves have extra-wide margins of creamy yellow surrounding blue green centers. They are of heavy substance, relatively slug resistant, and look great from spring through fall. Its flowers, borne during early to mid summer are lavender, trumpet shaped, and hummingbird attracting. Companions are endless and include other Hostas, Solomon's seal, ferns, Heuchera, Tricyrtis, Crocosmia, Pachysandra, English ivy, and others.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Hosta `Mini Skirt' (hos-ta)

**Patent # 26,743, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Mini Skirt' Hosta)Zone 3

6"-8"; light to moderate shade. `Mini Skirt' is a very "fashionable" mini-hosta that forms small rounded clumps of wavy, curling foliage. Each leaf is heavy in substance; deep blue-green centered, and creamy-yellow margined. During summer it is topped with pale lavender buds, upon slender stems, which soon open to light-purple, tubular, hummingbird-attracting flowers. A unique pint-sized accent plant, this gem should be sited along the edge of walkways, paths and borders so it can be fully appreciated up close. Companions are limitless and include Heuchera, other dwarf hostas, Iberis, Iris cristata, Pulmonaria, Tiarella, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Hosta 'Moonstruck' (hos-ta)

('Moonstruck' Hosta) .....Zone 3

10"-12"; light to moderate shade. This sport of 'Dress Blues' is a small Hosta cultivar with high visual appeal, offering elongated creamy white centered leaves with blue-green margins. 'Moonstruck' prefers an organically rich, moist, well-drained soil where it will develop low-growing clumps. It makes an effective small to medium scale groundcover and is nice in combination with other shade-loving plants like ferns, Ajugas, Astilbes, Heucheras, and fine-textured sedges like Carex pensylvanica.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"'

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Hosta `Pandora's Box' (hos-ta)

(`Pandora's Box' Hosta).....Zone 4

4"-6"; light to moderate shade. A "pocket size" hosta, `Pandora's Box' is a perennial choice in the **American Hosta Society Popularity poll**. Deservedly so, `Pandora's Box' is known for its artistically decorated 2 inch long, white centered, green edged leaves that transition to light green where the leaf centers and edges meet. Complemented beautifully with lavender flowers during mid summer, `Pandora's Box' is great as an edging and rock garden specimen, and works nicely as a small scale groundcover. It combines well with `Frizelliae' and `Victoriae' lady fern, narrow crested fern, purple leaved Heucheras, clump forming sedges, and other smaller Hosta selections such as `Praying Hands', `Halcyon', and `Hadspen Blue'.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"'

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Hosta 'Patriot' (hos-ta)

('Patriot' Hosta).....Zone 4

1½' tall by 2'+ wide; full sun to dense shade. 'Patriot' is exceptionally popular among the medium sized hostas, for several reasons: it is among the most clean foliaged of all hosta cultivars and patterned in such unique manner as to be easily distinguished from other white edged hostas—no small feat in a world with over 4000 named selections, many of which are green centered with white margins. Why 'Patriot' is so exceptional is the result of the extreme width of the white edge surrounding the intense green center of its leaf. Not only is it wide margined but the margin is pure white, striking, and crisp in its transition from green to white. A bit seersuckered overall, the lovely heart shaped leaves are deeply veined and decorated, during summer, with a nice display of lavender flowers. **Hosta of the Year 1997**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Hosta plantaginifolia (syn. H. plantaginea) (hos-ta plan-tuh-jin-ih-foe-lee-uh)

(August Lily) ..... Zone 3

1½′ tall by 2′ wide; full sun to dense shade. This hosta, bar none, is the very best for flower fragrance. In fact, its flowers look and smell like Easter lilies and can be appreciated from a great distance with even the slightest breeze. Beginning in August, it produces 5-inch tubular white flowers that contrast well with its 2-foot wide clumps of glossy, light green foliage. August Lily has excellent versatility for a hosta, tolerating more sun than others, and producing even more flowers where plenty of sunlight is provided. Consider using it with other Hostas, tall ferns and Astilbes in the shade, or Salvia, Veronica, lavender, Russian sage or Sedums in the sun.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Hosta `Praying Hands' (hos-ta)

(`Praying Hands' Hosta) ..... Zone 3

14″-18″; light to dense shade. `Praying Hands' has very unique, upright, tightly folded foliage that resembles hands folded in prayer. Long elegant stems make up the lower half of its vaselike structure, and the edges of its leaves are rippled with slender yellow margins. The underside of its foliage is very prominent, a glossy deep green with intense ribbing. A lovely specimen plant, `Praying Hands' is very versatile as an edging or ground cover and pairs well with ferns, Ajuga, Brunnera, coral bells, Heucherella, Tiarella, sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Hosta `Risky Business' (hos-ta)

(`Risky Business' Hosta)..... Zone 3

1½′-2′ tall, by 2½′ wide; light to dense shade. Derived from the popular selection `Striptease', `Risky Business' bears uniquely marked eye-catching foliage with pure white centers surrounded by deep dark green edges. Bold and noticeable from a distance, the variegation of `Risky Business' is unparalleled, and the plant itself is healthy and vigorous. `Risky Business' is good for edging, ground covering, and accent planting. It combines nicely with ferns, Astilbes, Ligularia, other Hostas, dwarf Iris, and Epimedium. During August it bears attractive lavender flowers.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3′-3½′′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Hosta `Silly String' (hos-ta)

**Patent #32,127, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Silly String' Hosta)..... Zone 3

14″tall, up to 2′ in flower; light to moderate shade. 'Silly String' is sure to be at the top of any Hosta enthusiasts list! It has narrow, elongated, powder-blue leaves with heavily crimped nearly spiraling habit. There's really nothing quite like it! And, collectively the leaves form dense, medium sized clumps, which are accented with lavender flowers in summer. It's an attention grabber, especially when planted as a specimen or edging, or container plant. And, in mixed beds, it can look interesting when paired with clump forming ferns, Ajuga, Astilbe, Brunnera, Dicentra, Epimedium, Heuchera, other Hostas, Waldsteinia, sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-2′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Hosta 'Stained Glass' (hos-ta)

('Stained Glass' Hosta)..... Zone 4

15″ tall by 2½′ wide; light to moderate shade. Selected from 'Guacamole' by Hans Hanson of Shady Oaks Nursery, 'Stained Glass' is appropriately named for its decorative, light reflecting, brilliant golden-yellow centered, artistically green trimmed foliage. Flowering during late summer with soft lavender trumpets, 'Stained Glass' was voted the **2006 American Hosta Growers Hosta of the Year.**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½′-3′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Hosta 'Sum and Substance' (hos-ta)

('Sum and Substance' Hosta)..... Zone 4

1½' tall by 3' wide; light to dense shade. Likely the most recognizable of the golden hostas, 'Sum and Substance' hasn't been around all that long, yet bears "classic" status among foliage plants. It is a hosta one never tires of seeing as it always projects a stately character. Its rich, golden-chartreuse, light-reflecting foliage is heart-shaped, sometimes a bit puckered (especially as the plants mature) and extraordinary in their width. **A 1997 American Hosta Society award winner (including a first place finish in the 1997 popularity poll),** 'Sum and Substance' shows good slug resistance and bears many light lavender flowers on arching scapes during the summer months.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Hosta 'Sum of All' (hos-ta)

('Sum of All' Hosta) ..... Zone 4

3' tall by 4' wide; light to moderate shade. Like its predecessor, 'Sum and Substance', 'Sum of All', bears massive leaves and excels as a backdrop in the shade garden. In this case, the gigantic foliage reaches 18 inches long by 12 inches wide, is richly green centered and surrounded by 2 to 3 inch wide golden-yellow margins. Naturally, a plant of this size and coarseness makes a spectacular specimen or accent, compliments coarse barked trees, and looks great on shady hillsides. It flowers lavender during mid summer and combines well with interrupted and royal fern, Iris versicolor, 'Chocolate' and 'Gateway' Joe-Pye, Carex cultivars, Epimediums, Ligularias, and of course other Hostas.

Size: # 2 Spacing: 4'-5'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Hosta `Teaspoon' (hos-ta)

(`Teaspoon' Pocket Hosta) ..... Zone 3

6"-10"; light to moderate shade. Teaspoon' pocket hosta displays brilliant green, cupped leaves with subtle light green veining, clustered in a rounded clump that can grow to 1½' wide. Its dainty leaves stay clean and free of discoloration all season if planted out of direct sunlight. In late spring, 20 inch stems hold light lavender flowers high above the foliage and are quite showy! `Teaspoon' is a vigorous grower and will perform well at the edges of mixed beds among similarly scaled plants such as Himalayan Maidenhair fern, Asarum, Astilbe, Brunnera, other Hostas, Sesleria and sedges.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 1'-1½'

**MINIATURE**

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Hosta 'Touch of Class' (hos-ta)

=('Touch of Class' Hosta) Zone 4

12" tall by 2' wide; light to moderate shade. Developed at Shady Oaks Nursery by Hans Hansen, this is the tetraploid version (double the normal chromosome count) of Hosta 'June'. Characterized by doubly thick, slug resistant, chartreuse-centered, extra wide iridescent-blue margined leaves, 'Touch of Class' lives up to its name and provides a dramatic effect in the landscape. It is great for edging, accent, and specimen use. Flowering mid- summer atop 2 foot scapes, it makes a nice show of soft lavender flowers. Suggested companions include Hosta 'Daybreak', golden leaved Japanese forest grass, Imperata 'Red Baron', mid sized ferns, and brightly colored sedges such as Carex 'Evergold', 'Bowles Golden', and 'Goldband'. Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Houttuynia cordata 'Variegata' (hoo-toe-in-ee-a kore-day-ta)

(Chameleon Houttuynia)..... Zone 5

6"-8"; full sun to light shade. This uncommon Japanese plant rates as one of the most unusual ground covers. Citrus scented, its variegated foliage contains hues of cream, green, purple, and gold and although blooming during June with tiny creamy white spikes, its flowers are secondary to the foliage. Chameleon houttuynia spreads at a moderate rate by rhizomes, and tolerates saturated soils. Often it is planted at pondside, or in containers placed directly in the water.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Hypericum kalmianum 'Ames' (hye-pare-i-kum kal-mee-ay-num)

('Ames' St. John's-wort) ..... Zone 4

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. With a uniform shape and fine texture, this shrubby perennial has earned its way into the sunny landscape. Its features include blue-green slender leaves that are borne on dense, upright branches and masses of charming golden yellow flowers in midsummer. It is particularly useful where irrigation is limited, tolerating dry conditions and holding up well through the Midwestern heat and humidity. Its strong root system and dense globose habit make it useful for controlling erosion or for general ground covering in any type of soil, and it requires very little maintenance.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Hypericum patulum 'Hidcote' (hye-pare-i-kum pat-tyew-lum)

(Golden Cup St. John's-wort) ..... Zone 5

1½'-3'; full sun to light shade. The most reliable bloomer among the low growing Midwest-hardy St. John's-worts, the 2"-3" wide golden yellow summertime flowers of 'Hidcote' are particularly attractive against the backdrop of neat gray-green semievergreen leaves. 'Hidcote' is a dependable, deliberate spreading, moderate to large scale erosion controller that combines well with tight growing or open canopied trees such as honeylocust and Bradford pear.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Iberis Candy Sorbet (eye-bee-ris sem-per-vie-rens)

(Candy Sorbet Candytuft) ..... Zone 5

6"-8"; full sun to light shade. Candy Sorbet has an incredibly uniform and compact habit, forming adorable half domes of deep green, lustrous, evergreen foliage. In early spring, these tidy plants are blanketed with masses of pale purple flowers that completely encase the foliage. Following blooming the flowers are shed and the plant looks neat and clean right up to the first snowfall. Candy Sorbet is a real "break-through" Iberis both for flower color and foliage quality. An excellent choice for rock gardens, along sidewalks and pathways, or at the front of the border, it mixes well with other compact, non-running perennials of varying textures such as Dwarf Alliums, Heuchera, pocket hostas, dwarf Nepeta, Ophiopogon, Oxalis, Sedum, and smaller sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



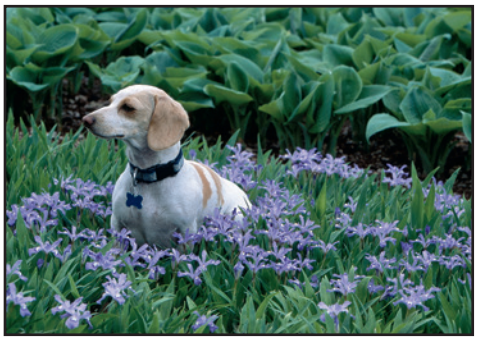
## Iberis sempervirens Snow Cone Improved™ (eye-bee-ris sem-per-vie-rens)

(Snow Cone™ Candytuft) ..... Zone 5

4"-6"; full sun to light shade. Snow Cone Improved™ is an excellent candytuft selection valued for its tidy compact habit and early bloom time. The well-branched, dark evergreen foliage of Snow Cone Improved™ is virtually maintenance-free and provides an ideal background for the delicate, pure white flowers borne early to mid spring. Use Snow Cone Improved™ as an edging, rock garden planting or as an accent or companion to numerous sun-loving perennials. **Price Includes Royalty.**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Iris cristata (eye-ris kris-tay-ta)

(Crested Iris) ..... Zone 3

6"; light to moderate shade. A true dwarf, crested iris is one of the most charming native ground covers. Although its height seldom exceeds 7 inches, it spreads indefinitely, and in time forms lush, dense mats. Colored medium green, its sword shaped foliage is the perfect backdrop to a multitude of springtime flowers. The flowers, colored soft lilac, with white or yellow crests on the petals, are pleasantly fragrant and rather spectacular. Crested Iris is excellent as a small scale general cover and combines nicely with dwarf hostas, variegated Japanese Iris, sedges, purple Bergenia, and European ginger.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-10"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Iris cristata `Alba' (eye-ris kris-tay-ta)

(White Flowered Dwarf Crested Iris) ..... Zone 3

7″; light to moderate shade. White flowered crested iris is just as charming as the parent species but with snow-white flowers during spring. A native cultivar (nativar), `Alba' blooms brightly for a few weeks and then gives way to lovely blue-green sword shaped foliage. Its rate of spread is moderate, and in time it can form mats that are two feet in diameter or larger. White flowered crested iris is excellent as a small to moderate scale ground cover and can be inter-planted with bulbs of contrasting flower color as well as other forms of crested iris (of contrasting flower color). Other great companions include dwarf Hostas, Hakone grass, ferns, Heuchera, Bergenia, and sedges.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 6″-10″

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Iris ensata 'Variegata' (eye-ris en-say-ta)

(Variegated Japanese Iris) ..... Zone 4

1½′-2′ tall; full sun to light shade. Like other variegated Irises, this one displays lovely white and green striped foliage. It differs, however, in that its leaves remain brightly colored throughout the growing season and do not fade to green over time. This along with lovely purplish early summertime flowers and resistance to iris borer helps to make it an exceptional garden plant. Grow variegated Japanese Iris alone or in small groups for accent or specimen use and enmasse as a colorful ground cover.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10″-14″′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Iris germanica `Harvest of Memories' (eye-ris ger-man-i-ka)

(`Harvest of Memories' Bearded Iris) ..... Zone 3

2½′-3′; full sun to light shade. This gorgeous German Iris is unique in its re-blooming quality; during spring it bears dozens of delightfully fragrant, sunny amber colored, ruffle-edged flowers. And, during fall, it repeats in more modest fashion. `Harvest of Memories' is clothed in handsome sword-shaped leaves which make it ideal for companion planting with bear's breeches, Anemone, coneflowers, lavender, peonies, Phlox, roses, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Iris germanica `Immortality' (eye-ris ger-man-i-ka)

(`Immortality' German Bearded Iris) ..... Zone 3

2½′-3′; full sun to moderate shade. This classic selection has such a fantastic reblooming presence that it's nearly everblooming, bearing large pure white blooms mid to late spring and again in early to mid fall. The ruffled white flowers are embellished with pale yellow beards and exude a strong sweet fragrance, making them excellent in cut bouquets. `Immortality' displays excellent vigor and will spread to form large clumps of tall, architectural sword-shaped foliage within a few growing seasons. `Immortality' is not only a great addition to cutting gardens and sunny perennial borders but pairs well with other Iris cultivars, Russian sage, Phlox, tall Sedums, and ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Iris sibirica 'Ceasar's Brother' (eye-ris si-bir-i-ka)

(`Ceasar's Brother' Siberian Iris) ..... Zone 3

2½′-3′; full sun to light shade. Spring blooming with dark velvety violet-blue flowers above narrow lance shaped medium green foliage, 'Ceasar's Brother' is a classic selection of Siberian Iris. Versatile in the landscape, 'Ceasar's Brother' grows well in boggy soil as well as normal garden soils (provided the soil is maintained moderately moist). It is effectively massed as a ground cover and does nicely in roadside ditches, where few other plants enjoy success. Effective as a companion to other cultivars of iris and purple Petasites, 'Ceasar's Brother' provides an element of class in the modern landscape.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Iris sibirica 'Currier' (eye-ris si-bir-i-ka)

(`Currier' Siberian Iris) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. As with other Siberian iris, `Currier' displays a neat upright habit of slender, upright, lance-shaped foliage. Then, around mid-May it sends up stout, well budded flower stalks. These soon open to reveal rich, royal-purple flowers, painted with white and yellow centers, and splashed with streaks of violet. Thriving in average garden soils and tolerating moist areas, `Currier' is as versatile as it is colorful. It can be used in mass plantings or combined with such excellent perennials as Chelone, Cimicifuga, Coreopsis, Echinacea, Geranium, Lobelia, Penstemon, sedges and Juncus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Winter | | Spring | | Summer | | Fall | | | |




## Iris versicolor `Purple Flame' (eye-ris ver-si-ko-lor)

(`Purple Flame' Multicolored Iris) ..... Zone 3

2'-3'; full sun to moderate shade. A stunning selection made at the Mt. Cuba Center, this Iris has deep eggplant-purple, sword-shaped foliage that eventually transitions to lush green by mid-summer. A robust grower, `Purple Flame' establishes quickly; forming dense clumps with tall, dark purple stems topped with clusters of flat buds. Dancing above the foliage, these buds open to lovely violet-streaked flowers accented with yellow pollen-laden throats, beckoning hummingbirds and butterflies. An excellent choice to plant pondside, or in boggy areas with standing water (moisture will help the foliage to retain its dark purple coloration for longer in the season), `Purple Flame' excels in regular garden soils as well, especially when used in combination with any number of companions including Asclepias incarnata, Amsonia, Chelone, Eupatorium, Ligularia, Lobelia, Veronicastrum, Acorus, golden and variegated sedges, and Juncus.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Winter | | Spring | | Summer | | Fall | | | |

Native CULTIVAR



## Isotoma fluviatilis (ice-oh-toe-ma flew-vee-at-i-lis) a.k.a. Laurentia fluviatilis or Pratia pedunculata

(Blue-star Creeper) BEST IN SLIGHTLY MOIST SOIL, ESPECIALLY DURING WINTER ..... Zone 5/6

1"-2"; full sun to moderate shade. We found our plants at a nursery in Zone 5, and have grown them without a hint of winter stress in Zone 6. Further, we have spoken with many people who have been successfully growing it in Zone 5. So, by all means try this plant, but on a small scale. It is one of the most amazing "foot friendly" creeping/carpeting stepping-stone-filling ground covers on the market. It is attractive for its cheerful-green evergreen foliage, but what's truly amazing about blue-star creeper is that it never seems to quit blooming. Late summer to fall, it is adorned with a multitude of lilac petaled deep-purple-veined, yellow centered flowers.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Winter | | Spring | | Summer | | Fall | | | |



## Kalimeris incisa 'Blue Star' (kal-e-meer-is in-cise-sa)

('Blue Star' Kalimeris) ..... Zone 5

18"; full sun to light shade. Clump forming, neat and tidy, this lovely, compact, disease resistant aster relative is easy to grow, drought resistant, and attractive both for its foliage and flowers. From Turkey, Kalimeris 'Blue Star' is clothed in deep green foliage during spring through fall and during summer is decked out with a showy succession of pale blue yellow-centered daisy-like flowers. Naturally it performs well with other types of Kalimeris, Asters, coneflowers, Solidago, Veronica selections, and ornamental grasses. It is great enmasse as a ground cover, works well for erosion control, and can even be used as a dwarf hedge.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Winter | | Spring | | Summer | | Fall | | | |



## Kirengeshoma palmata (ki-reng-ge-sho-ma pahl-may-ta)

(Yellow Wax Bells) ..... Zone 5

3'-4'; light to dense shade. Yellow wax bells is a shrubby perennial with large maple-like leaves, measuring 8" across and colored light green. Bell-shaped yellow flowers are borne in late summer, followed by interesting three-horned seed capsules. This unique plant works well along shady perennial borders or woodland gardens and appreciates an organic mulch layer to keep it moist and cool. With its larger size, it makes a suitable backdrop plant, along with Ligularia, Cimicifuga, ferns, Hostas, and various ornamental grasses.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Winter | | Spring | | Summer | | Fall | | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

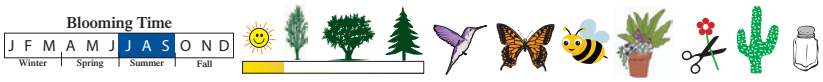



## Kniphofia `Alcazar' (nee-foe-fee-a)

(`Alcazar' Torch Lily) ..... Zone 5

2'-4'; full sun. From mid to late summer, `Alcazar' sends up cylindrical flower stems that reach 4-feet in height, topped with magnificent pyramidal inflorescences of bright orange tubular flowers. And, with lush tussocks of grassy semi-evergreen foliage `Alcazar' provides texture to the garden even when not in flower. A plant that will thrive on neglect, sandy soils, little water, and hot sun `Alcazar' is well suited to sunny, dry spaces, perennial borders, cutting beds, and rock gardens. Suitable companions include Asclepias, Buddleia, coneflowers, Euphorbia, Nepeta, Phlox, Vernonia, dark-leaved Andropogon cultivars, Miscanthus, Molinia, and Panicum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






## Kniphofia uvaria `Flamenco' (nee-foe-ee-a oo-var-ee-uh)

(`Flamenco' Torch Lily) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2', in flower 3'; full sun. 'Flamenco' is the only torch lily we have grown where we have confidence in its winter hardiness. It has withstood 20 below with no problems. And, it flowers its first year! Comprised of glowing orange and yellow tubular flowers, its 8 inch bottlebrush spikes really enliven the landscape and tower over olive green, narrow, rigid leaves. Its 2 foot wide clumps of foliage grow quickly and will continue to bulk up even through heat and drought. Use this bold torch lily in the landscape as a specimen, in containers, or with other brilliantly colored perennials such as Baptisia, Echinacea, Geum, Helenium, and Rudbeckia.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






## Lamiastrum galeobdolon 'Variegatum' (lay-mee-as-trum gal-lee-ob-doe-lon)

(Trailing Dead Nettle)..... Zone 4

6"-8"; full sun to dense shade. This is a fast spreading herbaceous perennial with creeping, rooting stems. Leaves are deep green, 1½"-2" long and marked with silver variegation. Flowers are yellow and appear in spring.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 10"-14"






## Lamium maculatum 'Orchid Frost' (lay-mee-um mak-you-lay-tum)

**Patent #11,122, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Orchid Frost' Spotted Dead Nettle)..... Zone 3

4"-6"; full sun to moderate shade. A lovely, highly florific selection (by Mike Bovio), 'Orchid Frost' introduces a lovely orchid pink flower to this popular species. And not only is 'Orchid Frost' a terrific flowering plant, literally loaded with clusters of mintlike flowers from April to late June and again in fall. It is also extrordinary for its bright silver and soft green variegated foliage — which seems to be more resistant to leaf spot (in our trials) than other cultivars of Lamium.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"







## Lamium maculatum Pink Dragon® (`Nonnogar') (lay-mee-um mak-you-lay-tum)

**Patent #33,342, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Pink Dragon' Spotted Dead Nettle) ..... Zone 3

6"-8"; full sun to moderate shade. Discovered by Richard Sierra, of Hortech, this mutation of the best seller Lamium `Purple Dragon',shares the same foliage, vigor and rebloom qualities of `Purple Dragon', but with large numerous, clear pink flowers. Like `Purple Dragon', Pink Dragon® is good in the landscape and as a spiller in containers for seasonal color. It combines nicely with Irisies, Heucheras, Tiarella, dayliliaes, Liatris, Astilbe, Bergenia and numerous ferns.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Lamium maculatum 'Purple Dragon' (lay-mee-um mak-you-lay-tum)

**Patent #15,890, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Purple Dragon' Spotted Dead Nettle) ..... Zone 3

6"-8"; full sun to moderate shade. Selected by former Hortech employee Chris vanSanden, this exceptionally robust selection produces the largest, deepest purple snapdragon-like flowers of any Lamium. Arranged in larger denser terminal spikes (of up to 30 flowers per spike), the flowers jump right out of the bright silvery foliage from spring through fall. Further decorating each flower is a bright white V-shaped central marking. 'Purple Dragon' is a hot selection bound to become popular. It combines well with Irises, Heucheras, Tiarella, daylilies, Astilbes, Bergenia, and countless ferns.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Lamium maculatum 'White Nancy' (lay-mee-um mak-you-lay-tum)

('White Nancy' Spotted Dead Nettle) ..... Zone 3

4"-6"; full sun (in moist rich soil) to moderate shade. With ivory-white, spring- and summerborne mintlike flowers above evergreen, silver centered, green-edged leaves, 'White Nancy' is excellent for imparting color and contrast in perennial borders and can be used en masse on a small scale as a turf substitute.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




## Lathyrus vernus Spring Fling™ (`Nongnilf') (la-thy-rus ver-nus)

(Spring Fling™ Spring Vetch) ..... Zone 5

10"-14"; full sun to moderate shade. Spring Fling™ bursts from the ground in April with rich green frondlike foliage soon followed by countless soft-pink and lipstick-pink flowers. It was selected for its early season flower power along with compact tidy non-spreading habit and great landscape-versatility. Remarkably, it is happy in dappled woodland shade as well as full sun, even rock gardens. Compared to early spring bloomers like daffodils, tulips and forsythia, Spring Fling™ is perhaps better—easily seen from a hundred feet away. Best in well drained soils and either mass planted as a ground cover or combined with other perennials, Spring Fling™ pairs beautifully with ferns, Waldsteinia, Epimedium, Agastache, Alliums, Baptisia, Dicentra, Helleborus, Heuchera, Iberis, Nepeta, creeping Phlox, Carex and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Lavandula angustifolia 'Baby Blue' (la-van-dyu-la an-gus-ti-foe-lee-a)

('Baby Blue' Lavender) ..... Zone 5

10"-14" tall; full sun to light shade. An exceptional lavender, 'Baby Blue' is compact in habit with soft gray green highly fragrant, densely set, evergreen foliage. During summer, atop the foliage, are borne dozens of floral spikes each smothered in soft bluish purple flowers.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Lavandula angustifolia `Big Time Blue' (Armtipp01') (la-van-dyu-la an-gus-ti-foe-lee-a)

**Patent # 24,827, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Big Time Blue' Lavender) ..... Zone 5

12"-18"; full sun. `Big Time Blue' lavender boasts super-sized wands of strikingly blue-violet blooms against aromatic grey-green foliage. While `Big Time Blue' is early to flower, it blooms repeatedly well into fall. And, while its large fragrant blooms are larger than those of most other English lavenders, the habit is surprisingly compact, making it ideal for dwarf hedging, for edging borders, and as a complement to other perennials such as Alliums, Leucanthemum, Ophiopogon, pink-flowered Salvias, Veronica, blue fescue, and dwarf grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Lavandula angustifolia `Blue Cushion' (la-van-dyu-la an-gus-ti-foe-lee-a)

(`Blue Cushion' Lavender).....Zone 5

12" tall, 16" when in bloom; full sun to light shade. `Blue Cushion' is a very fine extra dwarf compact growing selection with clean silvery blue fragrant foliage and excellent free-flowering nature of richly lavender-blue flowers borne in bouquet like arrangement. Great as a dwarf edging, small scale ground cover or accent, `Blue Cushion' is nice in combination with other lavenders, daylilies, Irises, Heucheras, Shasta daisies, ornamental grasses, Nepetas, and Sedums. Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lavandula angustifolia `La Diva Eternal Elegance' (la-van-dyu-la an-gus-ti-foe-lee-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`La Diva Eternal Elegance' Lavender).....Zone 5

8"-12"; full sun to light shade. With so many lavenders to choose from, any new additions really need to be special; this one is. Like most lavenders, `La Diva Eternal Elegance' is clothed in fine textured, soft green highly aromatic foliage. But, `La Diva Eternal Elegance' stands apart with near-black spring-borne flower buds that resemble tiny blackberries. By the end of spring, they open to reveal rich violet sweetly fragrant flowers that persist until late summer. Lovely for its floral display, but also valued for its compact shrubby stature and drought tolerance, `La Diva Eternal Elegance' functions nicely as a dwarf hedge or companion plant and thrives in well drained light textured soils. Companions are endless and a few favorites include Achillea, Allium, Calamintha, Geranium, candytuft, other lavenders, dwarf Nepetas, Sedum, and dwarf ornamental grasses including Pennisetum and Sporobolus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lavandula angustifolia `Ellagance Snow' (la-van-dyu-la an-gus-ti-foe-lee-a)

(`Ellagance' Snow Lavender).....Zone 5

12"-14"; full sun to light shade. This lavender is unique for its snow-white flowers which wave above aromatic, fine textured, silver-grey foliage during late spring through mid-summer. Shaped like a miniature shrub, the habit of `Ellagance Snow' is tight and uniform, making it ideal for walkway edging. Other uses include herb gardens, moon gardens, and mixed beds or borders, especially when planted with companions such as Alliums, Anemones, foxglove, Heucheras, dwarf Nepeta, Salvia, Sedums, Stachys and dwarf grasses such as Sporobolus.`Tara'.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead Strain' (la-van-dyu-la an-gus-ti-foe-lee-a)

('Munstead' Lavender).....Zone 5

1'-2'; full sun to light shade. 'Munstead' lavender is a very popular selection with 3"-4" upright summerborne floral spikes of lavender blue flowers above gray-green foliage. A lovely easy to grow, pleasantly fragrant plant, 'Munstead' combines nicely with yellow, peach, and pink-flowered daylilies, yellow-flowered Sedums, thymes, and Solidago.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lavandula angustifolia `SuperBlue' (la-van-dyu-la an-gus-ti-foe-lee-a)

**Patent #24,929, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`SuperBlue' Lavender).....Zone 5

10"-12"; full sun to light shade. Delightfully compact and super-florific, `SuperBlue's fine-leaved, grey-green, aromatic foliage is the perfect foil to the numerous, tightly arranged, bright lavender flowers that bloom consistently from late spring until early fall. With excellent winter hardiness and superb drought tolerance, `SuperBlue' works well in xeriscapes and rock gardens, but is perfectly happy in normal garden settings provided good drainage. With its tidy habit, it makes for a nice dwarf hedging or edging and fits right in with cottage and English style gardens or cut flower gardens. And, companions are numbered by the hundreds. Favorites include Achillea, dwarf Allium, Geum, dwarf Nepeta, Salvia, Sedums, Stachys, and Sporobolus.'

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Lavandula x intermedia 'Grosso' (la-van-dyu-la in-ter-mee-de-a)

('Grosso' Lavender) ..... Zone 5

2'-2½' tall; full sun to light shade. An exceptional lavender, 'Grosso' is robust, uniform in habit, and clothed in soft blue green, highly fragrant, densely set, evergreen foliage. During summer, atop the foliage, are borne hundreds of sturdy floral spikes each smothered in attractive purple flowers. Very fragrant and superb for drying, the flowers are attractive to butterflies and provide several weeks of interest in the landscape.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Lavandula x intermedia 'Phenomenal' (la-van-dyu-la in-ter-mee-de-a)

**Patent #24,193, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Phenomenal' Lavender) ..... Zone 5

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. This extraordinary lavender touts great winter hardiness as well as great tolerance to heat and humidity. The growth is very uniform, capable of producing 3-foot wide clumps, up to 3-feet tall, and topped with the outstanding fragrant lavender flowers we know and love, fantastic for cut and dried arrangements. It makes a great border plant and enjoys the company of other sun-loving, drought tolerant perennials like Amsonia, Threadleaf Coreopsis, daylilies, and coneflowers.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Lavandula intermedia 'Sensational!' (la-van-dyu-la int-ter-mee-de-a)

**Patent #31,786, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Sensational!' Lavender) ..... Zone 5

1½' to 2'; full sun to light shade. An abundant rebloomer, 'Sensational!' is known for 4-inch long, purple flower spikes that are carried upon unusually tall stems. It has distinct foliage as well—very tightly arranged and very silvery. Both foliage and flowers are good in potpourri and the flowers are nice in fresh or dried arrangements. Sometimes overlooked, astute gardeners also know that lavender flowers draw in pollinators, and the foliage is unpalatable to deer and rabbits. `Sensational!' makes a nice edging plant for along sidewalks and for the front of the border, and is excellent in mixed plantings with Achillea, Alliums, oregano, garden Phlox, Salvia, Stachys, and Veronica, dwarf Miscanthus and prairie dropseed.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Lavandula x intermedia `Violet Intrigue' (la-van-dyu-la in-ter-mee-de-a)

**Patent #15,344, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Violet Intrigue' Lavender) ..... Zone 5

18"-2'; full sun to light shade. `Violet Intrigue' is appropriately named for its multitude of elongate, never-ending summertime spikes of richly violet flowers. This is clearly one of the very best lavenders not only for flowers but compact habit, clean foliage, and strong fragrance. `Violet Intrigue' is great on a small or large scale as a ground cover or edging, but also excels as a companion to daylilies, coneflowers, Nepeta, Amsonia, Shasta daisies, Liatris, Rudbeckia, Geraniums, Sedums, and ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Leptinella squalida 'Platt's Black' (lep-tin-el-a skwol-i-da) (a.k.a. Cotula)

('Platt's Black' Brass Buttons) ..... Zone 5

½"-1"; full sun to moderate shade. 'Platt's Black' brass buttons is rare and choice—a real collector's plant. But, in the future, we are sure it will become very popular—since 'Platt's Black' is fascinating and functional, sure to please, and bound to get lots of attention. 'Platt's Black' is a tiny horizontal "Foot Friendly" creeper for use around and between stepping stones and pavers. It displays unique fern-textured blackish purple oftimes-green-tipped foot traffic tolerant foliage and tiny yellowish summerborne flowers. Great companions include Iris cristata, Liriope 'Silvery Sunproof', Sempervivum cultivars, Sisyrinchium 'Lucerne', Sedums, and variegated sedge selections.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-10"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Leucanthemum Realflor® `Real Charmer' (lew-can-the-mum)

**Patent #27,687, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Realflor® `Real Charmer' Shasta Daisy) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. An incredibly floriferous variety, `Real Charmer' Leucanthemum blooms all summer long with multitudes of narrow, creamy yellow, fringed petals that surround warm golden centers. A large but tidy Leucanthemum with a clumping habit, `Real Charmer' will bloom continuously with a bit of deadheading. Its lustrous deep green foliage is disease resistant and stands tall in mixed beds and perennial gardens, especially when combined with any number of companions including Echinacea, Liatris, catmint, Salvia, and mid-sized ornamental grasses such as Deschampsia, Molinia, and Pennisetum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






## Leucanthemum x superbum 'Becky' (lew-can-the-mum sue-per-bum)

('Becky' Shasta Daisy) ..... Zone 5

3'-3½' tall; full sun to light shade. Touted as one of the very longest lasting, largest, most upright, and most heat resistant of the Shasta daisies, 'Becky' is a classic mid-summer perennial. 'Becky' is also one of the most stout of stem, which means that it can hold its flowers up quite high without flopping and therefore is super for large residential and commercial applications, enmasse as a ground cover, and as an accent plant. Companions are numerous and include daylilies, Campanula, Veronica, spiderwort, Salvia, soapwort, lavender, mountain garlic, and showy nepeta.

**2003 Perennial Plant of the year.**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






## Leucanthemum x superbum 'Goldfinch' (lew-can-the-mum sue-per-bum)

**Patent #24,499, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Goldfinch' Shasta Daisy) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. 'Goldfinch' is the result of many years of breeding for a dependable, yellow-flowered Leucanthemum. Beginning late spring, its sturdy, erect clumps carry numerous bright lemon-yellow, semi-double flowers that gradually mature to subtle ivory-white. 'Goldfinch' is a perfect companion to Liatris 'Kobold', Coreopsis, lavenders, coneflowers, and little bluestem.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'





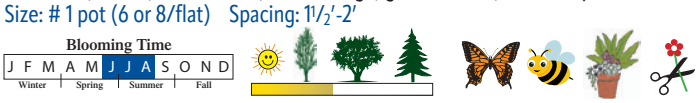

## Leucanthemum x superbum `Macaroon' (la-van-dyu-la sue-per-bum)

**Patent #26,905, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Macaroon' Shasta Daisy) ..... Zone 5

12"-14"; full sun to light shade. `Macaroon' resembles its confectionary namesake with flaky white petals and creamy yellow centers. `Macaroon' is double flowered, profusely blooming and carries its flowers well above its tight mounds of dark green foliage. The display lasts all summer. Great uses for `Macaroon' include growing in containers as well as mixed perennial borders, mass plantings or as edging. Companions are endless and include Echinacea, Liatris, Pentstemon, Russian sage, garden Phlox, Deschampsia and dwarf Pennisetum selections.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






## Leucanthemum x superbum 'Snowcap' (lew-can-the-mum sue-per-bum)

('Snowcap' Shasta Daisy) ..... Zone 5

10"-12"; full sun to light shade. Blooming showily during summer, 'Snowcap' is exceptional for its compact habit of dark shiny green foliage and masses of pure-white-petaled, yellow centered flowers — valuable as cut flowers. And, while large scale plantings are exceptional, 'Snowcap' is also a good choice for companion planting with such grasses as Pennisetum 'Hameln', dwarf forms of Miscanthus, Veronica selections, and such sedums as 'Autumn Joy'.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Leucanthemum x superbum Sweet Daisy™ Birdy (lew-can-the-mum sue-per-bum)

**Patent #32,774 Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sweet Daisy™ Birdy Shasta Daisy)..... Zone 3

1½′-2′; full sun to light shade. A 2021 AAS Perennial Winner, Sweet Daisy™ Birdy is low growing with dark green foliage and develops flower buds a bit earlier than most Leucanthemum varieties. This carefree daisy's 5-inch-wide, white, daisy-type flowers are centered in creamy yellow, surrounded by smaller feather-like petals that give the large flowers a bit of extra dimension. Borne in profusion, these big, showy blossoms last from spring until mid-summer and are fantastic additions to bouquets. Sweet Daisy™ Birdy is easy to grow and is a welcome addition to cut flower gardens and borders, especially when used in combination with Campanula, Echinacea, Liatris, Lavender, Nepeta, Salvias, and Veronica.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Leucanthemum x superbum `Whoops-a-Daisy' (lew-can-the-mum sue-per-bum)

**Patent #27,259 Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Whoops a Daisy' Shasta Daisy) ..... Zone 5

1½′-2′; full sun to light shade. Delightfully proportioned and packed with blooms, `Whoops-a-Daisy' is the perfect option for the front of the border. It bears deep green, typically flawless foliage in pincushion-like mounds and is adorned with long lasting blooms up to four inches wide. It prefers slightly moist well drained soil, tolerates a good deal of drought, and pairs nicely with Amsonia, Echinacea, Liatris, Nepeta, roses, lamb's ear, Veronica, viola, Sporobolus, and Sesleria.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Liatris spicata `Floristan White' (lie-aye-tris spy-kay-ta)

(`Floristan White' Blazing Star) ..... Zone 3

3′-4′; full sun. 'Floristan White' blazing star features clumps of grass-like foliage and gorgeous, tall spikes of frilly white flowers. It has a strongly upright habit, composed of sturdy stems with leaves up to 10 inches long at the base, gradually shortening as they move upward. Snowy white flower spikes top the plant from late summer to early fall, providing a towering vertical element to the landscape where it is useful in combination with Liatris 'Kobold', Rudbeckia, Salvia, Gaillardia, coneflowers, and dwarf Pennisetum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Liatris spicata 'Kobold' (lie-aye-tris spy-kay-ta)

('Kobold' Spike Gayfeather) ..... Zone 3

1½′-2′ tall; full sun to light shade. It is difficult to exaggerate the merits of this superb dark green leaved easily cultured perennial. Not only is 'Kobold' a neat attractive clump former with deep shiny green leaves, from mid summer to fall it bears a multitude of upright floral spikes. Each spike contains dozens of magenta-purple flowers which have the unusual habit of maturing first at the top of the spike then progressively downward. 'Kobold' is a splendid companion plant and may also be used as a dwarf hedge, or massed as a ground cover. Relatively drought tolerant, it may be counted upon for years of carefree performance.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-16″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Ligularia dentata 'Britt-Marie Crawford' (lig-yew-lay-ree-a den-tay-ta)

**Patent #16,113, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Britt-Marie Crawford' Big Leaf Ligularia)..... Zone 4

2′-2½′; light to moderate shade. With deep dark chocolate purple ultra shiny, great big attention getting leaves, 'Britt-Marie Crawford' is a foliage plant extraordinare. But its merits don't end with foliage. 'Britt-Marie Crawford' is also a strong bloomer, and during the summer months bears a good supply of complimentary, bright golden yellow, daisylike flowers above its foliar mass. Exceptional in combination with yellow foliage, 'Britt-Marie Crawford' is a perfect companion to golden leaved Hostas, sedges, Heucherellas, Hakonechloa, and Asarum 'Quick Silver', and variegated Liriope.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2′-2½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Ligularia dentata `Desdemona' (lig-yew-lay-ree-a den-tay-ta)

(Bigleaf Ligularia)..... Zone 4

2½'-3½'; light to moderate shade. Among the most outstanding perennials, `Desdemona' is a fabulous foliage plant with new leaves emerging beet-red then changing to greenish bronze on the top and deep purple on bottom. The leaf stalks are purple as are the floral stems which support broad clusters of large, golden, daisy-like flowers during mid to late summer. For the shady landscape, bigleaf ligularia is great as a backdrop, ground cover or accent plant and is great in combination with Hostas, ferns, Epimedium, sedges, Japanese forest grass, and Astilbes.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Ligularia `Little Golden Ray' (lig-yew-lay-ree-a)

**Patent #31,911 Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Little Golden Ray' Ligularia) ..... Zone 3

14"-1½'; light to moderate shade. A compact, yet remarkable foliage plant, `Little Golden Ray' is smaller than most Ligularias, forming well-mannered clumps of ruffled, heart-shaped foliage in shades of rich olive-green and highlighted with deep purple. In early to mid-summer `Little Golden Ray' sends up cheerful sprigs of yellow daisy-like flowers that bloom just above the foliage on thick purple stems. At home in damp, organically rich soils, `Little Golden Ray' is great for moist boggy areas or shady pond edges. Companions are numerous and include interrupted and royal fern, Aralia, Eupatorium, Iris versicolor, golden sedges, Japanese forest grass and Juncus.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Ligularia `Osiris Fantaisie' (lig-yew-lay-ree-a)

**Patent #19,302, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Osiris Fantaisie' Ligularia)..... Zone 4

18"-24"; light to moderate shade. ``Osiris Fantaisie' was selected for its unusual heart shaped heavily toothed bicolor foliage. The leaves are actually deep dark green on top and purple-pink below. During mid to late summer it bears a good quantity of golden yellow daisy-like flowers. `Osiris Fantaisie', like other Ligularias is best in rich soil and at its absolute best in constantly moist boggy soil. It is exceptional along shady pathways and at the back of borders. Companions include other Ligularias, Hostas, ferns, Heucheras, sedges, and Lamium.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Ligularia `Pandora' (lig-yew-lay-ree-a)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Pandora' Ligularia) ..... Zone 3

12"-16"; light to moderate shade. With broad, tooth-edged, shiny deep-purple foliage arranged in tight clumps, `Pandora' is a wonderful foliage plant for light to moderate shade. It provides excellent color contrast against yellow, silvery and green leaved plants, and during summer it sends up vertical stalks that bear bright yellow, daisy like flowers. Wonderful in containers, for ground covering and as a companion or accent, `Pandora' performs well in well drained garden soils and tolerates moist-boggy conditions. It pairs well with a host of native and adapted perennials; with some of the best including interrupted, cinnamon and royal ferns, Aralia, Eupatorium, Iris versicolor, golden sedges, Japanese forest grass, and Juncus.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Ligularia stenocephala `Little Rocket (lig-yew-lay-ree-a sten-o-seph-a-la)

(`Little Rocket' Ligularia)..... Zone 4

1½'-2½', 3½' in flower; light to moderate shade. Like the highly popular cultivar `The Rocket', `Little Rocket' is an exceptional foliage plant with amazing summertime floral appeal, but in a smaller package and perfect for the smaller shade garden. `Little Rocket' is clothed in large rich green foliage and bears its rich yellow summertime flowers atop stout, deep burgundy purple stems. As a backdrop or compliment to taller perennials, `Little Rocket' is excellent and pairs up nicely with ferns, Cimicifuga, Hostas, Astilbes, Vinca, Tiarella, and other shade loving ground covers.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Ligularia stenocephala 'The Rocket' (lig-yew-lay-ree-a sten-o-seph-a-la)

('The Rocket' Ligularia) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2½', 4½' in bloom; light to moderate shade. A lover of moist soil conditions, cool nights, and afternoon shade, 'The Rocket' performs well in midwestern landscapes and is a great indicator for when to water as it will generally droop before other plants. 'The Rocket' is a fine and robust foliage plant with large rich green leaves and rich texture. Its flowers, however, are even more noteworthy–and the source of its name. Ascending upon upright stalks it bears 1½ to 2 foot tall upright floral spikes. Loaded with lovely lemon yellow flowers, they lend vertical dimension and exceptional color during the summer months.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lilium `FantAsiatics Red' (lil-ee-um)

(`FantAsiatics Red' Oriental Trumpet Lily) ..... Zone 3

2'-2½''; full sun to light shade. The sizzling red blooms of `FantAsiatics Red' oriental trumpet lily are preceded by tropical looking, deep green, pineapple-like foliage. Later, during midsummer, it bears handsome outward facing flowers in bunches of up to 15 on each dark green stem, acting like beacons that bring pollinators in droves. Use this stately oriental lily as an accent in the middle of mixed borders with companions such as Coreopsis, daylilies, Irises, other compact lilies, Sedums, and Russian sage.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Lilium `Stargazer' (lil-ee-um)

(`Stargazer' Oriental Lily) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3½'; full sun to light shade. `Stargazer' is a time-proven classic and probably the top selling of all Oriental lilies. It is reliably healthy and florific and always bears a bunch of 6 to 10 inch wide, raspberry-red, spotted, pink and yellow accented flowers during mid to late summer. These exude an exquisite fragrance of unequaled intensity and draw butterflies like magnets. `Stargazer' is a fantastic cutting and accent plant for combination with other lilies, Nepeta, coneflower, ornamental grasses, and garden Pphlox. Best growth occurs if no fertilizer is applied after early spring.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) STAKED Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



**Iris cristata, crested iris,** is one of our most revered native species and unlike most irises is a ground cover of diminutive stature. Its springtime flowers are lovely as is its vibrant green sword-shaped foliage.




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Lily-turf – Unlimited potential for low maintenance landscaping

**Lawns that need mowing only once per year.**



*Liriope muscari 'Big Blue' and L. spicata*



## Liriope muscari 'Big Blue' (li-rye-oh-pee mus-kay-ree)

('Big Blue' Lily-turf) ..... Zone 5/6

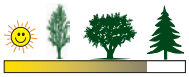
12"-15"; full sun to moderate shade. This is the classic clump forming lilyturf so common in the Midsouthern states. And, many of our Zone 5 customers have been using it successfully for years. This is the case also with 'Silvery Sunproof' listed below. 'Big Blue' grows relatively tall, is quite robust, and is decorated with deep green foliage. Because it has a nonspreading habit it is superb for edging and accent, and during fall it flowers with lavender pink stars that are arranged in narrow spikes and carried above the foliage.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-20"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |







## Liriope muscari 'Silvery Sunproof' (li-rye-oh-pee mus-kay-ree)

('Silvery Sunproof' Lily-turf) ..... Zone 5/6

10"-15"; full sun to moderate shade. Striped creamy white and green, this variegated selection is colorful and attractive. It is both excellent for creating contrast in shady settings and as a colorful edging or general purpose ground cover. 'Silvery Sunproof' forms neat clumps, shows good drought tolerance, and bears light purple flowers in fall. In west Michigan, Zone 6, it easily comes through our winters. In Zone 5, however, it should be sited to protect it from winter winds.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

## NoMo® as a ground cover or lawn alternative.

1. **Mowing seldom if ever needed**. Did you know that mowing for 1 hour pollutes the same as driving 40 cars for one hour?
2. **Water conserving**. It requires little if any irrigation once established.
3. **Beautiful**. Like a beautiful deep green traditional lawn.
4. **Soft yet Durable**. Feels like grass under foot, and holds up to lots of activity.
5. **Time Saving**. Enjoy your leisure time instead of mowing the lawn.






### Liriope NoMo® (`Nongmn') (li-rye-oh-pee)

**Patent #27,434**

(NoMo® Lily-turf).....Zone 5

3"-6". full sun to moderate shade. This wonderful little plant has taken us 10 years to develop and bring to market, but it was worth the effort; Imagine a dwarf creeping lily-turf with dark green, fine textured, grasslike leaves, that can be walked on frequently, resists dogs, cats, kids, drought and insects, and isn't prone to disease. The prospects are limitless! NoMo® looks like a high quality turf grass but more luxurious and darker green. And, while it can be mowed for a manicured look, it does not require mowing!

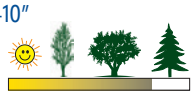
NoMo® creeps slowly to form a thick, weed deterring carpet of green. Or more accurately, it appears to grow slowly the first year--while forming rhizomes underground. The following spring, it starts popping up short rhizomes which cause it to thicken up considerably and cause it to be a very utilitarian lawn alternative or ground cover.

New plantings of NoMo® should be mulched (preferably with fine textured pine bark), given ample fertilizer, watered regularly to keep the soil moist, and weeded as needed to prevent weed encroachment. Low rate 2,4-D herbicide can be used to selectively control broadleaf weeds (avoid hot weather applications, and test on a small scale), and Fusilade at low rates has worked to selectively kill weed grasses during establishment (again, test on a small scale, and apply during cooler weather). Once filled in, NoMo® is like a dense carpet, and weed control is minimal. By then NoMo® has also become incredibly drought resistant and requires only minimal watering.

When you add it all up, NoMo® is an ideal ground cover and lawn alternative. Not only is it "grasslike" and attractive, but tolerant of foot traffic, heat and drought, and resistant to diseases and insects. It clearly fits with sustainable practices, and it even flowers during late summer with tiny, lavender, star shaped flowers.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"
Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall







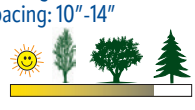
### Liriope spicata (li-rye-oh-pee spy-kay-ta)

(Creeping Lily-turf) .....Zone 4

8"-12" tall spreading indefinitely; full sun to moderate shade. Lily-like and rhizomatous, this underutilized ground cover is worthy of far more attention. Indeed, with its attractive evergreen foliage, high degree of disease and insect resistance, and tenacious spreading habit, creeping lily-turf shares the same characteristics that have made pachysandra, English ivy, and purple wintercreeper so popular. In addition, it displays superior drought tolerance and is graced with attractive flowers of violet during fall and shiny black beadlike fruit later on. Outstanding for edging borders and walkways, and covering vast expanses as a low maintenance turf substitute.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 6"-8"
Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"
Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall








© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Lobelia cardinalis (low-bel-ee-a kar-di-nah-lis)

(Cardinal Flower) ..... Zone 3

2′-4′; full sun to light shade. A hummingbird delight, cardinal flower features 2-foot long spikes of pure red tubular flowers that are full of nectar. It develops in clumps of upright, unbranched stems with green and purple-bronze leaves. Considered to be a short-lived perennial, cardinal flower is known for self-seeding and naturalizing within the landscape. It prefers moist to wet soils and therefore is best when planted at the edge of water features, ponds, streams and lakes or in low-lying areas of the landscape. It is nice in combination with sedges, Iris, Eupatorium, Chelone, and moisture tolerant ferns such as royal, sensitive and cinnamon.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Lobelia siphilitica (low-bel-ee-a si-fi-li-ti-ka)

(Great Blue Lobelia) ..... Zone 4

2½′-3′; full sun to light shade. Great blue lobelia has outstanding ornamental appeal with giant clusters of light to dark blue flowers, densely borne and great for attracting pollinators like bees, hummingbirds, and butterflies. It is tolerant of soils with high moisture content, making it well suited for lowland areas, alongside ponds or streams, or in rain gardens. Consider using Great blue Lobelia with red-flowered Lobelia, obedient plant, Iris virginica, and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Lobelia x speciosa `Starship Deep Rose' (low-bel-ee-a spee-see-oh-sa)

(`Starship Deep Rose' Cardinal Flower) ..... Zone 5

1½′-2′; full sun to light shade. `Starship Deep Rose' cardinal flower features hot pink butterfly shaped blooms that grow on rigid, well-branched jet black stems. Its impressive architectural structure makes `Starship Deep Rose' a great choice for prominent placement in mixed beds, as an edging, or in damp spots near rain gardens or ponds. Companions are numerous and include Actaea, Agapanthus, Amsonia, dwarf butterfly bush cultivars, coneflowers, Geranium, Iris, Liatris, Oxalis, Stachy `Hummelo', Veronica, sedges, and dwarf grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Lobelia speciosa `Starship Scarlet' (low-bel-ee-a spee-see-oh-sa)

(`Starship Scarlet' Cardinal Flower) ..... Zone 5

1½′-2′; full sun to light shade. `Starship Scarlet' lobelia is out of this world with its spectacular show of glowing red flowers, massed upon stately dark red stems, complemented handsomely by dark green leaves with hints of bronzy red. Its narrow column-like habit is great for placement in small spaces, where it will attract pollinators into mid-fall. It is also excellent for a splash of color in a shady spot, effective in containers, and looks handsome among perennials such as Dianthus, Iris, Helenium, Hibiscus, and Veronicastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Lysimachia nummularia 'Aurea' (lis-i-mak-ee-a nem-ew-lay-ree-a)

(Golden Creeping Charley) ..... Zone 4

1″-3″; full sun to moderate shade. Like regular creeping Charley, golden creeping Charley thrives in moist soil. Yet golden creeping Charley differs in the obvious manner by having bright golden-yellow foliage, which makes it useful for high contrast applications in lightly shaded settings. Yellow flowers arise during summer but since they are about the same color as the leaves they are not significant ornamentally. This is a plant for foliar effect.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-10″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Mazus reptans (may-zoos rep-tanz)

(Creeping Mazus)..... Zone 4

1″; full sun to moderate shade. Herbaceous and rooting as it spreads, creeping mazus is a charming carpet former with curious purple flowers, cheerful green foliage, and assertive spreading nature. Useful for many purposes, mazus is an effective cover under small trees and tall single-stemmed shrubs, but maybe one of its most popular applications is as an edging or filler between stepping stones of patios and walkways. Creeping mazus is semievergreen, light green-leaved, and blooms late spring with loads of violet-blue white and yellow lipped, purple spotted flowers—continuing sporadically through the summer months. It tolerates a fair amount of foot traffic and is splendid in combination with dwarf conifers, Japanese maple,Hostas, black lily-turf, variegated lily-turf, and purple leaved Heuchera selections.

Size: 6 pack (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-10″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Mertensia virginica (mer-ten-see-ah ver-jin-i-ka)

(Virginia Bluebells)..... Zone 3

1½′-2′; light to dense shade. This North American native is a gorgeous early bloomer, growing quickly in the early spring when it produces loose terminal clusters of pendulous, trumpet-shaped flowers that emerge with a pinkish cast and then turn to blue. Virginia bluebells is considered a spring ephemeral, meaning it will complete its life cycle in the spring and go dormant by mid-summer. Given its life cycle, it is best to plant alongside other items that can expand and fill the void such as Hostas, Astilbe, Cimicifuga, plumbago Ligularia, sedges and ferns.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native SPECIES




## Monarda bradburiana `Midnight Oil' (moe-nar-da brad-bur-ee-aye-na)

**Patent #34,354, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Midnight Oil' Eastern Bee Balm) .....Zone 4

1½′-2′; full sun to light shade. A delightful new selection by Brent Horvath, `Midnight Oil' was selected for its handsome, dark bronzy-purple springtime foliage. By early summer these mint-scented leaves transition to olive-green and serve as a sturdy foil to light pink, spider-like flowers. These blooms consist of nectar-rich, tubular petals dusted with maroon speckles- a beacon for hummingbirds and butterflies. A stately mid-height perennial, `Midnight Oil' is great for naturalizing, drawing pollinators to mixed beds, and adding interest to the perennial border. It works well with a litany of companions, including Asclepias, asters, Geum, Lobelia, Rudbeckia, Vernonia, and many native grasses including cultivars of Andropogon, Panicum and Schizachyrium.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native CULTIVAR



## Monarda didyma Balmy Purple™ ('Balbalmurp') (moe-nar-da did-i-ma)

**Patent #25,561, Price Includes Royalty.**

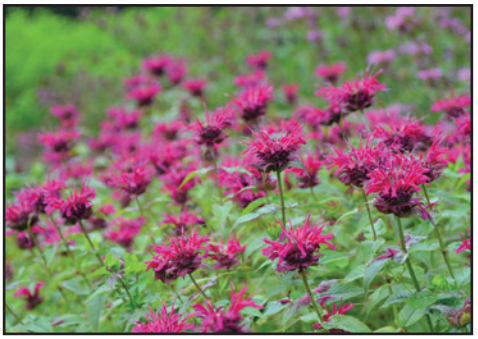
(Balmy Purple™ Bee, Balm) ..... Zone 4

10″-12″; full sun to light shade. Balmy Purple™ Monarda was selected for its mildew resistance, compact habit, and outstanding color. It is also deer and rabbit resistant, maintaining uniform, short upright clumps of deep green foliage and topped in late spring with bright purple flowers. It is effective in containers or in small clumps, especially when grouped with the bold flower colors of Hemerocallis, Coreopsis, garden Phlox, or Salvia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10″-16″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native CULTIVAR



## Monarda didyma Grand Marshall™ ('AChall') (moe-nar-da did-i-ma)

**Patent #19,582, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Grand Marshall™ Bee Balm) .....Zone 3

12″-16″; full sun to light shade. Grand Marshall™ Monarda was bred for exceptional hardiness and outstanding ornamental quality. It produces clumps of sturdy upright stems, clothed in delightfully fragrant foliage and crowned with a profusion of brilliant fuchsia-purple flowers. Grand Marshall™ is valued for its mildew resistance and ability to attract numerous pollinators such as bees, butterflies, and hummingbirds. It combines effectively in the landscape with roses, daylilies, garden phlox, Helenium, and Pennisetum 'Karley Rose'.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10″-16″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native CULTIVAR




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Monarda didyma Grand Parade™ ('ACrade') (moe-nar-da did-i-ma)

**Patent #19,580, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Grand Parade™ Bee Balm) ..... Zone 3

13"-16"; full sun to light shade. Grand Parade™ is prized for its great winter hardiness, compact size, and superior blooming qualities—just loaded with nectar rich, lavender-purple pleasantly scented pollinator attracting flowers. On top of this, Grand Parade™ has a low habit of growth which makes it a good option for combining with coneflowers, Nepeta, Penstemon, Russian sage, Sedums, little bluestem and dwarf Panicums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Monarda didyma 'Jacob Cline' (moe-nar-da did-i-ma)

('Jacob Cline' Bee Balm) ..... Zone 4

3'-5'; full sun to light shade. 'Jacob Cline' is one of the best bee balms for attracting hummingbirds—proven by research at Mt. Cuba Center. There is something really appealing about its intensely red tubular flowers, which it bears in profuse quantities atop stiffly upright stems. Its foliage is mildew resistant and pleasantly aromatic, adding to its value in the garden and as a cut flower. 'Jacob Cline' is easily grown in an evenly moist soil and is a delightful companion to coneflowers, Liatris, Agastache, Asters, catmint, little bluestem, Sesleria and mid-sized Pennisetums such as 'Hameln'.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Monarda didyma Pocahontas Red Rose (moe-nar-da did-i-ma)

(Pocahontas Red Rose Bee Balm) ..... Zone 4

14"-16"; full sun to light shade. The brilliant rose-red panicles of 'Pocahontas Red Rose' become a beacon to bees in mid to late summer with abundant with many nectar rich, tubular flowers. Sweet scented, they are carried well above shiny dark green, aromatic, compactly arranged foliage. And, with improved mildew resistance, Pocahontas Red Rose is a fine choice for mixed perennial beds. Here it combines with other summer blooming perennials like Agapanthus, Agastache, coneflowers, Leucanthemum, Nepeta, Salvia, pincushion flower, Russian sage, other Phlox cultivars, Veronica, and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Miscanthus and Panicum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Monarda didyma 'Purple Rooster' (moe-nar-da did-i-ma)

('Purple Rooster' Bee Balm) ..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Every sunny perennial border should have a few 'Purple Rooster' bee balms perched in the background. It is mildew-resistant and strongly upright, featuring an impressive show of royal purple flowers from mid to late summer, welcoming bees and butterflies and moving gracefully in the breeze. 'Purple Rooster' is easy to grow, forming increasingly robust clumps each year. Fantastic companions include Coreopsis, Deutzia, Helenium, coneflowers, and tall Panicums.'

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Monarda Sugar Buzz Bubblegum Blast (moe-nar-da)

**Patent #27,497, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sugar Buzz® 'Bubblegum Blast' Bee Balm) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. Bright 2-2½ inch wide, tubular,, bubblegum-pink flowers smother this compact yet vigorous Monarda during the months of summer. Larger than most other monarda flowers, the flowers of Bubblegum Blast are carried on broad panicles above deep green, mint-scented foliage, and draw pollinators from afar. With good resistance to powdery mildew, Bubblegum Blast is a desirable addition to the perennial border and pairs nicely with such companions as yarrow, coneflowers, Agapanthus, Agastache, Allium, Anemone, Aster, Coreopsis, daylilies, Geranium, Leucanthemum, Nepeta, Perovskia, goldenrod, and varieties of Andropogon, Calamagrostis, Miscanthus and Panicum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Monarda didyma Sugar Buzz® `Pink Frosting' (moe-nar-da did-i-ma)

**Patent #29,548, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sugar Buzz® `Pink Frosting' Bee Balm) ..... Zone 4

14"-16"; full sun to light shade. Cool pastel-pink flowers nearly obscure the foliage of `Pink Frosting' bee balm in midsummer and continue until early fall. The sweet smelling, nectar-full blooms of this charming native selection draw in pollinators while its dark green, serrated, arrowhead shaped leaves fill the area with the faint scent of mint when gently disturbed. `Pink Frosting' is a superstar performer that will quickly form broad clumps. It performs well as an accent or in combination with Agastache, Coreopsis, Penstemon, Phlox, Rudbeckia, Panicum, and little bluestem.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Nepeta `Chartreuse on the Loose' (nep-i-ta )

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Chartreuse on the Loose' Nepeta) ..... Zone 3

8"-10"; full sun to light shade. `Chartreuse on the Loose' is a compact Nepeta with fragrant, soft-to-the-touch bright lemon-yellow foliage. In early spring, these gilded mounds are crowned with chubby wands of brilliant violet-purple flowers. The flowers persist all season long, even without deadheading, beckoning pollinators from far and wide. A unique pop of color in foliage and flower alike, `Chartreuse on the Loose' makes a great companion in borders, planters and flower beds, and can be utilized in mass plantings as a ground cover. Great companions include Dianthus, coneflowers, Leucanthemum, other Nepeta, phlox, Salvia, and ornamental grasses such as Andropogon, blue fescue, Miscanthus, Molinia and Panicum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Nepeta x faassenii 'Blue Wonder' (nep-i-ta fah-sen-ee-ee)

(`Blue Wonder' Nepeta)..... Zone 4 or 5

12"-15"; full sun to light shade. A truly excellent herbaceous, mound forming, compact growing ground cover, 'Blue Wonder' Persian Nepeta is very hardy and troublefree. Used as a specimen or mass planted as a low maintenance ground cover, this pleasantly aromatic gray-green, heart-leaved cultivar easily combines with a multitude of other herbs and shrubs. During spring its 6-inch-tall spikes of ½ inch long dark blue flowers decorate the landscape, and often do so again in fall if the flowers are cut back toward the end of the spring bloom.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Nepeta x faassenii Junior Walker™ ('Novanepjun') (nep-i-ta fah-sen-ee-ee)

**Patent #23,074, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Junior Walker™ Nepeta) ..... Zone 5

15"-18"; full sun. Junior Walker™ is shorter than its parent `Walker's Low' but has the same violet colored mint-like flowers with long lasting color. During May this begins with a giant color burst, then tapers off but continues sporadically throughout the summer and early fall—and more so if trimmed back. Junior Walker™, because of its mounding habit, is well suited as a ground cover or mixed border planting. And since it spreads to 2½' across, it takes only a few plants to create a nice mass. It is well behaved too and will not flop over or reseed. For a colorful low-maintenance planting, combine Junior Walker™ with Rudbeckia, Sedums, daylilies, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Nepeta x faassenii 'Purrsian Blue' (nep-i-ta fah-sen-ee-ee)

**Patent #24,788, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Purrsian Blue' Nepeta) ..... Zone 3

14"-18"; full sun to light shade. This catmint is so cute you'll want to pet it, tidy and compact in size, forming a perfectly rounded, densely branched clump of tiny, aromatic green leaves. It is very floriferous, with periwinkle blue blooms and dark purple calyxes spaced closely together on the stems. 'Purrsian Blue' is a care free, drought tolerant, deer resistant, long blooming perennial that looks great all season and goes well with coneflowers, Sedums, daylilies, Dianthus, and Iberis.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Nepeta x faassenii 'Walker's Low' (nep-i-ta fah-sen-ee-ee)

(`Walker's Low' Nepeta) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. The name may be a bit of a misnomer but this fragrant leaved sprawling/mounding selection is perfect for moderate to large scale ground covering applications as well as accent and companion planting. 'Walker's Low' is quickly becoming popular for its exceptional long blooming season in which it is decorated with a profusion of lavender-blue trumpet shaped flowers from April through fall. Try it alone or in combination with Achillea, coreopsis, Rudbeckia, ornamental grasses, and Sedum. Either way, you are in for a low maintenance, rewarding, colorful gardening experience. **2007 Perennial Plant of the Year.**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Nepeta grandiflora `Summer Magic' (nep-i-ta gran-dih-flore-ah)

**Patent #27,090 Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Summer Magic' Nepeta) ..... Zone 4

15"-1½'; full sun to light shade. More upright than typical catmint, `Summer Magic' holds its ample-sized, pale violet-blue flower spikes above bright green foliage. These large flower clusters bloom in profusion atop `Summer Magic's never-flopping stems. The sturdy habit and free flowering nature ensures this Nepeta will 'magically' remain lovely all summer long. For moderate- to large-scale planting, consider layering this upright Nepeta between drifts of geraniums and ornamental grasses such as Andropogon, Hakonechloa, Miscanthus, Panicum or Pennisetum. `Summer Magic' combines nicely with Agastache, Echinacea, Shasta daisy, other Nepetas, Phlox, Sedum and a host of ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 15"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Nepeta subsessilus Prelude™ Blue (nep-i-ta)

**Patent #31,909, Price includes Patent.**

(Prelude™ Blue Large Flowered Nepeta) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Prelude™ Blue is unlike other Nepeta; it is larger in all respects, and it seems to bloom forever. Composed of coarse textured mid-green deciduous foliage, Prelude™ Blue emerges early spring and quickly begins to flower, and blooms continually all summer long, and into fall if deadheaded late summer. Its flowers are deep blue, unusually large and boldly carried in broad upright clusters. Bees love them and the foliage is uninteresting to deer and rabbits. Prelude™ Blue can be used as a ground cover, accent, or companion, and pairs well with Allium, Asclepias, Baptisia, Echinacea, Monarda, garden Phlox, Rudbeckia, and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Panicum and Pennisetum.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 3'-5'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Nepeta subsessilus Prelude™ Purple (nep-i-ta)

**Patent #33,997 Price Includes Royalty.**

(Prelude™ Purple Large Flowered Nepeta) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3' full sun to light shade. Prelude™ Purple emerges in early spring with mounds of vibrant green, coarse textured, tooth-edged foliage that acts as a foil to wands of extra-large, deep royal-violet snapdragon like flowers. Carried atop the foliage in substantive clusters the flowers are borne continuously from late spring until late summer (and even into fall if plants are deadheaded). Beloved by pollinators for their nectar, the flowers attract bees and butterflies and hummingbirds. And, because the foliage is minty scented, the deer and rabbits tend to leave it alone. Prelude™ Purple can be used as a specimen, groundcover, or companion to numerous perennials including Agastache, Asclepias, Baptisia, coneflowers, Monarda, Phlox, Russian sage, and ornamental grasses such as Calamagrostis and Miscanthus.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Ophiopogon planiscapus 'Nigrescens' (oh-fee-oh-poe-gon plahn-i-skah-pus)

(Black Mondo Grass) ..... Zone 5/6

8"-12"; full sun to moderate shade. A member of the lily family, black mondo grass is the most unusually colored plant that we grow. Its narrow grasslike leaves are so intensely purple-pigmented that they look black. In addition, it bears numerous dainty pink and whitish bell shaped flowers upon upright stems in summer, followed by bunches of shiny black pearl-shaped fruit in fall. A slow spreader, black lily-turf is tough, drought tolerant, and carefree. As would be expected, it yields strong color contrast not only with variegated ground covers such as variegated pachysandra, 'Ralph Shugert's' myrtle, and various sedges, but most green-leaved plants as well. Plant in a location that is protected from winter wind and sun if snowcover is unreliable.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Origanum rotundifolium `Kent Beauty' (o-ree-gay-num fo-tun-di-foe-lee-um)

(`Kent Beauty' Oregano) ..... Zone 5

6"-9", full sun to light shade. With a lovely cascading habit of multibranched stems, this unique plant is clothed in powdery blue-green, coin shaped foliage. For foliage alone, it is worth planting. But, its flowers are even better. During summer and fall its stems are bent over with a multitude of hop-like flowers that are first green, then dusty rose, then deep mauve-pink. `Kent Beauty' is wonderful in the smaller perennial garden, adorning paths, and looks terrific cascading over walls. Companions include nonspreading sedums, Armeria, oregano, hen & chicks, and black mondo grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Oxalis crassipes 'Rosea' (ok-say-lis kras-i-peez)

(Strawberry Shamrock) ..... Zone 5/6

4"-6"; light to dense shade. Little is known about this hardy shamrock but that's certain to change—this plant is too attractive to remain a secret. A member of the wood sorrel family, it is nothing like the common lawn weed Oxalis stricta. Rather, it resembles the lovely shamrocks that you see for sale in the supermarket around St. Patrick's Day, except that it is hardy. As such, it makes a lovely light green carpet for rich shady settings and is especially nice along woodland paths and around water features. Long blooming, it bears numerous pink, 5-petaled, 3/4 inch wide flowers from late spring to fall. Although we have over wintered it in our stock beds for several years, hardiness is a little suspect (especially in Zone 5), so use in proteced sites on a small scale.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Pachysandra terminalis (pak-i-san-dra ter-mi-nay-lis)

(Pachysandra) ..... Zone 5

6"-8"; light to dense shade. Pachysandra is considered by many to be the most versatile and reliable evergreen ground cover for the north. It is dense growing and nearly foolproof in any shady setting and is as low maintenance as possible. Pachysandraa bears its white pleasantly fragrant flowers in April atop rosettes of rich green evergreen foliage.

Size: 50 cell flat Spacing: 4"-6"
Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 6"-8"
Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"
Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"
Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Attractive per flat price point

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Carpet' (pak-i-san-dra ter-mi-nay-lis)

('Green Carpet' Pachysandra) ..... Zone 5

5"-7"; light to dense shade. This relatively slow to moderate growing form is much like the species but differs in having a slightly more compact, slightly more uniform habit of growth, and seems to retain a darker green color during the winter months. It too is very low maintenance and bears pleasantly fragrant upright white floral spikes during early spring.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 6"-8"
Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Sheen' (pak-i-san-dra ter-mi-nay-lis)

('Green Sheen' Pachysandra) ..... Zone 5

4"-6"; light to dense shade. 'Green Sheen' pachysandra is substantially different than any other selection of this popular species. In fact, at first glance, you might not recognize it as pachysandra. With smaller, extremely shiny dark green leaves, the foliage of this slow rhizomatous spreader resembles patent leather. Its flowers of ivory white are short lived during spring but pleasantly fragrant. This selection lends strong contrast to about any other color or texture one might encounter and can be used on a small to large scale.

Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 3"-5"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



### Pachysandra terminalis 'Variegata' (pak-i-san-dra ter-mi-nay-lis)

(Variegated Pachysandra)..... Zone 5

4"-6"; light to dense shade. Similar to regular Pachysandra in its shape and growth habit, this somewhat smaller cultivar has leaves that are attractively variegated creamy white and green. It also flowers during spring with white upright fragrant spikes. Naturally it helps to brighten up shady areas and is especially useful along high traffic areas where its unique color pattern can be viewed close-up.

Size: 50 cell flat Spacing: 4"-6"
Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

## Beautiful Peonies




### Paeonia `Bartzella' (pee-oh-nee-a)

(Bartzella Intersectional Peony) ..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. 'Bartzella' was bred by peony expert Roger Anderson crossing P. suffruticosa (tree peony) and P. officinalis (common herbaceous peony). It is crazy floriferous and once mature can produce 80 semi-double, neatly spaced pastel-yellow flowers on a single plant. Each flower is 8-9 inches in diameter, accented with rose-purple flares in the center and emitting a prominent sweet fragrance. 'Bartzella' forms deer resistant, sturdy and relatively compact clumps that support its beautiful flowers. It is astounding when planted en masse with other peonies of contrasting color and is a great companion to roses, Sedums, Nepeta, Iris, and a variety of ornamental grasses.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



### Paeonia `Celebrity' (pee-oh-nee-a)

(`Celebrity' Garden Peony) ..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Sure to be a 'Celebrity' in the landscape, this lovely garden peony is dressed in glamorous satiny magenta petals, crowned with a fringe of raspberry and even some flecks of white. Its high bud count, combined with fragrant, 6 inch, multi-color blooms make `Celebrity' an excellent specimen plant, and when planted en masse with peonies of contrasting color, the display is stunning. Other companions include Amsonia, Echinacea selections, daylilies, Irises, lavender, Russian sage, garden Phlox and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Panicum, Pennisteum and Sporobolus.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



### Paeonia `Coral Sunset' (pee-oh-nee-a)

('Coral Sunset' Garden Peony) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. A highly fragrant favorite with large double flowers, 'Coral Sunset' will turn heads in the garden with rows of delicate, frilly, deep coral-pink petals which open wide to reveal a rich golden array of pollen laden stamens. After the flowers subside, the plants remain attractive with dark glossy green foliage. An excellent specimen plant, as well as a natural choice for the cut flower garden, `Coral Sunset' pairs well with numerous perennials, some of which include Allium, Anemone, Baptisia, Echinacea, Iris, Nepeta, garden Phlox, Salvia, and grasses such as Calamagrostis and Miscanthus.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



### Paeonia `Festiva Maxima' (pee-oh-nee-a lak-ti-flo-ra)

(`Festiva Maxima' Garden Peony)..... Zone 3

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. This time-proven peony has been a favorite for more than 100 years. Its large, fancy blooms are made of the purest glistening white and have centers flecked with hints of carmine. The fully double flowers are 5 to 6-inches across, sweetly scented, and are among the longest-lasting cut flowers. The broad, deep green clumping foliage of `Festiva Maxima' makes an effective short hedge, general ground cover or border when planted enmasse, or companion to Campanula `Blue Orb', Dianthus, lavenders, coneflowers, salvias Nepetas, and ornamental grasses. Peonies are extremely long-lived once established and prefer full sun and rich soils.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Paeonia Itoh `Pink Ardour' (pee-oh-nee-a aye-toe)

(`Pink Ardour' Intersectional Peony) ..... Zone 4

2'-2½'; full sun to light shade. `Pink Ardour' is an early riser, featuring lush mounds of fern-like foliage that emerge in early spring with a deep bronze color, eventually transitioning to a deep green. In mid to late spring `Pink Ardour' sets large globe shaped buds that burst open to reveal interesting cup shaped, double flowers. These raspberry-pink flowers resemble the shape of a camelia, with double rows of large petals surrounding bright yellow stamens. `Pink Ardour' does not require staking as some traditional peonies do; and it easily holds up to wind and rain, making it a great specimen or focal point in the garden. Noteworthy companions include Baptisia, smaller cultivars of Buddleia, Echinacea, Salvia, Sedum, Nepeta, and ornamental grasses.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Paeonia `Kansas' (pee-oh-nee-a lak-ti-flo-ra)

(`Kansas' Garden Peony) ..... Zone 3

2½''-3'; full sun to light shade. Although it has been around for more than sixty years, `Kansas' is still considered to be the finest double, red-flowering peony. The foliage of this recipient of The American Peony Society's Gold Medal Award emerges purple in spring and matures to a handsome mound of glossy, deep green foliage. Around Memorial Day each year, `Kansas' reliably bears large, frilly, watermelon-red flowers on dark stems. They are, by the way, long-lasting in cut arrangements and allow the fragrance and color of this nostalgic cultivar to be enjoyed indoors. `Kansas' performs well as a specimen, dwarf hedge, or enmasse as a moderate to large scale ground cover. Peonies are among the longest-lived herbaceous perennials, often surviving over 100 years, and require little care once established.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Paeonia lactiflora `Edulis Superba' (pee-oh-nee-a lak-tih-floor-ah)

('Edulis Superba' Garden Peony) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3' full sun to light shade. Tried and true, `Edulis Superba' has been a favorite for over 100 years with large, highly perfumed, rose-pink blossoms that bloom in high numbers against glossy dark green foliage. These prized blossoms are made up of layers and layers of frilled bright pink petals held atop long arching green stems, making them excellent for cut flowers. Peonies are versatile and can be used as specimens or dwarf hedge and can also be used in borders or cutting gardens. Excellent companions include other varieties of Peony, Amsonia, Echinacea, lavenders, garden Phlox, and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Panicums, and Pennisetum.

Size: # 2 pot . Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Paeonia lactiflora `Laura Dessert' (pee-oh-nee-a lak-tih-floor-ah)

(`Laura Dessert' Garden Peony) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3' full sun to light shade. An anemone-type Peony that looks good enough to eat, `Laura Dessert's bright white outer petals open to reveal centers of smaller, frilled, creamy white petals- resembling a scoop of vanilla ice cream. Excellent for cutting, these romantically ruffled flowers bloom on thick stems above dense clumps of glossy green foliage. `Laura Dessert' works well en-masse (especially when mixed with other Peonies), as a dwarf hedge, and can also be used in mixed beds. Its companions are endless and include Agastache, Alliums, Amsonia, Baptisia, Hemerocallis, Nepeta, Phlox, and grasses such as Panicum and Miscanthus.

Size: # 2 pot . Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Paeonia lactiflora `Miss America' (pee-oh-nee-a lak-tih-floor-ah)

(`Miss America' Peony) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3' full sun to light shade. `Miss America's large, semi-double flowers consist of large satiny petals, blushed with soft pink before turning snow white, centered with an explosion of golden yellow stamens. These delicate, frilled blossoms are wonderfully fragrant and held elegantly on 30-inch stems, making them ideal for cutting. The foliage that clothes these stately plants is dark glossy green and `Miss America' can function as a handsome shrublike-hedge, backdrop or companion plant. Companions are endless and include Amsonia, Calamintha, Nepeta, other Peony, beard tongue, Russian Sage, garden Phlox, and ornamental grasses.

Size: # 2 pot . Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Paeonia lactiflora Patio Peony™ London (pee-oh-nee-a lak-tih-floor-ah)

(Patio Peony™ London Peony)..... Zone 3

1½'-2' full sun to light shade. As far as peonies go, London may have the best habit we've ever seen. It forms perfectly uniform, compact, globe-shaped clumps of lush green foliage. Then, in late spring, it becomes topped with dramatic raspberry-pink, cup-shaped blossoms made up of satiny petals… carried just above the foliage on sturdy stems. The compact nature of London makes it well suited for containers and smaller spaces that may not suit the traditional full-sized Peony. London is lovely among many companions including foxglove, Geum, Nepeta, Lavender, Shasta daisies, garden phlox, Perovskia, as well as grasses such as Calamagrostis, Miscanthus and Pennisetum.

Size: # 2 pot . Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Paeonia lactiflora `Sorbet' (pee-oh-nee-a lak-tih-floor-ah)

(`Sorbet' Garden Peony)..... Zone 3

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Carried atop upright oriented rich green foliage, the cool pink and creamy white petals of `Sorbet' open gradually to form exquisite globe-shaped flowers. They are exceptionally beautiful, to say the least, and wonderfully fragrant as well. And,`Sorbet' is as durable as it is beautiful, and versatile as well. Companions include such popular plants as Amsonia, coneflowers, Phlox, roses, Salvia, tall Sedums, Veronica, and ornamental grasses.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Paeonia `Many Happy Returns' (pee-oh-nee-a)

(`Many Happy Returns' Peony) ..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. An award winning peony, 'Many Happy Returns' was selected for its vigorous habit and numerous rich red, fully double flowers that maintain their color well throughout the bloom period.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Paeonia `Raspberry Sundae' (pee-oh-nee-a)

(`Raspberry Sundae' Garden Peony) ..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Popular since its introduction in 1968, `Raspberry Sundae' is prized for 10 inch wide, fully double, soft pastel pink, darker pink, and bright raspberry-red flowers. In time the flower petals transition to pinkish white with soft golden edges. And they're fragrant, and they're wonderful as cut flowers! `Raspberry Sundae' is a real must-have for the mixed border or cutting flower garden and combines nicely with Digitalis, daylilies, Nepeta, other peonies, Russian sage, garden phlox, and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Panicums, Pennisteum and Sporobolus.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Paeonia 'Sarah Bernhardt' (pee-oh-nee-a lak-ti-flo-ra)

('Sarah Bernhardt' Garden Peony) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Like other garden peonies, 'Sarah Bernhardt' delights with its lush foliage and amazing, fragrant blooms. It features huge, double pink flowers with a slightly ruffled appearance, excellent for cutting. Long-lived and easy to grow, 'Sarah Bernhardt' should be part of any peony collection. Peonies are marvelous in groups, particularly when paired for flower contrast and varying degrees of flowering time, and they are useful as lovely backdrop plants to roses, Salvia, tall Sedums, coneflowers, and Shasta daisies.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Penstemon barbatus `Pristine Blue' (pen-stay-mon)

**Patent Applied For Price Includes Royalty.**

('Pristine Blue' Beard Tongue) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2' full sun. A vigorous grower with deep glossy green foliage that remains clean all season long, `Pristine Blue' is a favorite for its bright violet-blue, outward facing tubular flowers which are carried on sturdy stalks. These stunning flowers are numerous and bloom consistently from late spring until mid-summer, making them a magnet to hummingbirds and other pollinators. Tolerant of periods of drought once established, `Pristine Blue' is a stunning addition to cutting gardens, sunny borders, and mixed gardens. Companions include Allium, coneflowers, Lavender, garden Phlox, Sedums and cultivars of Miscanthus and Pennisetum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Penstemon `Dark Towers' (pen-stay-mon)

**Patent #20,013, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Dark Towers' Beard Tongue) ..... Zone 3

1½'-3'; full sun to light shade. `Dark Towers' has super-dark maroon-purple foliage that adds depth and contrast to the landscape. Slightly taller than `Husker Red', `Dark Towers' displays a commanding presence and during early summer explodes into bloom with masses of tubular hummingbird attracting flowers of deep lavender-rose and light pink. `Dark Towers' is also outstanding for its tolerance to heat and humidity. It is long-lasting, thrives in various soil types, and is great for the back of a mixed bed or border, naturalized, as a specimen, or in combination with coneflowers, Coreopsis, daylilies, Iris, lavender, Phlox, and numerous ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |

Native CULTIVAR



## Penstemon digitalis Dakota™ `Burgundy' (pen-stay-mon)

**Patent #30,569, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Dakota Burgundy' Beard Tongue) ..... Zone 4

12"-14", to 2' in flower; full sun to light shade. Shiny, dark burgundy leaves and a compact habit are the key features of this beard tongue. 'Dakota Burgundy' is distinctly upright, developing erect stems of glossy purple leaves that are topped with summer-borne tubular, lavender-violet flowers. This dark, bold-colored, hummingbird haven is exquisite as a specimen or in small groups in combination with coneflowers, garden Phlox, lavender, daylilies, Sedums, and Panicum varieties.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Penstemon barbatus MissionBells™ Deep Rose (pen-stay-mon)

**Patent Applied For Price Includes Royalty.**

(MissionBells™ Deep Rose Beard Tongue) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2' full sun. A hybrid variety, forming mounds of clean, waxy green foliage; MissionBells™ Deep Rose is thought to be the showiest of all Penstemon, noted for its numerous spires of deep raspberry-red tubular flowers that begin in late spring and persist until mid-summer. These brilliant columns of hot-pink, trumpet-shaped blossoms are carried high, making them attractive to hummingbirds, as well as other pollinators. Requiring little maintenance, and resistant to drought, MissionBells™ Rose works best in sunny areas with well-drained soil, especially when planted with other perennials such as Alliums, Amsonia, butterfly milkweed, Asters, Coreopsis, coneflowers, and ornamental grasses like Calamagrostis and blue fescue.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Penstemon Quartz® Red ('balquared') (pen-stay-mon)

**Patent #30,569, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Quartz® Red Beard Tongue) ..... Zone 6

1½'-2'; full sun. Drought resistant and cold hardy, Quartz® Red Pentstemon bears a riotous mass of cherry-red, hummingbird, bee and butterfly attracting flowers from June until September. These are complimentary to its narrow, shiny green foliage. Quartz® Red is best in full sun in soils with good drainage, often in combination with Echinacea, Perovskia, tall Sedums, and compact grasses such as dwarf forms of Panicum, Pennistetum, and Sesleria autumnalis.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Penstemon Rock Candy® Blue ('Novapenblu') (pen-stay-mon)

**Patent #27,786, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Blue Rock Candy™ Beard Tongue) ..... Zone 5

8″-12″; full sun. With an extremely uniform habit and showy display of irridescent blue white-throated flowers, Blue Rock Candy™ is a sweet choice for the perennial border. Its tidy habit and unique tubular flowers must be enjoyed up close, along sunny walkways or in containers. It will tolerate periods of drought, making it a carefree, enduring alternative to annual Penstemon cultivars. Consider accompanying Blue Rock Candy™ with low growing sedums, Delosperma, Threadleaf Coreopsis, Alliums, Shasta daisies and Pennisetum 'Burgundy Bunny'

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Perovskia atriplicifolia `Blue Jean Baby' (pe-rof-skee-a a-tri-plis-i-foe-lee-a)

**Patent #29,281, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Blue Jean Baby' Russian Sage) ..... Zone 4

1½′-3′; full sun to light shade. Thriving in heat, this mid-sized Russian sage is one of the earliest to bloom and most impressive in respect to floral effect. It's broad upright spikes of lavender-blue flowers are carried above its gray-green shrublike mounded base. While `Blue Jean Baby' is a compact grower, it grows quickly and reaches its mature size in just two to three growing seasons. It is outstanding in mass plantings, used as edging, and pairs nicely with Coreopsis, coneflowers, daylilies, Kniphofia, Liatris, garden Phlox, Rudbeckia, tall Sedums, and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Miscanthus and Panicum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2′-2½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Perovskia atriplicifolia 'Filigran' (pe-rof-skee-a a-tri-plis-i-foe-lee-a)

('Filigran' Russian Sage) ..... Zone 4

2½′-3′; full sun to light shade. Extremely florific with masses of long lasting iridescent lavender-blue florets, 'Filigran' is an outstanding late summer and fall blooming ground cover. But it is also a unique foliage plant displaying 'filigree' (of delicate lacy pattern) foliage. Strongly scented when rubbed, the foliage is a soft silvery gray green — easily compatible with a host of other colors and textures. Effective companions include Solidago, ornamental grasses, yellow daylilies, hardy Ageratum and Coreopsis 'Moonbeam'. **Perovskia atriplicifolia was Perennial Plant of the Year 1995**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½′-3′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Perovskia atriplicifolia 'Little Spire' (pe-rof-skee-a a-tri-plis-i-foe-lee-a)

**Patent #11,643, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Little Spire' Russian Sage) ..... Zone 4

1½′-2′ tall; full sun to light shade. Special among the Russian sage cultivars, 'Little Spire' is a true dwarf with compact upright habit that never flops in the wind or rain. A great bloomer, the soft grayish blue stems and leaves of 'Little Spire' are topped with masses of attractive soft purplish blue florets from mid summer to fall. Great for general ground covering, edging, and companion planting, 'Little Spire' is a good companion to cone flowers, Rudbeckia, mountain garlic, asters, and countless other perennials and ground covers.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2′-2½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Perovskia atriplicifolia 'Longin' (pe-rof-skee-a a tri-plis-i-foe-lee-a)

('Longin' Russian Sage) ..... Zone 5

3′-4′; full sun to light shade. A splendid upright, nonlodging form of the 1995 Perennial Plant Of The Year, 'Longin' Russian sage has a number of merits — not the least of which is its gray-green pleasantly aromatic foliage. And to anyone who has seen the unforgettable lavender blue long lasting late summer- and fallborne flowers, the plant becomes unforgettable. Needless to say, it is a tremendous companion to the "perennials of fall", pink and white forms of coneflower, rudbeckia, solidago, Sedum 'Brilliant', ornamental grasses and others. Truly deserving of its award of merit, Russian sage needs little care (prune it to 12 inches in late winter), shows great drought tolerance, and thrives in infertile sandy and gravelly soils. **Perovskia atriplicifolia was Perennial Plant of the Year 1995.**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2′-2½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Petasites japonicus 'Giganteus' (pe-ta-sye-teez ja-pon-i-kus)

(Giant Butterbur)..... Zone 4



3'-6'; light to dense shade, withstanding full sun if kept very moist. This is an e cover. Flowering during late winter and early spring, it displays white to purplish, heavy stalked flowers. Its leaves look like gigantic kidneys, may reach 4 feet across, and lend a lush tropical character to the landscape. Suitable companions include yellow flag iris, gooseneck loosestrife, and variegated selections of Japanaese silver grass. Maximum size obtained in moist rich soil with plenty of shade.

Size: # 5 Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Phlox divaricata (floks di-var-i-kay-ta)

(Wood Phlox)..... Zone 3

8"- 12"; light to moderate shade. Blue phlox, a.k.a., wild sweet William, is a semiwoody, low spreading, mat forming ground cover from the Midwest. Blue phlox is clothed in deep green leaves, and during midspring to early summer bears a showy display of 1 inch wide, 5-parted, violet-blue to lavender, mildly fragrant flowers. Blue phlox looks fanstastic in large mass plantings, and is a fine accent plant when mixed with Hostas, ferns, Ligularia, and other clump forming shade lovers.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Phlox Early® White (floks)

**Patent Applied For Price Includes Royalty.**

(Early® White Phlox)..... Zone 3

12"-1½' full sun to light shade. Forming neat clumps of clean, deep green foliage, Early® White lives up to its name by providing masses of color in the landscape earlier than other paniculata types. Blooming late spring until mid-summer, sweet smelling and colored pure white, the numerous flowers completely obscure the foliage of these compact plants. Early® White is happiest in full sun, and pairs nicely with Coreopsis, dayliles, Liatris, other Phlox, Salvia, Sedum, Rudbeckia, and smaller ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Phlox 'Forever Pink' (floks)

**Patent #29,418, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Forever Pink' Phlox)..... Zone 4

14"-16"; full sun to light shade. This short but stout hybrid has long-lasting flowers, with an initial blast of purplish-pink panicles in June, followed by repeat blooms well into October. It is dense and upright, forming attractive clumps of strong, mildew-resistant, light green foliage. 'Forever Pink' prefers moist, well-drained soil, but it is drought tolerant once established, ensuring that it becomes a long-lived mainstay in the landscape. Complementary perennials include coneflowers, Geum, daylilies, Sedums, Kalimeris, and Miscanthus 'Little Zebra'.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Phlox paniculata Bambini® `Cherry Crush' (floks pa-nik-you-lay-ta)

**Patent #33,334, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Bambini® Cherry Crush Phlox)..... Zone 4

14"-16" full sun to light shade. Crowned with abundant carmine-red clusters of sweetly scented flowers from early summer into autumn 'Cherry Crush' also exhibits better mildew resistance than that of many other Phlox varieties. A colorful and carefree variety, this tidy Phlox is compact enough to fit in any space at the front of the border, while the extended bloom period makes it a great fit for containers. Combine this brightly hued variety with other compact perennials like Leucanthemum, catmint, Prunella, Stachys, Salvias, and smaller varieties of fountain grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Phlox paniculata Bambini® Sweet Tart (`Versweta') (floks pa-nik-you-lay-ta)

**Patent #30,830, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Bambini® Sweet Tart Phlox)..... Zone 4

10"-14" full sun to light shade. A sweet treat for small spaces, Bambini® Sweet Tart is crowned with clouds of bright pink, sweet smelling flower clusters atop compact well-branched plants. Prized for its dwarf habit, Bambini® Sweet Tart is perfect for containers, but is also useful in smaller gardens and borders. Bambini® Sweet Tart is lovely in combination with Alchemilla, Calamintha, shorter coneflowers, Nepeta, and smaller ornamental grasses including Sporobolus and Schizachyrium.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Phlox paniculata `Blue Paradise' (floks pa-nik-you-lay-ta)

(`Blue Paradise' Garden Phlox) ..... Zone 5

3'-3½'; full sun. to light shade `Blue Paradise' is a fine, relatively mildew resistant selection with huge panicles of lovely lavender blue, white centered, finely fragrant hummingbird and butterfly attracting flowers from mid summer to fall. Carried atop stout stems of pleasantly green foliage, the flowers of `Blue Paradise' are an easy combination with other selections of Phlox, but go well as a backdrop to coneflowers, Yucca `Bright Edge', and numerous varieties of sedum. Naturally, it is a great companion to ornamental grasses and such selections as `Morning Light' Miscanthus, and `Hameln' Pennisetum as some of the best.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Phlox paniculata `Fashionably Early Flamingo' (floks pa-nik-you-lay-ta)

**Patent #29,911, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Fashionably Early Flamingo' Garden Phlox)..... Zone 4

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. The neon lavender-pink panicles of `Fashionably Early Flamingo' arrive promptly in July and continue to brighten the landscape well into fall. With bold color, mildew resistance, and reliable reblooming, `Fashionably Early Flamingo' is useful in attention-grabbing mass plantings, as a specimen, or in mixed beds with other bright colored perennials like Amsonia, Callirhoe, Campanulas, Coreopsis, coneflowers, daylilies, Shasta daisies, Asaitic lilies, Nepeta, Salvia, Sedums and mid-sized ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Phlox paniculata 'Glamour Girl' (floks pa-nik-you-lay-ta)

**Patent #25,778, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Glamour Girl' Garden Phlox)..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Healthy, mildew resistant foliage is a huge advantage when it comes to garden phlox, and this glamourous native cultivar has it, along with is enchanting hot coral pink flowers, held in massive panicles from July to October. It is a great option for cut flowers and will definitely create a defining presence in any sunny landscape. Noteworthy companions include coneflowers, sedums, daylilies, taller Veronicas, and sages.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Phlox paniculata `Larissa' (floks pa-nik-you-lay-ta)

(`Larissa' Garden Phlox)..... Zone 3

2½'; full sun to light shade. . `Larissa' garden phlox features large panicles of rosy pink flowers, highlighted with gemstone purple eyes and subtle white accents. These fragrant blooms are held atop strong stems, making it an excellent choice for cut flower arrangements or containers. It forms stiffly upright clumps of attractive, medium-green, mildew resistant foliage that are effective when used enmasse or alongside other bee and butterfly attractors like Dalea purpurea, Deutzia `Nikko', Helianthus cultivars, Heliopsis `Asahi', Shasta daisies, hibiscus, Monarda and ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Phlox paniculata 'Laura' (floks pa-nik-you-lay-ta)

('Laura' Garden Phlox) ..... Zone 5

2'-2½'; full sun to light shade. Particularly impressive for its upright, dense growing habit and mildew resistant foliage, 'Laura' is excellent for ground cover use. It is also among the very best for its character of blooming from midsummer well into fall. This is when it is blanketed with dense panicles of lovely pink-purple fragrant butterfly/hummingbird attracting flowers, each with a distinct white star in its center. Use 'Laura' for exceptional effect in broad sweeping drifts, in small groupings for accent, as a backdrop to shorter ground covers, or even as a tall edging plant. Excellent companions include other Phlox varieties, Calamagrostis varieties, Deschampsia 'Goldschleir', fountain grass varieties, and many others.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall






## Phlox paniculata `Red Riding Hood' (floks pa-nik-you-lay-ta)

(`Red Riding Hood' Garden Phlox) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2' full sun. `Red Riding Hood' phlox is compact yet sturdy and provides a brilliant display of bright cherry-red blooms from mid to late-summer. These flowers are luminous, fragrant, attractive to butterflies and hummingbirds, and borne in large numbers. Great uses include edging, container planting, and companion planting. Great companions include coneflowers, Leucanthemum, Rudbeckia, Salvias, tall Sedums and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Miscanthus, Panicum and Schizachrium.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall






## Phlox subulata `Candy Stripe' (floks sub-you-lay-ta)

(`Candy Stripe' Creeping Phlox) ..... Zone 3

2" - 5"; full sun to light shade. `Candy Stripe' displays perhaps the most interesting flowers of any creeping phlox. They are eye catching, star shaped, and colored bright white with central markings of deep lavender. Viewed up close or far away, the flowers of `Candy Stripe' are highly effective harbingers of spring. Like other members of this species, `Candy Stripe' blooms during early spring, is fragrant, attracts hummingbirds, and is ideal for rock gardens, edging, and small scale ground cover use. It is evergreen, low and mosslike when not in flower, and can take a limited amount of foot traffic. It is also a good companion to dwarf Alliums, black lily-turf, dwarf Iris, lavender, sedums, dwarf ornamental grasses, and other cultivars of creeping Phlox.

Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall






## Phlox subulata `Drummond's Pink' (floks sub-you-lay-ta)

(`Drummond's Pink' Creeping Phlox) ..... Zone 3

4"-6"; full sun to light shade. Famous for its brilliant flower display, `Drummond's Pink' produces hundreds of large raspberry-pink blossoms that carpet the ground, forming large pools of color in early spring. After blooming, the foliage remains deep, lustrous green and can even tolerate some light foot traffic. An excellent choice for mass plantings, `Drummond's Pink' can be used on slopes, atop retaining walls and as a foreground plant in perennial beds. Companions are numerous and include other early spring bloomers such as Amsonia, columbine, Dicentra, Hellebore, Lathyrus, and Iberis.

Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall






## Phlox subulata `Emerald Blue' (floks sub-you-lay-ta)

(`Emerald Blue' Creeping Phlox) ..... Zone 3

4" - 6"; full sun to light shade. `Emerald Blue' is a low, evergreen, mosslike ground cover that blooms brightly during spring. When in bloom, its dramatic neon blue flowers smother the foliage and can be seen from a hundred yards away. The flowers of `Emerald Blue' are fragrant and attract hummingbirds and butterflies. Ideal for rock gardens, edging, and small scale ground cover use, `Emerald Blue' withstands limited foot traffic and is a good companion to dwarf Alliums, black lily-turf, dwarf Iris, lavender, Sedums, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

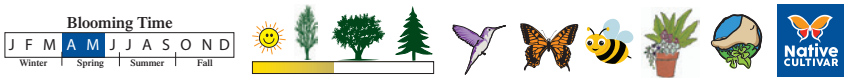


## Phlox subulata `Emerald Pink' (floks sub-you-lay-ta)

(`Emerald Pink' Creeping Phlox) ..... Zone 3

4" - 6"; full sun to light shade. Like the other outstanding creeping phlox selections we offer, `Emerald Pink' is a low evergreen mosslike ground cover that withstands limited foot traffic and is a good companion to dwarf Alliums, black lily-turf, dwarf iris, lavender, sedums, dwarf ornamental grasses and other cultivars of creeping phlox. Unlike the others, this selection blooms neon-pink and not only are its flowers brilliantly colorful, they are fragrant and attractive to both hummingbirds and butterflies. Ideal for rock gardens, edging, and small scale ground cover use.

Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"





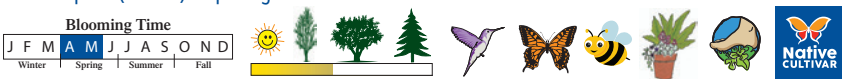

## Phlox subulata 'Violet Pinwheels' (floks sub-you-lay-ta)

**Patent #25,884, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Violet Pinwheels' Creeping Phlox)..... Zone 4

4"-6" full sun to light shade. A hybrid with low growing habit, 'Violet Pinwheels' produces flowers that glow with an intense luminous violet-purple, unlike anything else! Borne in profusion, these pinwheel-shaped flowers begin opening in early spring, and eventually smother the low mats of gray-green needle-like foliage, creating brilliant rafts of color in the landscape. Ideal for rock gardens, slopes, or cascading over retaining walls, 'Violet Pinwheels' is complemented by dwarf Alliums, lavender, other cultivars of creeping Phlox, and some of the smaller grasses such as Sesleria, Sporobolus `Tara', and dwarf forms of Miscanthus and Panicum.

Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"



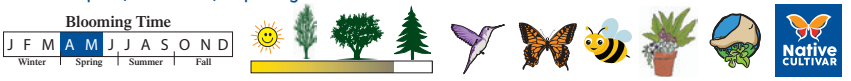



## Phlox x Woodlander `Pink' (floks)

(Woodlander Pink Phlox)Zone 4

4"-6" full sun to moderate shade. A wonderful interspecific hybrid between P. stolonifera and P. subulata, 'Woodlander Pink' is low growing with large hot pink, deep-rose-eyed flowers during April and May. These are carried on upright stems above mid-green foliage. Woodlander `Pink' is versatile and grows in sun or shade, and is useful as a small-scale ground cover, pathway edging, or rock garden or container accent. It pairs well with many companions which include clump forming ferns, Ajuga, Alliums, Geum, Heuchera, candytuft, Epimedium, lavenders, black mondo grass, oregano, Sedum, Thymus, Tiarella, sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"






## Platycodon Pop Star™ Blue (plat-ee-ko-don)

(Pop Star™ Blue Balloon Flower) ..... Zone 3

6"-8" full sun to light shade. Pop Star™ Blue balloon flower provides a whimsical pop of color for any small space, with balloon shaped air-filled buds that "pop" open during spring and summer, to bright blue, deep-violet-veined, star shaped 2 inch wide flowers. The flowers also, literally, go pop when squeezed.... during the bud stage. Pop Star™ Blue is small in stature well suited for edging or container planting or foreground planting in perennial borders—places where its buds and flowers can be appreciated up close. Great companions include Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, Coreopsis, Delosperma, Dianthus, Echinacea, Liatris, tall Sedums, Sesleria, and many more.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-12"





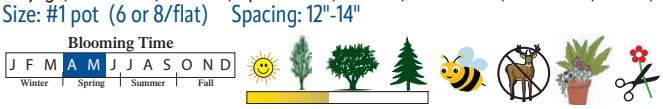

## Polemonium pulcherrima `Golden Feathers' (poe-lih-moe-nee-um pul-ker-ree-mum)

**Patent #35,067, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Golden Feathers' Jacob's Ladder) ..... Zone 5

10"-12"; full sun to light shade. With a compact and somewhat mounded habit, this unique cultivar of the North American Jacob's ladder is neat, tidy and magnificently colorful. It's pinnate (feather-shaped) compound leaves are colored bright yellow with olive-green centers and during late spring and summer are topped with fragrant, bluish-purple, cheerful looking flowers. `Golden Feathers' is an excellent choice for lining shady pathways and sidewalks and placing in containers where it will be seen up close. It requires minimal care, is typically blemish free and is usually unbothered by deer and rabbits. Great companions include Maidenhair fern, lady fern and male ferns as well a Ajuga, Anemone, Asarum, Epimedium, Galium, Helleborus, Heuchera, Hosta, Iris cristata and sedges.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Polemonium x `Purple Rain' (poe-lih-moe-nee-um)

**Patent #20,214, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Purple Rain' Jacob's Ladder) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to moderate shade. `Purple Rain' Jacob's ladder emerges in the spring with dramatic deep burgundy fernlike foliage. As spring progresses the foliage changes to green and serves as an effective backdrop to its numerous grape scented, blue petaled flowers. While short lived in a vase, these flowers are worthwhile for cutting, if only for the fragrance. Landscape uses consist of foreground planting in shady boarders, pathway edging, and companion planting with other shade lovers such as showy ginger, Astilbes, bunchberry, purple leaved Heucheras, sedges, and `All Gold' Japanese forest grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Polygonatum hirtum (poe-lig-oh-nay-tum her-tum

(Hairy Solomon's Seal) ..... Zone 5

1'-1½'; light to dense shade. Hairy Solomon's Seal emerges early in the spring, with stems that gently curve into prominent 30-inch long arches, and bear 2½ inch long, oval-shaped, shiny mid-green leaflets. Soon, pendulous, bright white lightly-scented flowers arrive and later give way to attractive bright blue berries that contrast nicely with the foliage. Solomon's Seal is effective when mass planted as a ground cover, lining pathways, and as a companion to robust shade lovers such as variegated lily-turf, Pulmonaria, Hostas, Heuchera, Ligularia, Tiarella, sedges, and Japanese forest grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Polygonatum odoratum `Byakko' (poe-lig-oh-nay-tum oh-der-aye-tum)

(Byakko Solomon's Seal) ..... Zone 4

2'-2½'; light to moderate shade. A rare and stunning selection, 'Byakko's foliage begins as solid green, but soon becomes marked with blotches of creamy ivory-white. These distinctive leaves are stacked alternately on arching, burgundy-red stems and accented with waxy white bell-shaped flowers during spring. The variegation of 'Byakko' is unique and becomes more intense throughout the season. 'Byakko' spreads slowly by horizontal rhizomes, like other Solomon's seals, and it can be used en masse as a stunning medium-to-large scale ground cover. It can also pair with Astilbes, Epimediums, Hostas, Ligularia, Stylophorum, and Hakonechloa for added interest.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Polygonatum odoratum `Spiral Staircase' (poe-lig-oh-nay-tum oh-der-aye-tum)

(`Spiral Staircase' Solomon's Seal) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; light to dense shade. 'Spiral Staircase' is exceptionally attractive, durable, versatile, and unique. Its uniqueness starts with its amazingly stout stems which arise from sturdy rootstocks and simultaneously arch over gracefully and give the impression of strength and durability. Next is the foliage, which is beyond compare. It is shaped similar to other Solomon's seal species but with an exceptionally deep-shiny-green surface and silvery undersides, and a unique 1/4 twisting quality. Finally, the exquisitely bright white spring borne flowers are carried below the stems on wiry stalks that move about gracefully in the wind. There is no downside to this plant; it is beautiful, durable, seemingly disease and insect free, drought tolerant, and easy to establish. It spreads slowly by ginger-rootlike rhizomes and is ever so easy to design with. Uses include ground covering, pathway/walkway edging and companion planting with Astilbes, Epimedium, Ligularia, ferns, sedges, Heuchera, and many other shade loving perennials.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing:14"-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Polygonatum odoratum 'Variegatum' (poe-lig-oh-nay-tum oh-der-aye-tum)

(Variegated Fragrant Solomon's Seal) ..... Zone 3

2'-2½' tall; light to dense shade. The classic variegated Solomon's seal, this superb selection displays graceful arching stems covered with neat rows of alternately arranged, elliptical, green and bright-white painted leaves. Its waxy white cylindrical bell shaped fragrant flowers are ½ inch long, hang in pendent fashion, and are generously borne mid to late spring. A creeper by horizontal rootstalk, variegated Solomon's seal is nice on its own as a general cover and also makes a splendid companion to ferns,, hardy geraniums, hostas, sedges, and such popular gound covers as pachysandra and English ivy.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Pulmonaria `Dark Vader' (pul-moe-nay-ree-a)

(`Dark Vader' Lungwort) ..... Zone 4

10"-14"; light to dense shade. Dark Vader' Pulmonaria is unique for deep green foliage splattered with silver splotches, perfect for brightening dark corners of the garden or for edging shady pathways. The foliage is very consistent, looking nice throughout the growing season. During April and May, it is topped with numerous fuchsia-pink to violet-blue flower clusters. `Dark Vader' is mildew resistant with robust habit, adding early season color to the garden. Great companions include ferns, Heuchera, Hosta, crested Iris, Tiarella, cultivars of Carex and Japanese forest grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pulmonaria `Raspberry Splash' (pul-moe-nay-ree-a)

(`Raspberry Splash' Lungwort) ..... Zone 4

10"-14"; full sun to light shade. Not surprisingly, `Raspberry Splash' is named for its springtime frenzy of brightly colored flowers—in hues of raspberry, magenta, and coral. These are borne in good numbers above robust clumps of silvery polka-dotted, fuzzy green foliage. Raspberry Splash' is unique in that it can tolerate full sun, has great disease resistance, and boasts a larger habit than most Pulmonaria cultivars. It is very effective when used en masse, and offers nice contrast when used in combination with perennials such as clumping ferns, Amsonia, yellow leaved Brunnera, Epimedium, Geum, sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pulmonaria `Shrimps on the Barbie' (pul-moe-nay-ree-a)

(`Shrimps on the Barbie' Lungwort) ..... Zone 4

10"-14"; light to dense shade. `Shrimps on the Barbie' is one of the most florific Pulmonarias on the market with profusely borne bright orangey red flowers carried upright in wind-responsive sprays...well above the foliage. Below the flowers are mildew resistant green leaves splattered with creamy white. Companions include Epimedium, Heuchera, Ligularia, Rodgersia, Cimicifuga, and variegated Sedges or Hakone grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pulmonaria `Trevi Fountain' (pul-moe-nay-ree-a)

(`Trevi Fountain' Lungwort) ..... Zone 4

10"-14"; light to dense shade. `Trevi Fountian' may have the showiest flowers of any Pulmonaria. These are cobalt blue, numerous, and arranged on sturdy stems above attractive dark green, creamy speckled leaves. 'Trevi Fountain' is best suited for shady areas in small to medium plantings and pairs well with ferns, Bergenia, Heuchera, Hosta, Epimediums, and Japanese forest grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Pycnanthemum muticum (pic-nan-the-mum mew-ti-cum)

(Short Toothed Mountain Mint) ..... Zone 4

2'-3'; full sun to moderate shade. A native species, and one of the very best for attracting pollinators, Short Toothed Mountain Mint starts out as an tidy clump of green minty-scented foliage. However, as the season progresses and buds begin to develop, Pycnanthemum's foliage begins to take on a soft velvety texture and develops a downy silver sheen. The nectar-rich flower bracts are a bit unassuming, with small pinkish-white flowers; but as they age, they develop a unique honeycomb-like texture and can even be left standing in the fall for winter interest. A vigorous grower, but not aggressive like true mint, Pycnanthemum is a great choice for naturalizing, as well as woodland planting, and can also be used as a soil stabilizer. Companions are numerous and include Baptisia, Diervilla, Lobelia, Monarda, Ratibida, Vernonia, and ornamental grasses such as Panicum, Schizachyrium, and Sorghastrum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native SPECIES



## Ratibida pinnata (ra-ti-bi-da pin-nay-ta)

(Yellow Coneflower) ..... Zone 3

3′-4½′; full sun to light shade. This iconic native wildflower is common to dry prairies throughout the Midwest. It begins each season in tight clumps of coarse textured, pinnately divided basal leaves that give rise to tall highly branched floral stems. Atop these are borne showy, yellow, 2″ wide daisylike flowers with distinct cones that begin light green-gray and mature to dark brown. Yellow coneflower spreads by seed and rhizomes which makes it a fantastic choice for naturalizing or mass planting as a moderate to large scale ground cover or companion. To ensure upright growth, be careful not to spoil it with too much water or fertility. Suitable companions are numerous and include Helianthus, Liatris, Echinacea, Solidago, Indian grass, Panicums and big bluestem.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2′-2½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Rodgersia podophylla 'Rotlaub' (rod-jer-si-a po-do-fil-la)

(Red Leaf Rodgersia) ..... Zone 5

3′-3½′; light to moderate shade. For those who appreciate the aristocratic qualities of Rodgersia, 'Rotlaub' is a superb choice. Its large palmate leaves emerge lovely bronze, maintaining chocolate hues throughout the summer when its plumes of fragrant white flowers appear. During fall the foliage changes to a stately deep red-bronze, and maintained with adequate moisture, the leaves will maintain this deep color into November. Red Leaf Rodgersia is a slow spreader, by rhizomes, so it is a great choice for naturalizing woodland areas and combining with complementary perennials such as large Hostas, Ligularia, Petasites, cinnamon and interrupted ferns, variegated Solomon's Seal, and Disporum.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2′-3′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



Perennial Plant of the Year 2023

## Rudbeckia `American Gold Rush' (rud-bek-ee-a)

**Patent #28,498, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`American Gold Rush' Orange Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

1½′-2′; full sun to light shade. `American Gold Rush' is a breakthrough nativar that has shown good resistance to Septoria leaf spot and thrives in conditions that would be too moist or humid for most black eyed Susan. `American Gold Rush' forms attractive, dome shaped mounds that support cheery, summer-borne yellow flowers that resemble undulating hills when planted en masse. Its handsome classic appearance is combined beautifully in mixed beds with Echinacea, Hemerocallis, Nepeta, roses, and ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Rudbeckia fulgida var. deamii (rud-bek-ee-a ful-gi-da)

(Deam's Orange Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

2½′-3′; full sun to light shade. Closely related to the beloved 'Goldsturm', this native variety exhibits the same great qualities of strong branching, prolific flowering, and minimal care requirements. Its leathery dark green leaves are borne on strong, upright, densely branched stems that bear profuse numbers of flowers with characteristic golden orange rays and chocolate brown cones. It has a more naturalistic appearance than 'Goldsturm', standing a bit taller with more separation between its flowers. It is drought and salt tolerant, and valuable as a mainstay plant in the perennial garden alongside daylilies, Perovskia, Nepeta, Agastache, salvia, coneflowers, and virtually any ornamental grass.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Rudbeckia fulgida var. sullivantii 'Goldsturm' (rud-bek-ee-a ful-gi-da)

('Goldsturm' Orange Coneflower) ..... Zone 4

2′-2½′; full sun to light shade. Among the finest companion plants for the perennial border, this superb cultivar of our native black eyed Susan is a tenacious rhizomatous spreader that is also excellent mass planted as a moderate to large scale ground cover. Its roughened deep green leaves are sturdy and pest resistant and from mid summer through fall disappear under masses of deep yellow petaled, black coned, cheerful and very striking 3 to 4-inch-wide daisylike flowers. 'Goldsturm' combines well with Sedum 'Autumn Joy', and is especially nice in the foreground of narrow and white/green variegated-leaved cultivars of Miscanthus sinensis. **Perennial Plant of the Year 1999**

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Rudbeckia fulgida var. sullivantii `Little Goldstar' (rud-bek-ee-a ful-gi-da)

(`Little Goldstar' Orange Coneflower).....Zone 4

14"-16"; full sun to light shade. `Little Goldstar' is Jelitto's new, compact version of the classic `Goldsturm'. This dwarf coneflower reaches only knee high and has been observed to bear over eighty flowers on a single mature plant, making it highly visible from afar. The hordes of closely-spaced, golden-yellow starburst flowers are held atop well-branched stems, just above its short busy clump of rich green foliage. The ultra-compact habit of `Little Goldstar' makes it a natural choice for the front of perennial borders, containers, or as a low-growing edging for a sunny pathway. Companions are numerous and include coneflowers, Nepeta, tall Sedums, and dwarf ornamental grasses to name a few.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Rudbeckia x 'Glitters Like Gold' (rud-bek-ee-a)

**Patent #30,933, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Glitters Like Gold' Orange Coneflower).....Zone 4

2'-2½'; full sun to ligh shade. With exceptionally long bloom time and a dazzling display of bright golden 3-inch-wide flowers, 'Glitters Like Gold' is a favorite of pollinators from July to October, and a favorite of songbirds after seed formation. Among the many Rudbeckia cultivars, `Glitters Like Gold' displays both vigor and disease resistance, with rounded clumps of foliage staying clean all season. It is perfect for mass planting and has a place in nearly every garden. Companions include Alliums, Agapanthus, Agastache, Echinacea, daylilies, Leucanthemum, Liatris, bee balm, Salvia, and grasses such as Andropogon, Calamagrostis, Miscanthus, and Schizachyrium.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Rudbeckia speciosa 'Viette's Little Suzy' (rud-bek-ee-a spee-see-oh-sa)

**Patent #8,867, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Little Suzy' Dwarf Orange Coneflower).....Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. 'Viette's Little Suzy' is unique for its dwarf compact habit and cheerful golden-yellow petaled, deep brown centered flowers which open over a period of time rather than all at once—giving it a more open and varied floral appearance. This is a plant that has great usefulness and can be planted effectively enmasse as a general cover, as a border edging, for accent, and as a comfortable companion to dozens of other ground covers–some of the best being Salvia 'Marcus', purple coneflower varieties, and various ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Sagina subulata (sa-jie-na sub-you-lay-ta)

(Irish Moss).....Zone 5

1"-2"; light to moderate shade. A low, mat-forming, evergreen mosslike ground cover, Irish Moss reaches under 2 inches tall, spreads indefinitely, and makes a wonderful choice for filling in between stepping stones or the pavers of a patio or walkway, where it holds the soil in place and endures periodic foot traffic. Above the mosslike foliage, during summer, are borne many tiny white star-shaped fragrant flowers.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-10"

Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-10"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





## Sagina subulata 'Aurea' (sa-jie-na sub-you-lay-ta)

(Scotch Moss).....Zone 5

1"-2"; light to moderate shade. Just like the all-green leaved species, 'Aurea' may be used as a small scale ground cover or filler between the cracks of pavers, patio stones, and walkway cracks and crevices. It also bears fragrant, white, star-shaped flowers during summer but it differs from the species in that its foliage is golden yellow.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-10"

Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-10"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall





© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Salvia `Bumbleberry' (sal-vee-a)

(`Bumbleberry' Perennial Sage) ..... Zone 3

10"-12"; full sun. `Bumbleberry' is a petite sage that features masses of captivating hot fuchsia flowers contrasted beautifully by burgundy calyxes. Lance shaped, deep green leaves are massed together in attractive loose clumps which remain green and healthy through periods of drought or when planted in sandy or gravelly soils. Drawing in pollinators, `Bumbleberry' creates quite a scene when massed in mixed beds or as edging. It looks incredible when combined with Achillea, Hemerocallis, roses, and dwarf ornamental grasses like Pennisetum 'Burgundy Bunny' and Sesleria autumnalis.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Salvia Fashionista® `Moulin Rouge' (sal-vee-a)

**Patent #32,264, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Fashionista® 'Moulin Rouge' Perennial Sage) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. An incredibly floriferous Salvia, with colossal wands of bright bubblegum pink, tubular flowers atop large clumps of deer-resistant foliage, `Moulin Rough' blooms from late spring well into summer and is especially attractive to hummingbirds. A hardy and carefree option for areas that may experience some drought, 'Moulin Rouge' is compatible with many other sun loving perennials. Some of the best include Alliums, Agapanthus, Agastache, Gaillardia, lavender, Liatris, Monarda, Phlox paniculata, and grasses such as Calamagrostis, and dwarf forms of Miscanthus, and Panicum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Salvia nemorosa `Blue by You' (sal-vee-a ne-mo-roe-sa)

**Patent #31,033, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Blue by You' Sage) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. Blooming up to two weeks earlier than many other varieties, `Blue by You' is a stunning Salvia, first forming tidy clumps of grey-green foliage before bearing columns of rich, royal blue flowers. These spike-like inflorescences are long lasting, persisting from early spring until fall (with a bit of deadheading) and are attractive to pollinators and people alike. `Blue by You' is a striking addition to the front of the border and is effective in mixed beds with Agapanthus, Allium, Liatris, Rudbeckia, and Schizachyrium cultivars.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Salvia nemorosa `Caradonna' (sal-vee-a ne-mo-roe-sa)

(`Caradonna' Sage) ..... Zone 4

2'-2½'; full sun to light shade. Winner of the 2000 ISU Award, 'Caradonna' may be the most unique of the hardy sages. Its habit is upright, never sprawling, and its flower stems of dark purple are rich and distinctive. It blooms a little earlier than most sages, late spring to mid summer and is clothed in deep purple hummingbird attracting flowers. Great as an edging, ground cover or accent, it is also excellent for fresh bouquets, and exceptional as a companion to Sedums, geraniums, ornamental grasses, iris, Coreopsis, and pretty much anything else. 'Caradonna' is deservedly one of the most popular perennials available today.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Salvia nemorosa 'May Night' (sal-vee-a ne-mo-roe-sa)

('May Night' Sage) ..... Zone 4

14"-18"; full sun to light shade. In the minds of many Salvia enthusiasts 'May Night' is the most outstanding cultivar. In 1997 it was honored as **the Perennial Plant of the Year**, and for good reason. Not only does it boast handsome disease and insect resistant fragrant deep green foliage, during June and July 'May Night' blooms with a profusion of rich deep purple hummingbird attracting tubular flowers. It resists drought, is long lived, requires little maintenance, and combines nicely with other Salvia cultivars, Sedums, dwarf forms of Pennisetum, Thymus cultivars, and daylilies.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



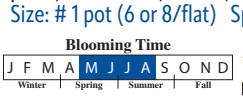
## Salvia nemorosa `Midnight Purple' (sal-vee-a ne-mo-roe-sa)

**Patent Applied For Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Midnight Purple' Sage) ..... Zone 4

12"-16"; full sun to light shade. `Midnight Purple' is a shorter variety of Salvia, comprised of coarsely textured green foliage, topped with a profusion of violet-purple candles on dark red stems that begin in spring and last throughout summer. The inflorescences of Midnight Purple are distinctly separated from the foliage, giving the plant the unique illusion of a small bouquet sprouting out from a flower bed. Compact and versatile, this Salvia works well in containers, at the front of borders, or in mixed gardens- especially when combined with Coreopsis, coneflowers, bee balm, garden phlox, other Salvia, Sedum, Solidago, and smaller grasses like dwarf blue fescue, Pennisetum, Sesleria and Sporobolus.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"







## Salvia nemorosa `Midnight Rose' (sal-vee-a ne-mo-roe-sa)

**Patent Applied For Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Midnight Rose' Sage)..... Zone 4

12"-1½'; full sun to light shade. A bushy and compact cultivar of traditional Salvia, `Midnight Rose' bears an abundance of lovely pink flower spires all summer long. Spikes of rose-colored flowers bloom brightly against dark burgundy calyces, providing nectar for butterflies, bees and hummingbirds. Its sturdy stems are dark in color and contrast nicely with the tidy clumps of grey-green fragrant foliage (usually left alone by rabbits and deer). `Midnight Rose' is useful as a compact border plant, bold flowered edging or companion to Coreopsis, Gaillardia, daylilies, Iberis, Liatris, and garden Phlox.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'





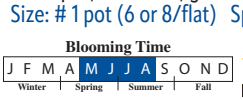

## Salvia nemorosa Sallyrosa™ April Night (sal-vee-a ne-mo-roe-sa)

**Patent #26,520, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sallyrosa™ April Night Sage) ..... Zone 4

12"-14"; full sun to light shade. Petite and early blooming, Sallyrosa™ April Night blooms a full month earlier than the popular `May Night' (hence its name). It is a dense grower with broad, deep green foliage carried in compact clumps. From its centers it sends up spikes that become topped with light-blue to violet flowers. The flowers are numerous, long lasting and nearly obscure the foliage from April until late summer. April Night is well suited to sunny, well drained locations, and makes an excellent moderate-scale groundcover or border planting. It pairs with other Salvias as well as yarrow, Coreopsis, Echinacea, garden Phlox, Sedum, Rudbeckia, and smaller cultivars of Miscanthus, Panicum and Sesleria.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"






## Salvia nemorosa `Sensation Sky Blue' (sal-vee-a ne-mo-roe-sa)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Sensation Sky Blue' Sage) ..... Zone 3

9"-12"; full sun. `Sensation Sky Blue' is a dwarf Salvia with densely mounded dark green foliage, topped with bold violet blue flower spikes from May to August. It loves sunny well drained locations and makes a fantastic small-to-moderate scale groundcover or border planting. It also pairs well with other sun lovers like sedums, coneflowers, daylilies, coreopsis, Rudbeckia, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"






## Salvia nemorosa `Spring King' (sal-vee-a ne-mo-roe-sa)

(`Spring King' Sage) ..... Zone 4

12"-16"; full sun. Spring King' Salvia is truly the king of Salvias; for two reasons. First; its floral display of royal-purple plumes is second to none. Second; it blooms earlier than most Salvia cultivars which is a boon to early season pollinators. What's more, it continues to bloom throughout summer (helped along with some deadheading). `Spring King' has robust habit and is ideal in the middle or back of the perennial border, especially in combination with Alliums, coneflowers, Gaillardia, Shasta daisy, peonies, phlox, Rudbeckia, tall Sedums, Veronica, and various ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Sanguisorba hakusanensis `Lilac Squirrel' (san-gwi-sor-ba ha-kew-sa-nen-sis)

(`Lilac Squirrel' Burnet) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Hiding in the shadows for far too long, it's time for Sanguisorba to get some recognition, and `Lilac Squirrel' will make that happen. `Lilac Squirrel' is clothed in blue-green, tooth-edged pinnate leaves that form a lush tropical looking tussock. This is so engaging that if `Lilac Squirrel' never bloomed it would still be prized as a foliage plant. But, `Lilac Squirrel' is just as exceptional for its flowers. During early summer 3-foot-tall stems emerge through the foliage bearing bottle-brush, squirrel-tail shaped, hot-pink flowers known as "catkins", which dangle and sway in the slightest breeze through the summer months. These are flowers that beg to be touched and for this reason this is a 'must have' plant for most any garden, especially children's gardens, sensory gardens and along paths and walkways. Interesting companions include Amsonia, Baptisia, Cimicifuga, Hosta, Ligularia, Lobelia, Paeonies, and ornamental grasses including Andropogon, Miscanthus, Molinia, Panicum and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Scabiosa columbaria `Butterfly Blue' (skay-bee-oh-sa kol-um-bare-e-a)

(`Butterfly Blue' Pincushion Flower) ..... Zone 5

10"-1½' in flower; full sun to light shade. Bushy basal mounds of grey-green scalloped foliage send up sturdy 18-inch stems topped with violet-blue pincushion-like flowers. These curious and numerous flowers are elegant and wind-responsive, blooming by the dozen from June until October and drawing pollinators from afar. A tidy clump-forming perennial, `Butterfly Blue' is a fantastic choice for the mixed perennial border or cutting garden, combining well with Salvia, coneflowers, daylilies, lavender, garden Phlox, and smaller grasses like dwarf Pennisetum, Sesleria, and Sporobolous.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Sedum acre Olivia's Gold™ (`Nondl') (see-dum ack-ree)

(Olivia's Gold™ Goldmoss Sedum) ..... Zone 4

1"; full sun to light shade. Among the lowest growing sedums, this nifty cultivar spreads outward in mosslike fashion with scalelike, evergreen leaves tipped golden during spring before turning all green in summer. The common name goldmoss refers to its golden yellow flowers which appear during late spring and early summer.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum album 'Coral Carpet' (see-dum al-bum)

('Coral Carpet' White Flowered Sedum) ..... Zone 4

½"; full sun to light shade. Evergreen with flattened mosslike growth habit, 'Coral Carpet' is unique for its tiny, oval, beanlike leaves which turn bright red in hot, dry, exposed locations as well as during the winter season. The effect of the leaves, especially in green roof settings, can be striking. And when topped with its prominent late spring and early summer display of white flowers, it is just that much more interesting. A great selection for rock-garden, wall edgings, and green roofs, it combines nicely with many other low growing sedums.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum Assortment (see-dum)

(Assorted Sedums) ..... Zone 5

½"-4"; full sun to light shade. Sedums are ultra low maintenance, super hardy (hot and cold), drought tolerant, colorfully flowered perennial ground covers. They typically flower yellow, white, pink or red, early to late summer, and their foliage from varies from broad and flat to needle-like, and may be blue, yellow, purple, red, multicolor, or green. In this mix we have combined varieties with complimentary growth habit, texture and colors. This creates a montage of color and textural contrast. They are excellent in any full sun or mostly sunny garden setting, along walkways and patios, and can even be planted on a large scale as an alternative to a conventional lawn area. Companions include dwarf ornamental grasses, hen and chicks, lavender, black mondo grass, and Alliums.

Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Sedum 'Autumn Fire' (see-dum)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Autumn Fire' Sedum) ..... Zone 3

14"-20"; full sun to light shade. Developed in Quebec Canada, this selection is billed as an 'Autumn Joy' look-alike with thicker richer-colored flower panicles (during late summer and fall) and a tighter growth habit. It is a very nice drought tolerant plant that is likely to become very popular.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"






## Sedum 'Autumn Joy' (see-dum)

('Autumn Joy' Sedum) ..... Zone 3

1 1/4'-2'; full sun to light shade. Appreciated greatly for its showy late summer and fall-borne clusters of mauve-red flowers, this taller sedum is a favorite for use in perennial borders, as a moderate to large scale general cover, edging, or rock garden specimen.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"







## Sedum CakeWalk® Neon Lights® (`Nonsthgi') (see-dum spek-tab-i-lee)

(Neon Lights® Sedum) ..... Zone 3

1½"; full sun to light shade. Neon Lights® displays soft pink flowers arranged in smaller than typical panicles—and this is good. The smaller panicles don't smother the foliage, which turns from blue-green to chartreuse in late summer. So, you get an interesting juxtaposition of pink and chartreuse late in the season. It's quite attractive and out of the ordinary. Neon Lights®, as might be expected, is a wonderful companion to Agapanthus, Anemone, Asclepias, Campanula, Echinacea, Shasta daisy, Platycodon, Rudbeckia, dark leaved Sedum, and grasses of low to mid-height.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'







## Sedum CakeWalk® Strawberry Muffin® (`Nonniff') (see-dum spek-tab-i-lee)

(Strawberry Muffin® Sedum) ..... Zone 3

15"; full sun to light shade. Strawberry Muffin® is compact in stature, muffin shaped, and clothed in blue-green foliage which disappears under large panicles of cotton candy-pink florets. A nice addition to any sunny garden, and great for pollinators, Strawberry Muffin® is a good companion to Agapanthus, Anemone, Asclepias, Calamintha, Campanula, Coreopsis, Echinacea, daylilies, Kniphofia, Shasta daisy, Platycodon, Rudbeckia, other Sedums, Stachys, Yucca and grasses such as dwarf cultivars of Chasmanthium, Miscanthus and Pennisetum, and Sesleria autumnalis.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'






## Sedum `Carl' (see-dum)

(`Carl' Sedum) ..... Zone 3

14"-18"; full sun to light shade. From England, `Carl' is distinct among the upright sedums for its compact habit, bluish foliage, and very bright, very large, exceedingly vibrant pinkish-red, late summer and fall blooming flowers. Different than `Autumn Joy', `Brilliant' and `Neon', the flowers of `Carl' deliver an extra punch that makes them stand out. `Carl' is reliable and drought resistant, thrives in well drained soil and makes the perfect companion to goldenrod, asters, ornamental grasses, Rudbeckia, Shasta daisies, and other sedums.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Sedum ellacombianum (see-dum el-la-koe-bee-aye-num)

(Ellacombe's Sedum)..... Zone 3

5″-8″; full sun to light shade. Deciduous and fleshy, the foliage of this popular species is light green, broad and long. Lemon yellow flowers appear in June.

Size: 50 cell flat Spacing: 6″-8″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum 'Firecracker' (see-dum)

**Patent #26,595, Price Includes Royalty.**

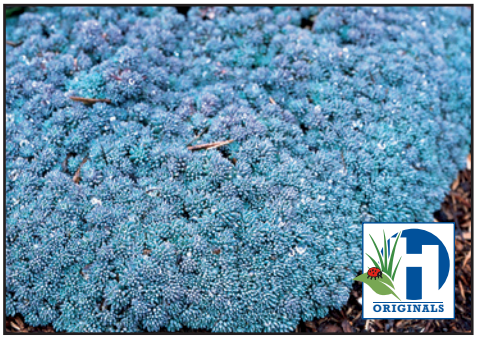
('Firecracker' Sedum)..... Zone 4

4″-6″; full sun. From Chris Hansen's breeding efforts, 'Firecracker' forms low-growing mounds of bright cherry red foliage, splendid in appearance and holding its color throughout summertime heat. And in case the foliage isn't exciting enough, an explosion of large pink flower heads liven up the display in late summer. 'Firecracker' is drought tolerant and makes a superb small to large scale groundcover, and combines well with Alliums, daylilies, yarrow, Veronicas, dwarf fountain grasses, and almost any other Sedum.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 10″-14″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

LiveRoof




## Sedum hispanicum `Pinkie' (see-dum his-pan-i-kum)

('Pinkie' Sedum)..... Zone 5

1″-2″; full sun to light shade. `Pinkie' is like the cultivar `Minus' but with its foliage picking up a rich rosy blush during cool weather. Once the growing season progresses its color transitions to a rich gray-blue. `Pinkie' is a fine choice for filling between stepping stones, rock retaining walls, and as a small scale ground cover. It flowers during mid season with pinkish white flowers borne upon compact branches. Interesting companions include Sedum ellacombianum, `Immergrunchen', and `Tekaridake' as well as hen and chicks, Iris, and Heuchera selections.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 10″-14″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Sedum hybridum 'Immergrunchen' (see-dum hye-bri-dum)

(Evergreen Sedum)..... Zone 4

3″-5″; full sun to light shade. 'Immergrunchen', in German, literally means evergreen, which, given the size of the foliage and its resemblance to S. ellacombianum, is a distinct feature. 'Immergrunchen' is a compact, extremely coarse textured ground cover of tight habit and vibrant green foliage. Its leaves are actually semi evergreen, some of them being shed during the winter months and turn a vibrant amber color during winter. An early and late bloomer, 'Immergrunchen' bears cheerful yellow flowers during early June, rests for a couple of months, then will bloom again during September. It is great for ground covering, excellent for erosion control, and effective in combination with Asters, Allium, Joe-Pye, daylilies, coneflowers, ornamental grasses, and various other Sedums.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 6″-10″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum kamtschaticum (see-dum kam-chat-i-kum)

(Kamtschatka Sedum)..... Zone 3

3″-4″; full sun to light shade. From Kamchatka, Siberia, this nearly maintenance-free plant is as hardy (Zone 3) as it is beautiful. It looks great spring to fall and begins the year with dark green foliage set in compact clumps. By early summer it is well budded and soon clothed in dazzling orange-yellow flowers. These eventually yield to russet-red capsules. Sedum kamtschaticum is great as a ground cover, edging, and rock garden plant. It combines beautifully with other sedums, hen-and-chicks, Salvia and Nepeta selections, Imperata `Red Baron', Ophiopogon `Nigrescens', and countless other clump forming perennials.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 10″-14″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

LiveRoof




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Sedum middendorffianum var. diffusum (see-dum mid-den-dore-fee-aye-num)

(Diffuse Middendorf's Sedum)..... Zone 3

2″-4″; full sun to light shade. Aggressive but not overly so, this evergreen stonecrop is attractive in all seasons. With spring comes new deep green foliage, then in early summer, bright yellow flowers followed by russet seed capsules. In fall the foliage picks up deep hues of purple.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 8″-10″

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Sedum pluricaule `Ezawe' (see-dum plur-i-caul-ee)

(`Ezawe' Sedum)..... Zone 3

1″-2″; full sun to light shade. With richly reddish purple deciduous foliage, this compact super cold tolerant sedum makes a charming rock garden specimen or small scale ground cover. Its foliage is unique in that it seems to change color throughout the day, reacting to differing levels of sunlight. And, during summer it is clothed in a blanket of dusky pink flowers. Requiring good drainage, `Ezawe' looks nice planted with hen and chicks, other non-aggressive Sedums, blue eyed grass, dwarf Iris, and Heucheras of contrasting color.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 6″-8″

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Sedum `Powderpuff' (see-dum)

**Patent #32,714, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Powderpuff' Sedum)Zone 3

8″-10″; full sun. Remarkably uniform and compact, 'Powderpuff' forms rounded globes of pale blue-green densely set succulent foliage. In late summer, the compact half-domes are encased in bright pink, pollinator-attracting flowers, completely obscuring the foliage and looking like pink puffballs. This unique plant is exceptional when used en masse, especially in rock gardens, and can be used to line path- and walkways. In mixed plantings, it is best at the front of the grouping, and combines nicely with Allium, Amsonia ciliata, Anemone, Bergenia, Coreopsis, lavenders, Leucanthemum, dwarf Nepeta, dwarf Rudbeckia, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Sedum reflexum Blue Moon™ (`Nonesordr') (see-dum ree-fleks-um)

(Blue Moon Sedum)..... Zone 3

5″; full sun to light shade. Blue Moon™ has leaves that are the color of blue moon ice cream. During early June, leafy upright stems are borne in good number and offer bright yellow flower buds which open to vibrant lemon-yellow blooms. Plant it in drifts in an alpine garden, along a sunny border, or consider including Blue Moon™ in a mixed succulent planter, along with various red and purple-hued Sedums, Alliums, and some of our Mother Hen Collection™ hen and chicks, for a one-of-a-kind patio table centerpiece.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-12″

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Sedum reflexum Solar Spice® (`Nonar') (see-dum ree-fleks-um)

**Patent #23,392, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Solar Spice® Sedum)..... Zone 3

3″-4″, 8″ in bloom; full sun to light shade. Solar Spice® enhances the offering of yellow evergreen leaved sedum selections, this time with bright yellow foliage often suffused with hints of paprika--especially during flowering when it produces upright floral stems that bear yellow flowers at their tops. Backward bending (reflexed) sprucelike leaves and trailing stems make Solar Spice® a fantastic choice for cascading over container edges and down retaining walls. It is also exceptional as a rock garden specimen, as a small to moderate sized ground cover, or in combination with the darker foliage of Sedums such as `Rhubarb', NewVoo®, and a host of other sun loving, drought tolerant perennials.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-12″

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



### Sedum rupestre 'Angelina' (see-dum rew-pes-tree)

('Angelina' Sedum) ..... Zone 3

2"-3"; full sun to light shade. Discovered in Croatia, 'Angelina' is clothed in brilliant golden-yellow spruce-needle shaped evergreen foliage that turn golden orange in winter. It is superb not only as a general purpose ground cover, but looks great flowing over the side of terraces and retaining walls, as a rock garden specimen, and as an exceptional container plant. Its flowers, borne during June and July, are lemon-yellow upon upright stems 6-8 inches above the foliage. Suitable companions are many but plants with shades of purple, like sedum 'Purple Emperor' and 'Matrona' and Eupatorium 'Chocolate' and Heuchera 'Stormy Seas' and 'Palace Purple' are absolutely excellent. For cool contrast combine 'Angelina' with shades of blue as found in Salvia 'Viola Klose' and Nepeta selections. And for sharp contrast try it with red or black foliage as found in Imperata 'Red Baron' or Ophiopogon 'Nigrescens'.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof

## Sedum Sod (see-dum)

(Assorted Sedums in Sod Flat and Half Size Sod Flat) ..... Zone 5

½"-4"; full sun to light shade. Grown to maturity in 10" x 20½" x 1½" germination trays, our Sedum Sod is your ideal low cost option for "instant" ground cover. Each consists of a fully grown mat of exceptional drought tolerant colorful sedum selections. Sedum Sod are designed for instant coverage and are placed like sod. They are a wonderful low maintenance "instant gratification" option for planting perennial beds, alternative lawns, and alpine gardens. All you have to do is prepare a clean soil surface, invert the tray, place the sod, and water a little for a few weeks until the roots become established in the new location. Spacing: Covers 1.6 square feet when set in place.

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



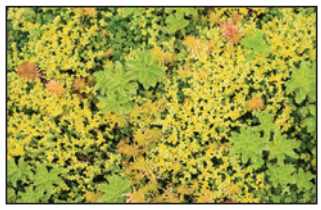
### Classic Mix™

Evergreen and deciduous, greens and reds, medium to course textured. Flowers consist of a palette of yellow, white and pink.



### Greenfast Mix™

Evergreen and deciduous, green all year round. Flowers are bright white, yellow and pink.



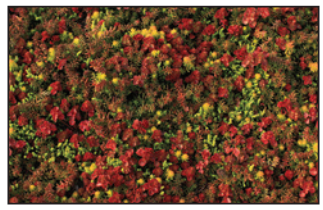
### Lemon Zest Mix™

Both evergreen and deciduous, bright yellow coloration. Flowers are bright yellow and subtle pink.



### Merlot Mix™

Deep reds, evergreen and deciduous. Flowers are clear whitewith assorted pink hues.



### Red and Yellow Mix™

Both evergreen and deciduous, deep red and bright yellow colors. Flowers are clear white, vibrant pink, and clear yellow.



### Sedum spectabile 'Neon' (see-dum spek-tab-i-lee)

('Neon' Sedum) ..... Zone 3

14"-18"; full sun to light shade. Selected as a sport of Sedum 'Brilliant' (at the The Ivy Farm in Locustville, VA) for intense deep purplish pink flowers, 'Neon' displays flowers that are deeper rose-pink arranged in thick rounded clusters. A great item for late summer and fall color, 'Neon' can be used on a moderate to large scale for dramatic landscape effect and combines well with Solidago cultivars, Asters, yellow daylilies, Anemones and numerous ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof




### Sedum spectabile Proud Mary™ (`Nonyram') (see-dum spek-tab-i-lee)

(Proud Mary™ Sedum) ..... Zone 3

12"-14"; full sun to light shade. Selected from crosses involving Sedum 'Neon' and 'Stardust', this Hortech introduction is robust and upright (proud) in its growth habit. 'Proud Mary' quickly forms sturdy clumps of mid green foliage and during late summer and fall is topped with flat heads of clear white flowers. It is lovely as a small scale groundcover and its best companions are other sun-loving, drought tolerant perennials such as Delosperma, Salvia, Russian sage, lavender, daylilies, dwarf Panicums, little bluestems, Pennisetum selections, and other Sedums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Sedum spurium Cinnabar® (`Nonrab') (see-dum spew-ree-um)

(Sedum Cinnabar®) ..... Zone 3

1½"-3"; full sun to light shade. Cinnabar® is clothed in maroon-green foliage that intensifies to cinnamon-red during fall and winter. Like most other Sedum sprium varieties, Cinnabar® is semi-evergreen carrying some of its leaves during winter (those at the tip of the stems). Its summerborne flowers are deep pink and last for weeks.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum spurium 'Dragon's Blood' (Clone) (see-dum spew-ree-um)

('Dragon's Blood' Sedum) ..... Zone 3

3"-4"; full sun to light shade. Propagated by cuttings, 'Dragon's Blood' displays uniform purplish bronze foliage that becomes bronze to scarlet by autumn. Brilliant red flowers are effective June to August.

Size: 50 cell flat Spacing: 4"-6"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum spurium `John Creech' (see-dum spew-ree-um)

('John Creech' Sedum) ..... Zone 3

2"-3" in bloom; full sun to light shade. Super dense growing, 'John Creech' smothers the ground with its compact habit of succulent medium green foliage. Flowering mid summer, 'John Creech' bears upright stems topped with clusters of pinkish-purple florets. Excellent on a small to large scale as a general cover, it looks like green carpeting and conforms to the slightest contour. It is good for erosion control on gentle slopes, combines nicely with other sedums and Alliums, and is excellent tucked into cracks in retaining walls and between stepping stones.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof




## Sedum spurium Rhubarb® (`Nonbradu') (see-dum spew-ree-um)

(Rhubarb® Sedum) ..... Zone 4

3"-4"; full sun to light shade. Remarkably vigorous for a red sedum, this one is a true ground cover that is noteworthy for it vigor and hardiness and stability. Some red sedums, such as `Fuldaglut' are prone to reversion to green. Not this one, it stays red. It's good for covering the ground, along walkways, in foreground plantings and it pairs well with Alliums Calamintha, coneflowers, dwarf daylilies, Nepeta, other sedums—especially tall clump formers like Sedum Proud Mary. It is also nice in combination with grasses like Hakonechloa `All Gold' and `Sunfire', Miscanthus `Gold Breeze' and `Little Zebra', and Pennisetum `Red Head'.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-10"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum spurium 'Royal Pink' (see-dum spew-ree-um)

('Royal Pink' Sedum) ..... Zone 3

2"-3"; full sun to moderate shade. This cultivar of two-row stonecrop is one of the best for foliage. Its leaves are vibrant green, densely set, and make a lovely weed-impenetrable mat — remarkably, in light shade as well as full sun. Showy deep pink flowers arise slightly above the foliage during midsummer.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Sedum Strawberry Fluff™ (`Nonfful') (see-dum)

(Strawberry Fluff™ Sedum) ..... Zone 3

6″-10″; full sun to light shade. Strawberry Fluff™ is a Hortech introduction that features, profusely borne, deep pink flowers in late summer. It is valuable as a small to medium scale groundcover, resisting drought, and providing an effective barrier to weeds. Excellent companions include Salvia, Nepeta, lavenders, coneflowers, daylilies, Perovskia, Nepeta, dwarf grasses and other Sedums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum Sunsparkler® Plum Dazzled (see-dum)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Sunsparkler® Plum Dazzled Sedum) ..... Zone 4

6″-8″; full sun. This `Dazzleberry' sport was selected for its intensely dark, plum colored foliage and compact, well-branching habit. Providing foliar color in the landscape from the very beginning of spring and into the throws of winter, Plum Dazzled is enlivened by a blanket of fluffy, star shaped raspberry flowers in late summer that attracts bees and butterflies. A slow, creeping habit makes this selection ideal for use in rock gardens where it will tuck itself into crevices, as a small scale ground cover, or as a filler in containers. A few fantastic companions include dwarf Alliums, Delosperma, Dianthus, dwarf lavender, Orostachys, other sedums, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10″-14″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Sedum takesimense Atlantis® (`Nonsitnal') (see-dum taki-i-sim-en-see)

**Patent #27,454, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Atlantis® Sedum) ..... Zone 5

4″-6″; full sun to light shade. Winner of the Chelsea Flower Show 2019 Plant of the Year. This variegated Sedum was discovered by Bert Roma at Hortech as a sport of Sedum takesimense 'Gold Carpet' and features leaves that are green centered and uniformly trimmed in creamy white to yellow, providing visual contrast seldom seen in the world of sedums. Its growth is not aggressive, making it best suited as a small scale groundcover or accent for brightening up any sunny spot and particularly good along walkways and in containers where its unique features can be viewed up close.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-10″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Sedum takesimense `Gold Carpet' (see-dum tak-i-sim-en-see)

(`Gold Carpet' Sedum) ..... Zone 5?

4″-6″; full sun to moderate shade. So tough you'd swear it's plastic, `Gold Carpet' is an intensely blackish green, metallic-green-edged semievergreen sedum. It is new, unique, and appears to resist extreme heat and drought. But, it's also beautiful, and in addition to forming upright clumps to 12 inches wide, is adorned with clusters of bright yellow flowers during mid-summer. From Korea, `Gold Carpet' sedum is fine by itself, especially as a moderate scale ground cover or edging. It also works well in mixed plantings with other sedums of contrasting foliage and flower color, and with Allium selections, black mondo grass, or selections of Delosperma.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-10″

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

LiveRoof



## Sedum `Thunderhead' (see-dum)

**Patent #24,693, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Thunderhead' Sedum) Zone 3

2½′-3′; full sun. Dark leaved, yet sturdy and non-flopping, 'Thunderhead' emerges in early spring with rosettes of soft grey-green foliage tinged with pink, gradually darkening to a burnished burgundy with age. The sturdy wine-red stems are topped with massive, long lasting, flat-topped clusters of vivid magenta flowers in late summer, persisting until early fall. A taller sedum, 'Thunderhead' is well suited for the middle of the perennial border where it complements Agapanthus, Agastache, Amsonia, Anemone, Perovskia, Rudbeckia, Salvia, other Sedums, and grasses such as Calamagrostis, Miscanthus and Panicum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½′-2′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Sempervivum Mother Hen Collection™ (sem-per-vye-vum)

(Hen and Chicks..... Zone 5
2″-4″; full sun to light shade. The Mother Hen™ collection represents the cream of the crop when it comes to this amazing genus. Having reviewed more than 5000 selections, we have condensed our offering down to the top 44. Each time we ship we assemble a "grower's select" grouping of the most attractive "retail ready" cultivars for optimal sell-through. Illustrated are examples of how we arrange 6 groups of contrasting plants with three each. At the time of shipping, we then insert labels.
Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-10″







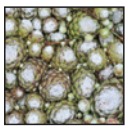




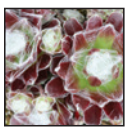

**`Aida'.** With broad rich maroon foliage; centers of rosettes decorated with cottony webbing.



**`Andrenor'.** Metallic orange foliage suffused with light green accents.



**S. arachnoideum.** Small gray-blue rosettes uniquely decorated with copious white webbing.



**S. arachnoideum `Webby Flame'.** Marvelous deep maroon, blue-green based foliage forms midsized rosettes that are centered with white cottony webbing.



**`Black'.** Rich mahogany leaf bases transition to intense blackish purple as they mature, interesting two-tone effect.



**`Blue Boy'.** Compact rosettes of blue foliage with purple tips.



**`Blue Rose'.** Blue green leaves suffused with hues of lavender.



**`Brown Owl'.** Gray-green leaves decorated with brown tips and bases.



**`Commander Hey'.** Reddish purple, green-suffused foliage, silky white hairs along leaf edges..



**`Dark Beauty'.** Leaves of gray-brown display purple tips and edges.



**`Deep Fire'.** Large rosettes of outward spreading, shiny red leaves display rich blue and greenish red mottling; edges fringed in white hairs.



**`Elegard'.** Large rosettes of lilac purple foliage.



**`Emerald Giant'.** Huge rosettes of gray green leaves; leaf bases suffused with purple.



**`Erika'.** Leaves lime green with deep purple tips; named for Erika Kugler.



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



**`Galahad'.** Gray/green rosettes with rosy wine tips.



**`Grammens'.** With big deep purple rosettes in winter that turn pinkish to orange with plum tips during the growing season.



**S. gloriosum x `Orange'.** With unique metallic cherry-orange foliage.



**`Gray Dawn'.** Leaf blades of grayish blue-purple with dark purple tips and bases.



**`Greet'.** Deep red foliage is green tipped, decorated with snow white, cottony webbing.



**`Happy'.** Papaya colored leaves display green tips and bases.



**`Jake'.** With upright leaves of bluish purple. Named for Jake Kugler.



**`Legolas'.** Large flowery rosettes of lilac red-purple leaves.



**`Lilac Time'.** Leaves with deep pink bases changing to blue gray toward their ends.



**`Limelite'**. Leaves of soft iridescent green are carried in tight rosettes.



**`Lowes 60'.** With rich red, prominently blue-green tipped leaves.



**`Olivette'.** Medium sized rosettes of broad shiny olive green leaves.



**`Pacific Blazing Star'.** Metallic coppery to cherry red foliage forms attractive rosettes.



**`Pacific Blue Ice'.** Compact rosettes are composed of deep powder blue leaves with purple bases.



**`Pacific Tart'.** Leaves are deep red with green tips. Rosettes are decorated with white cottony webbing.



**`Pacific Thunder'.** Big rosettes formed of extra wide, luminous olive green, black tipped foliage.



**`Pink Spider Legs'.** Foliage of rich



**`Purple Beauty'.** Large, tight rosettes of silvery purple leaves turn silvery gray during summer.



**`Red Lion'.** Ruby red foliage is tipped in blue green.



**`Reinhard'.** Tight rosettes are composed of luminous olive green foliage tipped in blackish purple.



**`Rhone'.** Pudgy rosettes are composed of gray-green, deep purple tipped foliage.



**`Round Robin'.** Robust rosettes of broad, purplish gray-green ruby-infused foliage.



**`Royal Ruby'.** With narrow, flaring, rich blood red leaves that change to blue at their ends.



**`Ruby Heart'.** Vibrant silver-blue foliage forms rosettes with rosy red centers that soften to pretty pink during mid summer.



**`Silverine'.** Mid sized rosettes are formed of silvery gray-purple foliage.



**S. soboliferum `Belansky Tatra'.** Tiny, tightly set rosettes are formed of lime-green foliage. Each rosette produces dozens of tiny chicks.



**S. tectorum `Sunset'.** Vibrant green leaves are purple at their tips.



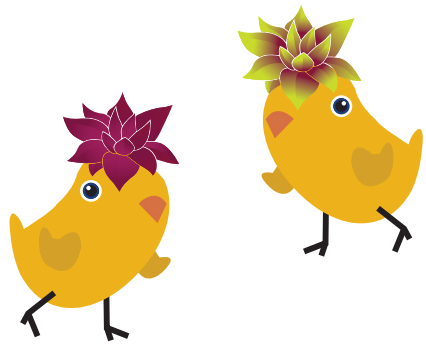
**`Topaz'.** Foliage of rich metallic blue-rose is arranged in attractive rosettes.



**`Twilight Blues'.** Leaves lavender-blue at their bases, plum colored tips.



**`Yolanda'.** Blue foliage is decorated with wine-red bases.






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Sisyrinchium angustifolium 'Lucerne' (sis-i-ring-ki-um an-gus-ti-foe-lee-um)

('Lucerne' Blue Eyed Grass) ..... Zone 5

8"-10" by 4"-6" wide; full sun to light shade. A member of the iris family, 'Lucerne' blue eyed grass is an important selection in that its flowers are substantial enough to make this, what has always been a popular wildflower, a great garden plant. 'Lucerne' not only flowers big, it flowers a lot, and for a long time—bearing its marvelous bright blue gold-centered star shaped flowers above fine irislike blue-green foliage for a full ten weeks (May until July). Best in moist to average soil, and superb for edging, this wonderful selection is long lived, and exceptional in combination with low growing Sedums, sedges, Thymus, Mazus, Ajuga, and rupturewort.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 4"-6"

Blooming Time

J F M A **M J J** A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Solidago caesia (so-li-day-go see-ze-ah)

(Blue-Stemmed Goldenrod) ..... Zone 4

2'-3'; full sun to dense shade. Blue-Stemmed Goldenrod is a native species that forms tall, loose clumps of stiff arching stems with alternating lanceolate foliage. Then, late summer through fall, it blooms with hundreds of tiny yellow flowers, forming small clusters at each leaf axil, rather than just at the tops of the stems. Important for biodiversity, Blue-Stemmed Goldenrod is an essential late season source of pollen and nectar when other plants are no longer blooming. Ideal for naturalizing, woodland borders, meadows, and pollinator gardens, companions are endless and include asters, coneflowers, Monarda, garden Phlox, Vernonia, sedges, and Panicum selections.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J **A S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Solidago Little Lemon® (`Dansolitlem') (so-li-day-go)

**Patent #17,297, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Little Lemon® Goldenrod) ..... Zone 5

12"-16"; full sun. An adorable dwarf, Little Lemon's® small mounds of compact unassuming foliage quietly complements neighboring companion plants until late summer, when it begins blooming. Then it sends up sprays of bright lemon-yellow, pollen-laden blooms which cover the entire plant and provide an important late season food source for pollinators. Sometimes wrongly accused of causing "hay fever", goldenrod is not to blame as its pollen does not blow around on the wind (Ragweed is the true culprit!). Use Little Lemon® virtually anywhere to add a splash of much needed fall color and to help out our pollinator friends. Companions are numerous and include Asters, Coreopsis, Eupatorium, Nepeta, bee balm, Rudbeckia, Vernonia, and smaller ornamental grasses like dwarf Pennisetums and Sporobolus.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A **S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Solidago rugosa 'Fireworks' (so-li-day-go roo-go-sah)

('Fireworks' Goldenrod) ..... Zone 4

3'-4'; full sun. 'Fireworks' was the top overall choice among many goldenrods evaluated by the Chicago Botanic Garden, and it is valued by landscape designers for its interesting form and magnificent late-season flowers. It has a shrubby habit with tight groups of arching stems with finely textured leaves that emerge burgundy before changing to dark green. But, that's nothing compared to the explosion (i.e. fireworks) of intensely yellow flower panicles during late summer and fall. 'Fireworks' tolerates moister soils than other goldenrods and is a phenomenal attractor of butterflies (especially Monarchs), bees, and other pollinators. It is an effective specimen and combines effectively with tall Asters, coneflowers, obedient plant, Liatris 'Kobold', and yellow variegated selections of Miscanthus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A **S O** N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Speirantha convallarioides (spee-ran-tha con-va-lay-ree-oy-deez)

(Evergreen Lily-of-the-Valley) ..... Zone 5

12"-15"; light to moderate shade. This Lily of the Valley look alike is a great option for naturalizing shaded or wooded areas of the landscape. Claimed to be the only plant within this particular genus, it is naturally found in the hilly shaded forests of China. Its foliage is composed of shiny deep green, arching lance-shaped evergreen blades that slowly expand (like Convallaria majalis the common European lily of the valley). During spring it bears clusters of paper-white star shaped flowers. Chinese lily-of-the-valley is a good and unique small to large-scale groundcover, for shade, and can be paired with robust perennials such as Aralia, Cimicifuga, Epimedium and Japanese forest grass.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time

J F M **A M** J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Spigelia marilandica `Little Redhead' (spy-geel-ee-ah mar-i-land-ih-ka)

('Red Head' Indian Pink) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to moderate shade. A superior selection of an underused species, 'Little Redhead' forms robust upright clumps of leafy unbranched stems adorned with clusters of rich scarlet, bright yellow centered tubular flowers. Sprays of these blossoms begin during early summer and continue until fall. An unusually bright flowering plant, for sun or shade, 'Little Redhead' is sure to become a favorite. Use it along woodland borders or in mixed beds with any number of companions. Clump forming ferns, Aralia, Astilbe, Asters, Baptisia, Cimicifuga, Crocosmia, Eupatorium `Chocolate', Ligularia, Rudbeckia, sedges and dwarf ornamental grasses are just a few.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Spigelia marilandica `Ragin Cajun' (spy-geel-ee-ah mar-i-land-ih-ka)

(`Ragin Cajun' Indian Pink) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to moderate shade. Super floriferous, tidy and compact, `Ragin Cajun' forms a small shrublike clump of clean, bright green foliage which during late spring becomes adorned with bright orange-red tubular flowers, each dotted with a yellow star-shaped tip. The flowers are amazing and persist until mid-summer. A native cultivar, this utilitarian perennial is versatile and will grow in sun or shade, and is particularly valuable for infusing color along shady borders and pathways. It combines well with clump forming ferns as well as Ajuga, Aruncus, Astilbe, Epimedium, Cimicifuga, Coreopsis, foxglove, Galium, Heuchera, Phlox, Rudbeckia, sedges, Chasmanthium `Little Tickler', and Haknonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Stachys byzantina `Big Ears' (a.k.a. `Helen Von Stein') (stay-kis bye-zan-tee-a)

(`Big Ears' Lambs Ears) ..... Zone 5

8"-12"; full sun to light shade. This cultivar of lamb's ears is particularly ornamental, both for its fuzzy blue-green foliage and its interesting infrequently-borne blue to pink flowers that ascend upon fuzzy, leafy stems. The foliage of `Big Ears' is exceptionally attractive and makes this plant phenomenally drought and heat tolerant. It requires virtually no supplemental irrigation and is a natural 'adapted' accent to native plants in low maintenance landscaping. Use `Big Ears' as a general cover, pathway or patio edging where it softens the hard lines of stone, pavers and timbers. Companions are numerous and a small sampling includes Amsonia, asters, Euphorbia, Salvia, Sedums, and Veronica, you can't miss.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Stachys byzantina `Fuzzy Wuzzy' (stay-kis bye-zan-tee-a)

(`Fuzzy Wuzzy' Lambs Ears) ..... Zone 4

12"-1½'; full sun to light shade. Many Stachys are great additions to various garden types, and `Fuzzy Wuzzy' is no exception. It is a bit more upright, and smaller in leaf than `Big Ears', forming a dense carpet of woolly, silver-green foliage. In late spring it sends up silvery-white flower stems that give rise to deep violet flower spikes. A low maintenance ground cover, fun addition to a sensory garden, or an easy way to add texture to a perennial border, `Fuzzy Wuzzy' pairs well with other perennials including yarrow, coneflowers, lavender, Liatris, black-eyed Susan, Solidago, Stoksia, and Veronica.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Stachys monieri `Hummelo' (stay-kis moe-nie-ree hew-mi-low)

(`Hummelo' Betony) ..... Zone 4

1½'; full sun to light shade. While less known than it's cousin lamb's ears, `Hummelo' is distinct and at times dramatic. It begins the year with layers of rich green oval foliage, and by mid to late June is topped with electric lavender rose hummingbird and butterfly attracting floral spikes. Great enmasse, as an edging, or as a companion, `Hummelo' is also great for cut flowers. After blooming, it goes back to looking rich green, and remains this way until fall frost. Great companions include Silene, coneflowers, dwarf grasses, Sedums, lavender, Gaillardia, and sun loving geranium selections.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Stoksia laevis `Honeysong Purple' (stoks-ee-a)

(`Honeysong Purple' Stoke's Aster)..... Zone 5

14"-16"; full sun. A lovely late-season bloomer, `Honeysong Purple's mounding clumps of elongated waxy green foliage produce large, royal-purple, thistle-like flowers—from mid- to late summer. These stunning pinwheel shaped blossoms can measure up to 4-inches-across, with delicate frilled petals surrounding white centers. Tolerant of drought and poor soil conditions, `Honeysong Purple' is versatile and can be used with any number of other sun loving perennials including Asters, daylilies, Kniphofia, Lavender, Liatris, Perovskia, Vernonia, and dwarf ornamental grasses such as blue fescue, Sesleria and Pennisetum.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Stylophorum diphyllum (sty-lof-oh-rum dye-fil-um)

(Celandine Poppy)..... Zone 4

12"-18"; light to dense shade. Filling the uncommon niche of being long and showy blooming — in the shade, Celandine poppy is an attractive leaved, impressive spring flowering native ground cover with semisucculent vibrant green foliage and large yellow poppy-like flowers. This is a great plant for medium and large scale use on sloping and level terrain.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Thalictrum `Black Stockings' (thah-lik-trum)

(`Black Stockings' Meadow Rue)..... Zone 5

4'-5½'; full sun to light shade. ` Black Stockings' meadow rue features black stems that contrast well with its airy mauve-pink flowers. Each flower is actually a puff of stamens, forming cloud-like clusters high above columbine-like foliage. In addition to its aesthetic appeal, meadow rue has the practical benefit of being deer resistant and thriving in average to moist soil conditions. `Black Stockings' is excellent planted within a woodland garden especially in combination with Heucheras, Tiarella, small Hostas, Ligularia, clump forming sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Thalictrum Nimbus™ `Pink' (thah-lik-trum)

(`Nimbus™ `Pink' Meadow Rue)..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. Composed of soft sprays of glaucous-blue leaflets that extend from stout, dark grey stems, Nimbus™ `Pink's lovely fern-like deciduous foliage emerges early spring and soon gives rise to leafy upright floral stems which bear soft, billowy clouds of pale-pink flowers that resemble cotton candy. Thriving in full sun or dappled shade, this stately perennial is stunning when planted in layered drifts with companions that include dark leaved Cimicifuga, Echinacea, Heuchera, Hostas, Ligularia, and ornamental grasses such as Andropogon, Chasmanthium, Hakonechloa, Miscanthus, Molinia and Panicum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Thymus x citriodorus (thy-mus or tiem-us sit-ree-oh-door-us)

(Lemon Thyme)..... Zone 5

2"-4"; full sun to light shade. An attractive Foot Friendly® groundcover, Thymus x citriodorus forms low growing mats of delicate light green leaves that become dotted with soft pink flowers at their tips in early summer. The soft textured foliage emits a lovely citrus smell when touched and can even be used for cooking. An excellent choice for edging, filling gaps in pathways, and even rock or herb gardens, Thymus x citriodorus is very versatile and works well with other low growing perennials like Irish moss, low growing Sedums, Sempervivum, and other varieties of Thyme.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Thymus `Coccineus Major' (thy-mus)

(Red Creeping Thyme) ..... Zone 4

1"-2"; full sun to light shade. This creeping thyme is a terrific spreader and great overall groundcover. It is noteworthy for short, dense, evergreen foliage which changes from jade green to bronzy purple during fall. Its flowers are pinkish red and borne in profusion during early summer. It demonstrated good resistance to drought and is well-suited to rock gardens or to combining with other sun-loving, drought tolerant plants such as Sedums, daylilies, lavender, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Thymus praecox `Minor' (thy-mus or tiem-us pray-cox)

(Miniature Creeping Thyme)..... Zone 4

½"-1"; full sun to light shade. Extra low and dense growing, miniature thyme hugs the ground like moss. Its foliage is fully evergreen, shiny green during summer, and during winter turns a rich purple-maroon. Miniature thyme is a fine bloomer as well, and during summer bears a multitude of miniature lavender pink flowers. It is excellent for filling cracks of walks and retaining walls, can be walked on with some frequency, and is excellent in combination with Sedums, Allium, Delosperma, black mondo grass, and other thyme varieties.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Thymus pseudolanuginosus (thy-mus or tiem-us soo-doe-lan-you-ji-noe-sis)

(Woolly Thyme) ..... Zone 5

½"-1"; full sun to light shade. Woolly thyme is a wonderful small scale ground cover that makes a superb filler for between stepping and patio stones. So soft and velvety is woolly thyme, you will want to walk on it barefoot–because its tiny bluish gray green leaves are covered in soft gray hairs. And, during summer it gets even better, as it becomes decorated with tiny pale pink flowers. Woolly thyme can be combined with other types of thyme for an interesting effect, and it matches up nicely with many Sedums which tend to share its cultural needs for well drained soil and sunshine.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Thymus serpyllum (thy-mus or tiem-us ser-pil-um)

(Creeping Red Thyme)..... Zone 4

1"-2"; full sun to light shade. Low growing, creeping thyme makes a sturdy and reliable ground cover or lawn substitute for small or moderate sized areas. Planting between stepping stones allows its fragrant foliage to be further appreciated when occasionally crushed. Flowers are purple and borne late spring to late summer. Companions include Lamiums, lavenders, tall Sedums, lamb's ears, coneflower, Allium, and Iris.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Thymus serpyllum 'Elfin' (thy-mus or tiem-us ser-pil-um)

('Elfin' Creeping Thyme) ..... Zone 4

1"; full sun to light shade. Like the parent species, this cultivar is low growing, creeping, sturdy, and reliable. It may be walked upon and used as a lawn substitute and is great for planting between stepping stones. The difference is that it is slower growing, miniature in every respect, and displays pretty pink flowers during summer.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 6"-8"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Tiarella 'Spring Symphony' (tie-a-rel-a)

**Patent #12,397, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Spring Symphony' Foamflower) ..... Zone 4

6"-8"; light to moderate shade. 'Spring Symphony' is a botanical masterpiece, with its amazing display of light pink flowers as its crescendo. Clouds of beautiful flowers are held atop dense, clean, deeply lobed midgreen foliage with black streaked centers. Like other Tiarella, it is happiest in a moist, well-drained soil and is very low maintenance. Besides being an excellent choice for a container, it pairs well with others in the landscape like Hostas, ferns, sedges, Ligularia, and Cimicifuga.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Tiarella `Sugar & Spice' (tie-a-rel-a)

**Patent #16,738, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Sugar & Spice' Foamflower) ..... Zone 3

6"-12"; light to moderate shade. `Sugar & Spice' tiarella is truly one of the best foamflower selections. It is a strong grower with lacy foliage and rich chocolate colored veination that forms a prominent central marking. Rich in texture and shiny green, it is excellent with sedges, hostas, Cimicifuga, ferns, and crested iris. It is versatile and effective both as a ground cover, edging, or accent and blooms during spring with soft pink, sweetly fragrant flowers.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Tradescantia 'Sweet Kate' (trad-es-kan-shee-a) (syn. 'Blue and Gold')

('Sweet Kate' Spiderwort) ..... Zone 4

15"-18"; full sun to light shade. Incredibly colorful, this new English import has become very popular. No wonder, its iridescent chartreuse yellow stems and foliage are like a beacon in the landscape. And, the contrast they provide for its deep purple-blue summerborne flowers is beyond compare. The flowers, by the way, are said to be sterile, therefore, no green seedlings will be popping up to create maintenance. Use your imagination with this plant, it can be used for high contrast planting, to brighten up lightly shaded areas, and for companionship with other spiderworts, low growing Sedums, Salvia cultivars, black lily-turf, bronze Ajuga, and 'Kobold' Liatris.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Tricyrtis formosana 'Gilt Edge' (tri-ser-tis for-moe-say-na)

('Gilt Edge' Orchid Flower) ..... Zone 5

12"; light to moderate shade. 'Gilt Edge' is clothed in gracefully ornate rich green lilylike leaves that are trimmed in the neatest cleanest golden yellow you will ever see. 'Gilt Edge' is robust yet well behaved, and during late summer and fall is graced with a generous complement of exquisite rosy purplish pink orchidlike flowers. 'Gilt Edge' should be used in areas close to people so that its intriguing foliage and flowers may be viewed close up. In containers, as edging, and as a small to moderate scale ground cover, 'Gilt Edge' Orchid Flower is a fine choice.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"



Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Tricyrtis formosana `Samurai' (tri-ser-tis for-moe-say-na)

(`Samurai' Orchid Flower) ..... Zone 4

1'-1½'; light to moderate shade. This shade-loving variegated orchid-flower is valued for its clean foliage, winter hardiness, and lovely orchid-like flowers. Its foliage is composed of handsome green leaves accented by creamy, golden tinted edging. By mid-summer, 'Samurai' develops its spotted purple flowers with contrasting yellow throats. It will thrive in any shady setting and creeps very slowly by underground rhizomes. `Samurai' works well as a small to large scale ground cover either on its own or when paired with Cimificuga, Aralia, Ligularia, tall ferns and Hostas.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Vernonia `Summer's Surrender' (ver-non-ee-a)

**Patent #28,475, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Summer's Surrender' Ironweed) ..... Zone 4

3½'-4'; full sun. A robust grower with a shrubby, upright, non-flopping habit, `Summer's Surrender' is clothed in narrow, deep olive-green deciduous foliage. And, growing wider than tall, it is a plant for moderate to large areas, and makes a very intriguing companion plant or large scale ground cover. But, more than anything, it is a plant for late season color and pollinator support. `Summer Surrender's ample clusters of bright-purple aster-like flowers cover the entire plant during Aug. and persist through October to provide a food source for butterflies and bees. Tolerant of poor soils, extreme heat, and highly resistant to rust and mildew, Summer's Surrender is great in the back of borders, for mass plantings, and for both private and commercial landscapes. Companions are plentiful and include Agastache, Aster, Baptisia, Joe-Pye, Phlox, Russian sage, Rudbeckia, and ornamental grasses such as Andropogon, Miscanthus, Panicum, Schizachyrium and Sorghastrum.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Vernonia `Summer's Swan Song' (ver-non-ee-a)

**Patent #28,556, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Summer's Swan Song' Ironweed) ..... Zone 4

3'-3½'; full sun. A bushy clump forming nativar with narrow olive-green foliage on red stems, 'Summer's Swan Song' produces masses of dark purple, nectar rich, pollinator supporting thistle-like florets from late summer into fall. And, while the flowers are numerous, the sturdy stems stay upright under their weight. Vernonia is durable and tolerant of nearly all soils, and can be mass planted as a large-scale ground cover and soil retainer, or paired with numerous other sun-loving perennials. Some excellent companions include Agastache, Amsonia, Anemone, Asters, butterfly bush, Coreopsis, Echinacea, Eupatorium, Kalimeris, Monarda, Perovskia, Shasta daisies, tall Sedums, Rudbeckia, Solidago, and ornamental grasses.

Size: # 2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Veronica `Blue Skywalker' (ve-ron-i-ka)

**Patent #29,406, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Blue Skywalker' Veronica) ..... Zone 4

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. 'Blue Skywalker' is one of the most florific Veronicas we've ever tested at Hortech, boasting loads of lavender blue flower spikes that cover an otherwise small statured plant. It has an upright growth habit, reliably sturdy for bearing masses of light-saber shaped flower clusters from July to September. 'Blue Skywalker' is relatively carefree, hardy, and quite heat tolerant. Its compact habit makes it well suited in containers, or as a landscape border planting among daylilies, coneflowers, Nepeta, Amsonia, Shasta daisies, Sedums, and dwarf forms of Pennisetum and Schizachyrium.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Veronica `Perfectly Picasso' (ve-ron-i-ka)

**Patent #29,720, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Perfectly Picasso' Veronica) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. `Perfectly Picasso' is a fantastic Veronica, with lush, shiny green foliage that remains clean all summer long. In late spring, these plants are adorned with tall wands of white buds and gradually open to neon pink candles, giving the plant a bicolor appearance while they are progressively opening. These masses of spires are certain to be abuzz with bees and other pollinators all summer long. A versatile rounded habit makes this mid-sized Veronica perfect for mass plantings, mixed beds, and perennial borders. Effective companions are endless and include Allium, coneflowers, daylilies, Leucanthemum, garden Phlox, Sedum, Rudbeckia, and ornamental grasses like blue fescue, Calamagrostis, Schizachyrium and Sesleria.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Veronica `Purpleicious' (ve-ron-i-ka)

**Patent #17,639, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Purpleicious' Veronica) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. The intent of the breeding program from which `Purpleicious' originated was to expand the palette of Veronica blooms for the cut flower industry. To our good fortune, however, it was discovered that this exceptionally-colored cultivar also exhibited good cold hardiness. The intense, purple violet blooms of `Purpleicious' are perhaps the deepest, darkest flowers of any spiked speedwell selection. They are densely packed and long blooming, creating a stunning display of vibrant, deep purple from late spring into summer. Plant `Purpleicious' in well drained soil and be sure to deadhead flowers as they fade to prolong its blooming. Good uses include combining with other summer bloomers in the middle of a perennial bed, as a small scale ground cover, and of course, in fresh bouquets. Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Veronica spicata 'Royal Candles' (ve-ron-i-ka spy-kay-ta)

**Patent #18,932, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Royal Candles' Veronica) ..... Zone 3

12"-15"; full sun to light shade. A compact yet robust selection (from Mike and Heather Philpott of England) 'Royal Candles' is special for its abundant spikes of deep violet blue flowers during mid to late summer. Great in the front of the border, enmasse as a general ground cover, in containers, or as a companion, 'Royal Candles' represents an advancement in this species in that it retains its lower foliage, while other varieties often lose theirs and invite weeds to encroach. Preferring moderately fertile, loamy, well-drained soil, this plant deserves a place in all gardens.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"






## Veronica 'Waterperry Blue' (ve-ron-i-ka)

('Waterperry Blue' Veronica) ..... Zone 5

1"-3"; full sun to light shade. With dense trailing habit, 'Waterperry Blue' is a remarkable "foot friendly" ground cover for use around pathways, in a mixed perennial garden, as a lawn substitute, and trailing over planters and retaining walls. It is tough, versatile, and resistant to disease, insects, and drought. Not only that, it is a beautiful plant clothed in lovely rich green, sometimes copper-tinged round-lobed evergreen foliage. During spring and early summer, and again a little in fall, it bears a multitude of lovely lilac blue flowers. Good companions include Agastache 'Blue Fortune', Coreopsis 'Sweet Dreams' and 'Moonbeam', Crocosmia, Eupatorium 'Chocolate', Fallopia 'Variegata', Iris ensata 'Variegata', Liatris, Perovskia, Persicaria 'Variegatus', and such ornamental grasses as Calamagrostis, Pennisetum, Panicum, and Miscanthus.

Size: 3¼" (18/flat) Spacing: 10"-16"






## Veronicastrum virginicum (ve-ro-ni-kas-trum ver-jin-i-kum)

(Culver's Root) ..... Zone 3

4'-6'; full sun. With umbrella-like whorls of lance shaped leaves, Culver's root is a fine foliage plant. In spring, the leaves emerge deep burgundy, then turn rich green by mid June. In early summer, it produces terminally borne, upright candles of pure white to pale blue flowers that bloom in succession for a month and a half. Culver's root will grow in sun or light shade and prefers constantly moist rich soil of relatively high fertility. It looks terrific with ornamental grasses, coneflowers, daylilies, and large Nepeta selections and is excellent as a backdrop, specimen, or mass planted as a large scale groundcover.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"






## Vinca minor (ving-ka mye-nor)

(Myrtle) ..... Zone 4

4"-6"; full sun to dense shade. A popular trailing evergreen with vibrant spreading nature, periwinkle displays two-inch-long, dark green, shiny evergreen leaves. Lilac blue flowers appear during April, and provide a lovely beginning to the growing season. In the fall they repeat blooming but to a lesser extent.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 10"-12"
Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 10"-12"
Size: 6-pack (18/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"
Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'

Attractive per flat price point






## Vinca minor 'Bowlesii' (ving-ka mye-nor)

(Bowles' Myrtle) ..... Zone 4

4"-6"; full sun to dense shade. In comparison to the species, Bowles' myrtle is a little bit lower and slower growing, somewhat more apt to stay in a clump, possibly a bit deeper green, and perhaps slightly smaller and a bit more glossy in leaf. The primary difference, however, is in its flowering traits. Bowles' myrtle, also spring blooming, blooms more heavily with larger and darker violet blossoms, and like the species, blooms again during fall.

Size: 38 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"
Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 8"-10"




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

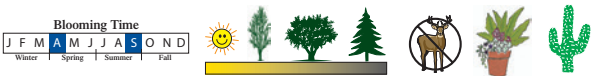


## Vinca minor `Dart's Blue' (ving-ka mye-nor)

(Dart's Blue' Myrtle) ..... Zone 4

4"-6"; full sun to dense shade. With deep green evergreen foliage, `Dart's Blue' myrtle, like `Bowlesii' does not produce long runners, but shorter runners and also spreads from an expanding central crown. It blooms during spring and often again in early fall with attractive blue flowers and is regarded as having a good degree of disease resistance. Like other myrtle cultivars, `Dart's Blue' is a versatile low maintenance groundcover good for general use and erosion control. It combines with ferns, sedges, Cimicifuga, hostas, Astilbe and many other shade perennials

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-1½'







## Vinca minor 'Ralph Shugert' (ving-ka mye-nor)

(Shugert's Variegated Myrtle) ..... Zone 4/5

2"-6"; full sun to dense shade. Arising as a sport of Vinca minor 'Bowles', this selection is characterized by dark, glossy green, white margined foliage. Deep lilac spring- and fallborne flowers are numerous and larger than the species. Dave MacKenzie registered this cultivar during the autumn of 1987; and named it in honor of Ralph Shugert, an accomplished American horticulturist.

Size: 24 cell flat Spacing: 8"-12"

*Ralph Shugert*






## Viola `Columbine' (vie-o-la)

(`Columbine' Hardy Pansy) ..... Zone 4

6"-8"; full sun to dense shade. `Columbine' Viola is a clump-forming hardy pansy with lovely, fragrant white and lavender streaked flowers that will continue to bloom from spring to fall. With great vigor and an outstanding floral display, the versatility of this plant is exceptional, great for use in containers, along landscape borders, or en masse. Suitable companions include coral bells, Dianthus, Russian sage, lavender, taller sedums, and dwarf ornamental grasses.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 6"-10"






## Viola 'Purple Showers' (vie-o-la)

('Purple Showers' Hardy Pansy) ..... Zone 5

6"-8"; full sun to light shade. The hardiness of this pansy is impressive and so is its nice clean green foliage and compact habit. Its flowers, however, are in another stratosphere. How about a plant that completely disappears under bright purple flowers during May and June, then keeps flowering (not just sporadically) well into October. It really is remarkable, and deserves every one of the compliments that it receives from those who see it–which essentially is everyone. `Purple Showers' is, predictably, a plant for high contrast, usually on a small to medium scale as an accent plant, edging, or small scale cover. It has long lived perennial qualities (now 3 years in our trial garden) but gives annual-like floral impact.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Waldsteinia ternata (wald-sty-nee-a ter-nay-ta)

(Barren Strawberry) ..... Zone 4

2″; full sun to moderate shade. Low, tufted, herbaceous, rhizomatous, and mat forming, this lovely, relatively slow spreading ground cover is attractive in or out of flower. During midspring, its vibrant yellow strawberrylike flowers are borne upon short stalks slightly above the foliage. Once they fade the stage belongs to the shiny evergreen foliage. Broad, wedge shaped, and lobed, the leaves are durable, hold up well throughout the season, and in fall take on lovely shades of bronzy purple. A good general ground cover for small, medium, or large sized areas — particularly among open shrubs and small trees.

Size: 3¼″ (18/flat) Spacing: 8″-12″

Blooming Time

J F M A **M** J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Zauschneria garettii Orange Carpet® (`PWWG015) (zowsh-ner-ee-a gar-ret-ee-eye)

(Hummingbird Trumpet) ..... Zone 4

4"-6"; full sun to light shade. A super-hardy perennial, Zauschneria is something quite unique, almost tropical looking, and grows in low mats of soft, fine textured grey-green leaves. Worth using just for foliage, Orange Carpet® comes ablaze during summertime with countless long-lived red-orange trumpet-shaped flowers that draw hummingbirds and other pollinators. Orange Carpet® is a plant for well drained soils and excels along the top of retaining walls, on slopes, in rock gardens and containers… anyplace where there is no standing water. Companions are numerous and include such waterwise plants as Allium, Delosperma, Euphorbia, Eryngium, Gaillardia, Lavender, Penstemon, Sedum, Yucca, and Festuca and Sporobolus.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 15"-1½′

Blooming Time

J F M A M J **J A S** O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



**Zauschneria garettii Orange Carpet®** is a sprawling ground cover (habit like Nepeta) that hails from rocky alpine areas of the southwest and is commonly named hummingbird trumpet. It prefers good drainage and is known for its bright orange hummingbird-attracting flowers during late summer and fall.



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Ornamental Grasses



*Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'*

Long adored in Europe and the Orient, ornamental grasses have finally become accepted into American gardens. Different from lawn grasses, which are tolerant to foot traffic but are boring and require high maintenance, and loads of fertilizer, ornamental grasses are used more for aesthetic purposes and are easy to care for.

They are remarkable plants that come from all corners of the globe. Even some of our native prairie grasses make splendid ornamental specimens. Ornamental grasses range from an inch or so tall to over 20 feet and include the bamboos (woody grasses), many of which are hardy in the midwest.

The color display of ornamental grasses is something to behold. It begins with the leaves which during late winter display attractive shades of straw and tan. Some evergreen species even remain green all winter long. During April these leaves should be removed—to make room for the new year's growth, which begins in early May. By mid May the new leaves begin to grow very fast and by early summer they begin to mature.

Most grass leaves are narrow and pointed at their tips, but the similarities end there. Grass leaves are available in about every shade of green and blue, golden and yellow, bronze, red, silver and green striped, gold-and-green-striped, and gold-and-green-banded. They often change color or intensify their colors in fall. This alone is remarkable, but in combination with the flowers, which normally transcend the foliage during summer or fall, the color effect is spectacular. Flowers of grasses include shades of tan, pink, purple, russet, yellow, white, and silver. They are often large, showy, and persistent. And, like the leaves, they often remain effective throughout the winter months.

**Landscaping with Grasses:** Ornamental grasses perform a variety of functions. Like the turf grasses, some of the shorter types can be walked on. The shorter sedges (a genus of grasslike plants) even grow in the shade and only need mowing once a year. Others serve the purpose of conventional ground cover and may be either colonizing spreaders or short growing clump formers that tolerate close spacing. Large, clump forming selections make nice specimen or accent plants and can easily take the place of small to large sized shrubs. These may be massed in thickets for a tropical effect and can even be planted as a hedge.



### Naturalized Plantings:

Certain grasses can be used at home or on a commercial scale in prairie type gardens. Here they combine nicely with other perennial species including a number of native plants.



### Grasses Enmasse as Ground Covers:

Most ornamental grasses lend themselves to planting in large colonies as ground covers. Sometimes, one has to be a bit open minded to visualize a 6 foot tall grass as a ground cover, but when thinking large- or commercial-scale, this becomes easy to do. On a residential basis, the smaller types such as Carex, Panicum, and Pennisetum, may be more appropriate choices.



### Grasses for Erosion Control:

Grasses have extensive fibrous root systems and when planted on steep slopes, enmasse, do an excellent job of stabilizing the soil.



### Grasses as Specimens:

Grasses can take the place of shrubs in the landscape and perform the function of a specimen. As such, they can be planted alone and enhance the landscape with their own unique features and architectural merits.



### Grasses as Companion Plants:

Grasses are superb companion plants, interacting well with a host of ground covers and perennials. Some of the most popular companions to the grasses are Rudbeckia, cone flower, Sedums, Russian sage, Oregano cultivars, Lavender, daylilies, Geranium cultivars, crownvetch, Caryopteris, Campanula, Aster, and Solidago.



### Grasses for Accent:

Used alone or in small groupings, many grasses lend themselves to use as accent plants. In this manner, they help draw attention and visual support to other plants, landscape features such as benches, sculpture, stairs, decking, light poles, and fences.


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Grasses as Hedges:

Tall clump forming grasses make fabulous hedges and screens. Costing much less than a fence, grass hedges are typically exempt from zoning ordinances and taxes, and never have to be painted. Selections of Miscanthus are commonly used for hedging, but Erianthus, Panicum, Calamagrostis, and Sorghastrum also work quite well.



## Grasses for Edging:

With their graceful foliage, low growing clump forming grasses are ideal for edging pathways, stairs, and sidewalks. Here they add beauty, soften sharp edges, and require little maintenance.

## Motion and Sound in the Landscape:

The tree *Populus tremuloides* is commonly named quaking aspen for the motion and sound of its leaves as the wind rustles through them. A greater wonder is why none of the grasses have been named for the lovely motion and soothing sound that the wind causes as it blows across them. Even the shortest grasses (and also the bamboos which are woody-stemmed) respond to gentle breezes and create the elements of motion and sound, so important to our enjoyment of the landscape.

## Maintaining Ornamental Grasses:

The maintenance of ornamental grasses is easy. If it is a running type of grass and you want it to stay within bounds, surround it with a deep plastic edging. Dig a narrow trench two feet deep and insert a sheet of heavy duty plastic from the bottom to the top of the trench. Then backfill with soil. This will prevent the rhizomes of the grass from spreading out of control. Grasses (with the exception of the evergreen bamboos) should be cut down to a height of 2 inches once each year. You can do this in fall but it is best to wait until spring. Grasses look nice poking through the snow during winter, and what's more, they give birds a place to perch—and feed should the grass be seed bearing. By late winter grasses become tattered and during April should be cut down. To do this you may use a lawn mower, or if the grasses are very stout, pruning shears or a weed eater equipped with a rotary blade.

## Planting, Spacing, and Watering:

Similar to ground covers. Please refer to the ground cover section of this brochure.

## ORNAMENTAL GRASS SELECTION CHART

*Abbreviations:* *X = Applicable to this plant*
*P = Partially applicable to this plant*

| NAME | GROWTH HABITS | Full Sun | Light Shade | Moderate Shade | Dense Shade | Large Area | Moderate Area | Small Area | Controls Erosion | Tolerates Foot Traffic | Drought Tolerant | Moisture Tolerant | Tolerates Sandy Soil | Salt Tolerant | Spring Bloom | Summer Bloom | Fall Bloom | Evergreen |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Acorus calamus 'Variegatus'* | *slow spreader* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | | X | P | | | X | | |
| *Ammophila breviligulata* | | X | X | | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | | X | X | X |
| *Andropogon gerardii cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| *Bouteloua species and cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| *Calamagrostis* | *clumpoer* | X | | | | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | | | X | | |
| *Calamovilfa longifolia* | *slow spreader* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | | | X | | | X | X | |
| *Carex species and cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | | X | | P | | X | | | X |
| *Chasmanthium latifolium cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | P | | X | X | |
| *Deschampsia* | *clumper* | X | X | | | | X | | X | | P | | P | P | | X | | |
| *Erianthus ravennae* | *clumper* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | X | | | X | |
| *Fargesia cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| *Festuca cultivars* | *clumper* | X | | | | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | X |
| *Hakonechloa macra and cultivars* | *slow spreader* | | X | X | | | X | X | P | | | | | | | X | | |
| *Juncus* | *clumper* | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | | X | P | | X | X | | |
| *Koeleria* | *clumper* | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | | | | X | | |
| *Leymus arenarius 'Blue Dune'* | *spreader* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | P | | X | | P |
| *Miscanthus cultivars* | *clumper* | | X | X | | | X | | | X | X | P | P | X | | | X | |
| *Molina cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | | X | | X | | |
| *Muhlenbergia reverchonii* | *clumper* | X | | | | X | X | | | | X | | | | | X | X | |
| *Panicum virgatum cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | X | | X | X | |
| *Pennisetum cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | P | | | X | |
| *Schizachyrium scoparium cultivars* | *clumper* | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | P | X | | X | X | | | X | |
| *Sesleria* | *clumper* | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | | X | | | | P | X | | |
| *Sorghastrum* | *clumper* | X | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | X | | X | | |
| *Sporobolus heterolepis* | *clumper* | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | P | | X | | |



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# ORNAMENTAL GRASSES AND SEDGES



## Acorus calamus 'Variegatus' (a-kore-is kal-i-mus)

(Variegated Sweet Flag) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; full sun to moderate shade. Variegated sweetflag is a descendent of a native streamside dweller once strewn about cabin floors to sweeten the air. Naturally, its foliage is also sweet smelling, but its charm does not stop at that. Keeled, leathery, upright, and straplike, these rugged leaves are colorfully striped white and green and do not fade as the season progresses. A superb plant for color and contrast, variegated sweet flag tolerates moist soils but is very comfortable in regular garden settings. It is a wonderful companion plant, compatible with dozens of ground covers, grasses, and perennials, and may be mass planted as a ground cover. Its summerborne flowers, greenish yellow and tiny, are carried in 1/2 inch wide upright 3 1/2 inch long spadixes—like those of Jack-in-the-pulpit.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Ammophila breviligulata (am-oh-fill-uh brev-i-lig-you-lay-tuh)

(American Beach Grass) ..... Zone 5

3'-4'; full sun to light shade. American beach grass is common to dune lands along the Atlantic coast as well as the shores of Lake Michigan. It produces stiffly upright clusters of medium to dark green leaves while its subsurface rhizomes slowly spread to develop dense, wide colonies. Familiar to beach goers in the Great Lakes region are its tall spike-like panicles of mid to late summer which are outstanding as dried flowers. American beach grass prefers sandy soils, partly due to its susceptibility to nematodes in soils with too much organic matter. Its roots grow to tremendous depths, down to 20-feet, while its stems withstand burial from constant shifting of sand. Because beachgrass is a colonizer, it has few companions. However, Achillea, Asclepias, Liatris and some of the taller Asters work quite well.

Size: 30 cell Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Andropogon gerardii `Blackhawks' (an-dro-poe-gon jer-ard-ee-eye)

**Patent #27,949, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Blackhawks' Big Bluestem) ..... Zone 3

4'-5'; full sun to light shade. Dynamic foliar color is the hallmark of this gorgeous bluestem which emerges soft blue-green, changes to vibrant green with purplish-red highlights during summer, then matures to burgundy-black for autumn. `Blackhawks' is a sturdy drought resistant grower, staying upright and thriving in most well drained soils. It can be used as a specimen, backdrop, or companion to shorter grasses and perennials such as Amsonia, Baptisia, Coreopsis, Crocosmia, coneflowers, Monarda, phlox, black eyed Susan, tall Sedums and other native grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall






## Andropogon gerardii `Dancing Wind' (and-dro-poe-gon jer-ard-ee-eye)

**Patent #26,892, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Dancing Wind' Big Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

5'-6'; full sun. A vibrant cultivar of our native big bluestem, `Dancing Wind' emerges in spring with tones of smoky grayish-blue foliage which later, during summer, develops rich burgundy highlights. And, shortly thereafter the entire plant is set ablaze with shades of scarlet and bronze, topped with deep purple 'turkey foot' inflorescences. Nice in combination with other grasses and perennials, `Dancing Wind' pairs well with yarrow, Agastache, Asters, Buddleia, Coreopsis, coneflowers, daylilies, tall phlox, tall Sedums, Rudbeckia and other grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall







© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Andropogon gerardii `Holy Smoke' (and-dro-poe-gon jer-ard-ee-eye)

**Patent #33,929, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Holy Smoke' Big Bluestem)..... Zone 3

5'-6'; full sun. A really nice selection of big bluestem, `Holy Smoke' has a sturdy upright habit with deep blue-green foliage that stands out against contrasting coral-red stems. In late summer and fall, 'Holy Smoke's foliage begins to darken into shades of deep purple and burgundy, which complement the stems. Finally, the plants are topped with dark purple 'turkey foot' inflorescences that are indicative of Big Bluestem. The tall dark stature of `Holy Smoke' works well en-masse, or as a backdrop to complementary perennials such as Asters, Buddleia, Eupatorium, Lavender, garden phlox, and Rudbeckia.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Andropogon gerardii Prairie Proud® Karl's Cousin™ (`Nondhwr') (an-dro-poe-gon jer-ard-ee-eye)

(Karl's Cousin® Big Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

3½'-4½'; full sun to light shade. Described as the 'Karl Foerster' of bluestem, this fabulous selection was discovered by Dave MacKenzie of Hortech who selected it for its tight, upright, architectural habit. It turned out to be a beautiful plant for its coloration as well. First richly green-blue, its stems, leaves and flowers turn rich shades of purple-blue as the season progresses. Karl's Cousin™` is easy to pair with other plants and doesn't steal their space. Staple companions include coneflowers, Nepeta, Shasta daisies, Liatris, Coreopsis. Asters are a breeze for pairing, and it also looks darn nice with all of the cultivars of Baptisia.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Andropogon gerardii Prairie Proud® Peach Blush™ (`Nonhsulb') (and-dro-poe-gon jer-ard-ee-eye)

(Peach Blush™ Big Bluestem)..... Zone 4

6'-7'; full sun. A tall stately grass with a loose columnar habit, Peach Blush® emerges in spring as a lush clump of soft, grey-green foliage and by mid-summer cylindrical towering culms begin to shoot skyward. Its flowering stems are a bright peach in color, banded with pastel segments of muted indigo and glaucous purple. Finally, in late summer and fall, Peach Blush® is topped with a loose crown of silky purple turkey-foot inflorescences. Airy and wind-responsive these slender, colorful culms remain standing after heavy wind and rains, and are visible from a distance making Peach Blush® a striking specimen, living fence, or backdrop to the summer perennial garden especially when combined with companions including asters, Buddleia, Calamintha, Eupatorium, Rudbeckia, Vernonia, Panicum, Schizachyrium, and Sorghastrum.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Andropogon gerardii Prairie Proud® Hazy Blue™ (`Noneulby') (and-dro-poe-gon jer-ard-ee-eye)

(Hazy Blue™ Big Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

5½'-6½'; full sun. A mid-height Andropogon, Hazy Blue™ begins in early spring as a soft clump of blue-green foliage and by mid-summer undergoes a dramatic transition; the bright blue-green blades become overshadowed by dusky flower culms in dark shades of navy, maroon, and glaucous purple. These stiff, rain and wind-resistant stems produce turkey-track shaped flowers that first emerge in shades of yellow-green, eventually maturing to dark shades of wine-red. Hazy Blue's rich moody hues are magnificent in the fall garden, especially when paired with bright blooming companions like asters, Joe-Pye, Nepeta, Rudbeckia, goldenrod, Vernonia, and other ornamental grasses like Panicum, Schizachyrium, and Sorghastrum.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter Spring Summer Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Andropogon gerardii Prairie Proud® Rainbow Pillar® (`Nonwobniarkr') (an-dro-poe-gon jer-ard-ee-eye)

(Rainbow Pillar® Big Blue Stem)..... Zone 4

6′-7′; full sun. Rainbow Pillar® dazzles with a kaleidoscope of color throughout the seasons. Beginning in spring with dense clumps of blue and purple-hued foliage, by late summer it shoots up stiff flower stems of amber and coral, banded with indigo and purple. Topped with wind-responsive, purple-hued turkey-foot inflorescences, these rain- and wind-resistant columns bring a colorful/architectural element to the landscape. An excellent native cultivar for borders, privacy screening and for back-of-the-border, Rainbow Pillar® combines well with Baptisia, Buddleia, Echinacea, Eupatorium, Rudbeckia, Vernonia and other grasses such as Panicum, Schizachyrium, Sorghastrum and Sporobolus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native CULTIVAR



## Andropogon gerardii 'Red October' (an-dro-poe-gon jer-ard-ee-eye)

**Patent #26,283, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Red October' Big Bluestem) ..... Zone 3

5′-6′; full sun. Introduced by Intrinsic Perennial Gardens, this native big bluestem cultivar features green foliage with red tips, transforming into deep burgundy by fall, then brilliant scarlet after a few frosts. Large clumps of 'Red October' can provide incredible focal points of fall color, and used as a backdrop to other colorful perennials, the display is jaw-dropping. The fabulous late-season color is well-complemented by Russian sage, Rudbeckia, coneflowers, Liatris and butterfly bush.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native CULTIVAR




## Bouteloua curtipendula (boo-tuh-loo-an cur-teh-pen-do-lah)

(Sideoats Grama)..... Zone 3

2′-3′; full sun. A drought-tolerant native species, Sideoats grama forms low clumps of slender, wiry, light-green foliage. A slow spreader, Bouteloua curtipendula is a well-mannered grass, adorned with arching stems of oat-like inflorescences, in mid-summer. These emerge in shades of lavender-green and eventually age to a warm tan and dangle gracefully. A popular choice for restoration, Bouteloua curtipendula is tolerant of hot, dry sites, and also functions well to control erosion. Companions are numerous and include Asclepias tuberosa, Echinacea, Rudbeckia, Solidago, Carex, Chasmanthium, Schizachyrium, and Panicum selections.

Size: 30 cell flat Spacing: 12″-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native SPECIES



## Bouteloua gracilis `Blonde Ambition' (boo-tuh-loo-ah)

**Patent #22,049, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Blonde Ambition' Blue Grama Grass)..... Zone 4

2½′ in flower; full sun to light shade. The fine textured gray-green foliage of `Blonde Ambition' is exceptional on its own but its flowers are what set it apart, making it completely different than any other ornamental grass. The flowers resemble small flags, curiously held in a horizontal fashion atop tall, sturdy floral stems. Borne in profusion during midsummer, the flowers emerge chartreuse and age to soft blonde, later giving way to seed heads that remain effective through fall and winter. `Blonde Ambition' grows well in a variety of soils, is extremely cold hardy and low maintenance, making it a great choice for borders, containers, mass planting, and rock gardens. Suitable companions include Asters, Phlox, Rudbeckia, coneflowers, and Russian sage.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat)Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native CULTIVAR




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster' (kal-a-moe-gros-tis a-kue-ti-flow-ra)

(Karl Foerster's Feather Reed Grass) ..... Zone 5

4'-5' in flower; full sun to light shade. With neat, 3 to 4 ft. tall leaves of subdued green, clump forming feather reed grass imposes a rather strong, stately, foliar personality. This alone makes it worthy of merit, yet, it is only a hint of what's to come. For the impatient this is the right plant, for unlike many of the grasses, it flowers early. Indeed, as early as late May the erect stemmed, narrow panicled flowers become noticeable. By mid June, they have achieved a height of 4 to 5 feet and have colored a soft shade of green. By the first of July, they are rosy purple, and by the first of August, they have turned a lovely shade of straw brown which they will remain all winter. **Perennial Plant Of The Year 2001.**

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3½'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Calamagrostis x acutiflora Lightning Strike® (kal-a-moe-gros-tis a-kue-ti-flow-ra)

(Lightning Strike® Feather Reed Grass) ..... Zone 4

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. This lovely cool season grass features striking vertically streaked leaf blades of emerald and white. Deciduous, but sturdy, Lightning Strike® can be left up all winter then trimmed down in March, and by mid April is springing out of the ground. And, by early summer it is sending up stems that bear feathery purple plumes, which last long and eventually age to golden brown—for interest during the wintertime. A medium sized grass that thrives in full sun, Lightning Strike® works well en masse and edging walks and borders. And, due to its size and coloration it pairs well with Allium, Amsonia, Baptisia, Echinacea, Kniphofia, bee balm, Salvia, Veronica, and ornamental grasses such as Andropogon, Panicum, Pennisetum, Miscanthus, and Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

0



## Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Overdam' (kal-a-moe-gros-tis a-kue-ti-flow-ra)

(Variegated Feather Reed Grass) ..... Zone 5

1½' (the foliage), 3' (in bloom); full sun to light shade. Unique and attractive, variegated feather reed grass displays a tufted habit of lovely narrow green-and-white-striped foliage. Above the leaves, during mid-summer, are borne spike-shaped inflorescences colored first rosy purple then light tan.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Calamagrostis arundinacea variety brachytricha (kal-a-moe-gros-tis ah-run-din-aye-see-a bray-kee-trik-a)

(Fall Blooming Feather Reed Grass) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3½' in flower; full sun to light shade. Feather reed grass leafs out early and spends the spring and summer as a pleasing clump of upright to arching rich green foliage. But the real action occurs in fall when the light green pink blushed flower spikes unfurl in a glorious display of season punctuating color. And yet, the display does not stop here. The flowers and foliage, which matures to bright yellow, persist well into the winter months adding interest and vertical dimension to the otherwise dreary wintertime landscape.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3½'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3½'

New Container Size

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Carex appalachica (kay-reks app-a-latch-e-ka)

(Appalachian Sedge) ..... Zone 3

8"-12"; light to moderate shade. With deep green, hair-thin foliage and clumping habit, this fine textured, fountain shaped sedge is a wonderful native species for dry shade, including under the root zone of shallow rooted trees. Like most sedges, its foliage is the main attribute, and in this case it is complemented with tiny greenish yellow compact flowers that ascend slightly above the foliage during spring. Appalachian sedge is an excellent ground cover or pathway edging and looks great tucked into the cracks of rocky retaining walls. Enmasse it is lovely and reminiscent of waves on the ocean. It's also excellent as a companion to such other shade lovers as Waldsteina, ferns such as Dryopteris and Polystichum, hostas, Heuchera, Tiariella, crested iris and other sedges.

Size: 30 cell flat Spacing: 12"-18"
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 14"-18"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native SPECIES



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Carex elata 'Bowles Golden' (kay-reks or kair-ex ee-lay-ta)

('Bowles Golden' Sedge) ..... Zone 5

1½'-2'; light to moderate shade. You might want to put on your sun glasses before viewing this brilliant yellow selection. It is very bright. And, needless to say, this is a plant for specimen and accent use, or mass planting when you want to really make a show. Discovered in the Norfolk Broads, of the UK, 'Bowles Golden' is named for its famous discoverer E.A. Bowles and is characterized by brilliant yellow leaves longitudinally thin green striped. Most colorful in constantly moist soil in the coolest part of the garden, it may become lime green in too much shade or burn if too dry and hot. Its subtle lime green floral spikes are borne early spring and soon become buried under its lovely foliage.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Carex Feather Falls™ (kay-reks)

**Patent #26,199, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Feather Falls' Sedge) ..... Zone 5

12" to 1½'; light to moderate shade. With exceptionally long, gently spiraling, beautifully variegated leaves, `Feather Falls' is striped jade-green with thick ivory-white margins. Graceful, arching, and forming carefree cascading clumps, the habit of `Feather Falls' is considerably more robust than other sedges. A single plant can reach 3+ feet wide, and this is what makes it exceptional as a medium to large scale ground cover, accent plant or 'spiller', for over the edges of retaining walls and containers. Companions are endless and include large clump forming ferns, Acanthus, Astilbe, Bergenia, Heuchera, Hostas, Ligularia, Rodgersia, periwinkle and Waldsteinia.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Carex grayi (kay-reks gray-eye)

(Gray's Sedge) ..... Zone 5

2'-2½'; full sun to light shade. Gray's sedge is a cool-season grower that features broad, grassy semi-evergreen leaves that give rise to attractive star-shaped fruiting bodies, showy enough to be noticed from a distance. The seeds are an important food source for various waterfowl, gamebirds, and songbirds. Adaptable to regular garden settings with rich soil, Gray's sedge is also moisture tolerant and therefore useful along the water's edge. It is effective in small to large scale plantings, and as a companion to clump forming ferns, Astilboides, Cimicifuga, Eupatorium, Heuchera, Hosta, Iris, Ligularia, and other sedges of contrasting leaf color.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Carex hachijoensis 'Evergold' (kay-reks or kair-ex hah-chee-oh-en-sis)

('Evergold' Japanese Sedge) ..... Zone 5

8"-10"; light to moderate shade. Certainly one of the brightest yellow plants available for ground cover use, evergold Japanese sedge is also one of the toughest — even tolerating limited foot traffic. Its springborne flowers are small and brownish (if formed at all) but no matter, it is the lush arching, bright creamy yellow, center-striped, green margined foliage that makes this such a prize. It tolerates gravelly, sandy, and rich soils, prefers modest moisture and yet is reasonably drought tolerant for short periods of time. Maintenance is seldom necessary.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Carex morrowii 'Ice Dance' (kay-reks or kair-ex moe-row-ee-eye)

('Ice Dance' Sedge) ..... Zone 5

12"; light to moderate shade. This is a very impressive sedge with sturdy 1/2 inch wide evergreen white and green striped leaves. 'Ice Dance' is eye catching, spreads by rhizomes (at a relatively slow pace) and makes a nice ground cover for small to medium sized areas. It combines nicely with taller ferns, such as Dryopteris filix-mas 'Undulata Robusta', Osmunda regalis, O. cinnamomea, and O. claytoniana. And, with robust shade loving perennials, such as Pulmonaria, Cimicifuga racemosa 'Atropurpurea', and Ligularia 'The Rocket' it is exceptional. Floral spikes, formed during spring, are of little ornamental consequence.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 8"-12"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Carex oshimensis EverColor® Everest (`CarFit01') (kay-reks or kair-ex o-she-men-sis)

**Patent #20,955, Price Includes Royalty.**

(EverColor® Everest Sedge).....Zone 5

12″-18″; light to dense shade. `Everest' makes a bold statement as a container plant or as a filler plant in the landscape. The distinctive white striped foliage and the healthy growth rate makes a superb, easy to manage groundcover plant and will add bright color to moist, shady areas in the landscape, great for naturalizing or mass border planting. The foliage is evergreen, providing year-round interest among companions such as ferns, Cimicifuga, Ligularia, and other ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M** J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Carex oshimensis EverColor® 'Everillo' (kay-reks o-she-men-sis)

**Patent #21,002, Price Includes Royalty.**

(EverColor® `Everillo' Sedge).....Zone 5

12″ to 1½'; light to dense shade. Tidy, low growing, and easy to care for 'Everillo' is comprised of graceful arching ribbons of cheerful, chartreuse colored evergreen foliage, when grown in light to moderate shade. In dense shade, it tends to be more lime-green. A splendid plant for ground covering, edging and companion planting, `Everillo' is also excellent in containers and window boxes. Companions are endless and include clump forming ferns, Ajuga, European ginger, Bergenia, Brunnera, Epimedium, Heuchera, Hosta, Ligularia, Pulmonaria, other sedges and Japanese forest grass.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M** J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Carex oshimensis EverColor® `Eversheen' (kay-reks o-she-men-sis)

**Patent #25,938, Price Includes Royalty.**

(EverColor® `Eversheen' Sedge).....Zone 5

12″-16″; light to dense shade. EverColor® `Eversheen' is a compact, carefree sedge with a flowing, waterfall-like habit of glossy, bright chartreuse-yellow, emerald margined foliage. Providing a delightful pop of color, texture, and shine for nearly any area, `Eversheen' excels in borders and groupings as an accent, ground cover, edging or even as a 'spiller' in container plantings. Companions are numerous and include clump forming ferns, Bergenia, Heuchera, blue-leaved hostas, Ligularia, Ophiopogon, and lungwort.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time

J F M A **M** J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Carex pensylvanica (kay-reks pen-sil-van-i-ka)

(Pennsylvania Sedge).....Zone 3

6″-10″; full sun to moderate shade. Pennsylvania sedge is a versatile, colony-forming sedge for use in a broad range of applications. It makes a fabulous foot friendly ground cover, edging plant or companion, and is tough enough to thrive in parking lot islands. Blooming during spring, Pensylvanica sedge bears a multitude of upright spiky reddish flowers, more curious than ornamental. The main feature, however, is its lovely vibrant green hairlike foliage. Reaching 8 to 16 inches long, the leaves are fine textured and arch over gracefully. Pensylvania sedge can be walked upon and even mowed, and tolerates considerable drought. A great turf substitute, it can also be interplanted with companions ranging from Hostas, Alliums, `Chocolate' Joe-Pye, Cimicifuga, wildflowers, bulbs, and other sedges of differing foliage color.

Size: 30 cell Spacing: 8"-12"

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-16″

Blooming Time

J F M **A M** J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Carex rosea (kay-reks ro-see-a)

(Rosy Sedge).....Zone 4

12″-14″; light to dense shade. Native to North America, this versatile sedge is tolerant of various degrees of shade, and it thrives in wet to dry soil conditions. Consequently, Rosy sedge's landscape uses are vast; its small clumps of fine-textured semi-evergreen foliage are well suited in containers, and its low-growing gently arching habit allows it to function as a lovely woodland groundcover, lawn substitute, or erosion-controlling border to streams and ponds. In late spring its narrow-leaved clumps of mid green foliage are topped with coarse, star-shaped flower spikes. The flowers are green in overall appearance but bear rosy pink stigmas for which this plant is named. Rosy Sedge combines well with Japanese tassel fern, Spigelia, Iris cristata, dark-leaved Heucheras, and compact Astilbes like Younique™ Cerise.

Size: 30 cell Spacing: 8"-12"

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12″-16″

Blooming Time

J F M A **M** J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Carex sprengelii (kay-reks spren-gel-ee-ee)

(Long-Beaked Sedge) ..... Zone 3

1½'-2'; moderate to dense shade. A cool season sedge, Carex sprengelii begins its growth early in the spring, forming dense clumps of broad, arching, glossy green foliage. Flowering follows in early April with attractive bristly bottle-brush inflorescences that quickly give way to wheat-like fruit, which is an important food source for songbirds. Preferring consistent soil moisture, Long-Beaked Sedge functions well as an attractive grassy groundcover and can also be used to naturalize damp areas and provide erosion control. Great companions include Asclepias, asters, Eupatorium, Iris, Ligularia, Lobelia, other sedges and Juncus.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Carex stricta (kal-a-moe-gros-tis a-kue-ti-flow-ra)

(Tussock Sedge) ..... Zone 5

3'-3½'; full sun to light shade. Thriving in both normal garden settings as well as moist to wet areas, this lovely native sedge forms 3-foot tall clumps of gracefully arching, bright green, ribbon-like blades- achieving a silhouette similar to that of a miniature water fountain. Its cylindrical inflorescences arise above the foliage in late spring, forming dark reddish-brown seed heads that add texture and provide a source of food for birds. In boggy or wet areas, Carex stricta forms tussocks, or 'hills' that raise the root system out of standing water, a feature that makes this species well suited for wetland restoration, swales, bogs, ditches, and detention basins. Wonderful companions include royal fern, cinnamon ferns, interrupted fern, Chelone, Eupatorium, geranium, Gilenia, Heuchera, Hosta, Iris ensata, Ligularia, Lobelia and Tiarella.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Carex woodii (kay-reks wud-ee-ee)

(Pretty Sedge) ..... Zone 4

6"-12"; full sun to dense shade. Indigenous to the hardwood forests surrounding the Great Lakes, Carex woodii is a beautiful woodland sedge. Its finely textured leaves emerge blue-green in early spring; and by April and May its graceful foliage is topped with spikes of straw colored flowers. Similar to Carex pensylvanica, as a turf substitute or low maintenance groundcover, Carex woodii is tolerant of dense shade, and forms tight colonies for superior weed suppression. Suitable companions include such ferns as Dryopteris, Polystichum and Polypodium, Aquilegia, Bergenia, Heuchera, Iris cristata, Ligularia, wood phlox, Tiarella, other sedges of contrasting color and texture, and Hakonechloa.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Chasmanthium latifolium (chaz-man-thee-um lat-i-foe-lee-um)

(Northern Sea Oats) ..... Zone 3

2'-4'; full sun to moderate shade. Native to wooded slopes and moist thickets of southeastern North America, northern sea oats is one of our most endearing harbingers of autumn—and is one of the few grasses that performs well in shade. Especially valuable for its flattened fishscale-shaped dangling floral spikelets, these first appear pale green in midsummer before changing to reddish brown then maturing to soft tan during fall. They are carried upon thin nodding stems, well above its fresh vibrant green foliage, and dry nicely—therefore contributing to winter effect. Hardy and long lived, northern sea oats is a superb ground cover and accent plant. It looks nice with other grasses as well as coneflower, Rudbeckia, Sedums, and Shasta daisy.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-1½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Chasmanthium latifolium `Little Tickler' (chaz-man-thee-um lat-i- foe-lee-um)

(`Little Tickler' Dwarf Northern Sea Oats) ..... Zone 5

1½' to 2'; full sun to moderate shade. Dwarf, upright, and non-flopping, `Little Tickler' forms tidy dense clumps of lush green bamboolike foliage. In late summer the foliage is topped with flat seed heads that resemble little fish. They fade to light tan in fall and are excellent in dried floral arrangements. `Little Tickler' is tolerant of poorly drained soils and can even be used at water's edge. Surprisingly versatile, it is also quite drought tolerant. Effective companions include Anemone, Campanula, Coreopsis, coneflower, Eupatorium, Helenium, Lobelia, Rudbeckia, tall Sedums and other grasses such as dwarf Andropogon and Panicum cultivars.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"



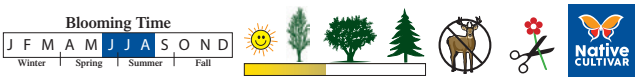



## Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau' (des-kamp-see-ah sess-pih-toe-sah)

(Golden Dew Tufted Hair Grass) ..... Zone 4

1'-2'; full sun to light shade. Shorter than the species, 'Goldtau' is unique for its semi evergreen, fine textured foliage, produced in dense clumps and bearing billowing clouds of chartreuse-yellow seed heads that eventually change to lovely golden bronze. It prefers a fair amount of moisture even after established, so be sure it is irrigated. Otherwise, it requires nothing special and needs very little maintenance. Leave it unpruned until early spring so its soft texture can add warmth to the winter landscape. Plant in masses or in contrast with sedges, ferns, or Hostas.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-2'






## Erianthus ravennae (a.k.a. Saccharum ravennae) (air-ee-an-thus ra-ven-ee)

(Plume Grass) ..... Zone 5

8'-12' in flower; full sun to light shade. Tall and robust, ravennae grass is exceptional for its height and late season floral display. Large plumes are borne during late summer on upright stalks and ascend to 12 feet. It is excellent as a specimen or hedge, and needs well-drained sandy soil for best growth.

Size: #5 pot Spacing: 3'-4'







## Fargesia rufa (far-geez-i-a roo-fa)

(Clumping Bamboo) ..... Zone 5

6'-8'; full sun to moderate shade. Nonrunning, clump forming, vigorous, and cold hardy, F. rufa is an exciting evergreen specimen, accent plant when grouped, or effective hedge or screen. It is clothed in attractive shiny green foliage, has the habit of a fountain, and in maturity can form clumps reaching 8 feet across. It prefers organically rich soils, but does well in most slightly acidic well drained soils. Companions are numerous and include robust hostas, daylilies, Joe-Pye, Houttuynia, Persicaria, and ornamental grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 6'-8'

Generally Nonblooming





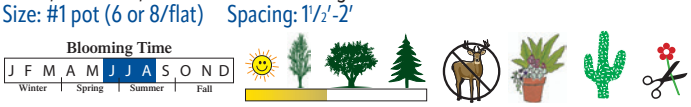

## Festuca arundinacea `Glow Sticks' (fes-tew-ka a-run-di-nah-kee-a)

**Patent #34,648, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Glow Sticks' Tall Fescue) ..... Zone 3

2'-2½'; full sun to light shade. `Glow Sticks' is a unique new variety of tall fescue composed of lush tufts of deep green, upright clumping foliage. However, in late spring stiff neon-yellow culms begin to shoot out of the foliage, these brightly colored stems contrast dramatically against the emerald green blades and bear radiant golden flower panicles that hover gracefully above the well-mannered foliage. This stunning two-toned beauty is a wonderful addition to nearly any garden where it can be viewed up close functioning well as a pathway edging or as a companion in a perennial border especially when combined with Amsonia, Aralia, Astilbe, Cimicifuga, Diervilla, Echinacea, Eupatorium, Salvia, Perovskia, and other ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'






© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Festuca x `Cool as Ice' (fes-tew-ka)

**Patent #27,651, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Cool as Ice' Fescue) ..... Zone 4

10"-12"; full sun. `Cool as Ice' is a short, compact fescue with icy blue foliage. It is the lightest blue of the fescues we offer and provides good contrast with such plants as Allium, Anemone, Echinacea, Geum, Lavender, Sedum and Veronica. But, it is more than a foliage plant, and during mid- to late spring it sends up wands of delicate blue-green, wind-responsive flowers which wave above the spiky tufts of ice-blue. In time, the flower heads age to a warm golden-yellow. `Cool as Ice' is a fairly vigorous grower and will thrive in well-drained soil. It does most of its growing during spring and fall but tolerates summer's heat and humidity, and it is versatile with uses that include small scale ground covering or edging, rock garden specimen and companion plant in sunny areas of the landscape.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-14"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Festuca glauca `Beyond Blue' (fes-tew-ka glaw-ka)

**Patent #23,307, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Beyond Blue' Blue Fescue) ..... Zone 4

9"-12"; full sun. This compact clump forming fescue could also be called `Beyond Wonderful'. That's because its intense blue evergreen foliage persists throughout the summer season without turning brown as is the case with some of the other selections. Its habit is also nice because of its uniformity and in time it becomes a tidy little clump. `Beyond Blue' is great for perennial borders, rock gardens and containers. It is also lovely in small groups and as a small scale groundcover. Suitable companions include coneflowers, Alliums, Russian sage, lavenders, and Sedums.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1'-1½'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Festuca glauca 'Boulder Blue' (fes-tew-ka glaw-ka)

('Boulder Blue' Fescue) ..... Zone 4

8"; full sun. Shorter than 'Elijah Blue', but foliage every bit as bright blue, 'Boulder Blue' is extremely attractive dwarf form that tolerates heat and humidity, and is exceptional for its foliage and late spring/early summerborne, soft gray-blue flowers which dry nicely and are carried well into the summer season. Excellent in companionship with sedums, Allium, coneflowers, and various low growing grasses like Pennisetum 'Little Bunny' and Festuca 'Hobbitt', 'Boulder Blue' is great for ground cover use, edging, or high contrast accent planting.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 10"-14"

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |



## Hakonechloa macra (ha-kone-ee-kloe-a mak-ra)

(Japanese Forest Grass) ..... Zone 5

12"-18"'; light to moderate shade. Hakone grass is one of the most graceful of all slow spreading grasses. With lovely drooping foliage arranged in neat parallel rows, it looks like a bamboo and is an essential element of the Japanese theme garden. Hakone grass bears small greenish yellow flowers during late summer and fall. Although interesting, these are whispy and not of real ornamental significance. This is truly a foliage plant and exceptional for edging shady walks, lending accent to Hostas, Pulmonarias, and wildflowers, and as a delicate facing to trees and shrubs.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




## Hakonechloa macra `Albo-striata' (ha-kone-ee-kloe-a mak-ra)

(White Stripe Japanese Forest Grass) ..... Zone 5

10"; light to moderate shade. The broad, arching leaf blades of this rare Japanese forest grass are medium green and decorated with thick, creamy white variegation. `Albo-striata' is more sun tolerant than golden leaved selections and a bit faster growing, quickly maturing to form lush mounds of bamboolike leaves. Tiny green flowers are borne late summer but provide minimal ornamental appeal, as they are mostly hidden within the showy foliage. This white variegated selection's cascading nature makes it an excellent choice for softening up container plantings and pathways and, like other Japanese forest grasses, it combines wonderfully with Helleborus, ferns, Hostas, Fragrant Solomon's Seal, and other shade lovers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time

| J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Winter | | | Spring | | | Summer | | | Fall | | |




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Hakonechloa macra 'All Gold' (ha-kone-ee-kloe-a mak-ra)

('All Gold' Japanese Forest Grass) ..... Zone 5

12"; light to moderate shade. One hundred percent vibrant lemon yellow foliage makes this suprisingly vigorous selection one of the brightest cultivars on the market today. In a single season plants form broad tufts of sunny, cheerful, tropical looking foliage. Terrific for brightening up the shade garden and softening the edges of stone paths and sidewalks, 'All Gold' is the perfect companion to ferns, purple leaved heucheras and Eupatorium 'Chocolate'. It is also magnificent as an accent when popping up through dark leaved forms of Ajuga, and great with green, blue, or blue/yellow leaved Hostas. Although 'All Gold' is primarily a foliage plant, it also produces a nice show of whispy, chartreuse flowers during late summer and fall.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Hakonechloa macra 'Aureola' (ha-kone-ee-kloe-a mak-ra)

(Golden-leaved Japanese Forest Grass) ..... Zone 5

12"-18"; light to moderate shade. Golden-leaved hakonechloa displays pendant, bamboolike leaves colored bright yellow with thin green lines running longitudinally through them. Viewed from a few feet away it creates an effect that is spectacular — perfect for accent and specimen planting in shady settings, especially Japanese theme gardens. Golden leaved hakonechloa prefers a moist, organically rich, moderately acidic to slightly alkaline soil and spreads at a slow pace. Its yellowish to green spikelike flowers are carried above the foliage from late summer to early fall, and in any season it combines nicely with Astilbes, gingers, Helleborus, blue leaved Hostas, ferns, lady's mantle, Dicentra, Lamium, and Solomon's Seal.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Hakonechloa macra Lemon Zest™ (`Hakbri1') (ha-kone-ee-kloe-a mak-ra)

**Patent #34,999, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Lemon Zest™ Japanese Forest Grass) ..... Zone 5

12"-14"; light to moderate shade. Lemon Zest™ is a luminous selection of Japanese Forest Grass introduced by Briggs Nursery. Lush ribbons of bamboo-like leaves are a radiant yellow in color, streaked with bright white highlights, making Lemon Zest™ one of the brightest, airiest Hakonechloas on the market. Lemon Zest™ has a cascading, waterfall-like habit that adds elegance and gentle flowing texture to areas of the garden with low light, and can also be used as a groundcover or specimen plant. Suitable companions include ferns, columbine, Astilbe, Geranium, Helleborus, Hostas, Iris, Tricyrtis, and sedges of differing color and texture.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Juncus `Blue Dart' (jung-kus)

(`Blue Dart' Rush) ..... Zone 4

1'-1½'; full sun to moderate shade. `Blue Dart' is an incredibly versatile perennial. It thrives in average garden soils, in standing water, and can even withstand short periods of drought. Its tubular stems are remarkably colorful and upright. Uses range from ground cover to pathway edging, and companion planting with Irises, Lobelia, Veronicastrum, dwarf ornamental grasses, and variegated sweet flag. It is also good in containers for seasonal color.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Koeleria glauca (ko-lair-ee-a glaw-ka)

(Blue Hair Grass) ..... Zone 2

1'-2'; full sun to light shade. Blue hair grass is an exceptionally low maintenance grass that grows well in nutritionally poor soils; It is most noteworthy for its cylindrical, silvery-green springborne panicles. These mature to tan by midsummer and are quite attractive. Blue hair grass excels in mixed perennial beds and borders for its infusion of unique color and texture. It is a cool-season grower, and pairs nicely with Asters, Coreopsis, Geum, daylilies, and other low growing grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Leymus arenarius 'Blue Dune' (ley-mus ar-i-nare-ee-us)

('Blue Dune' Wild Rye)..... Zone 4

2'-3'; full sun to light shade. Of the brightest blue grasses, 'Blue Dune' is even brighter than the parent species (formerly known as Elymus glaucus). Also, it is slower spreading, and shows a greater propensity to send up its interesting blue green early-summerborne flower stalks. 'Blue Dune' is excellent in parking areas where it tolerates heat, drought, and some foot traffic. It is easy to care for, reliable for many years, and if seperated by a deep edging it is nice in combination with tall daylilies, Helianthus cultivars, Hibiscus cultivars, foxglove, coneflowers, feather reed grass, Miscanthus cultivars, and tall Asters.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 12"-16"

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus giganteus (mis-kan-thus ji-gan-tee-is)

(Giant Chinese Silver Grass)..... Zone 4

8'-12' in leaf; full sun to light shade. The grandaddy of the silver grasses, giant Chinese silver grass is enormous! Slowly spreading to make broad 8 foot wide thicketlike clumps, it goes from nothing to 12 feet in a single season. Then in fall, provided the weather has been hot, it sends up large fluffy plumes 1 to 2 feet above the foliage. Flowers or no flowers, it imparts a magnificent tropical-like presence and is exceptional near waterside — especially in large landscapes and golf courses. It can also be used as a privacy screen or hedge and should be left up all winter as it looks great when snow covered. In March it should be cut down to the ground with a chain saw or weed-eater that has a circular blade attachment

Size: #5 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 5'-7'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Adagio' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Adagio' Japanese Silver Grass)..... Zone 5

2½'-4' in flower; full sun to light shade. Tough drought tolerant and hardy, this cultivar is exceptional. Not only is it dwarf and compact, making it excellent in the smaller landscape, it gives a lovely display of narrow silvery gray foliage topped during early fall by pink florets that turn white in maturity.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Miscanthus sinensis Big Kahuna™ (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis) `Nonuh'

(Big Kahuna® Japanese Silver Grass)..... Zone 5

8'-10'; full sun. Big Kahuna™ is a magnificent tropical looking selection with broad, white centered, mid green foliage. Unlike other Miscanthus, Big Kahuna™ stands alone as a specimen and makes a dramatic statement in the landscape. It is also a superb companion and combines beautifully with `Gateway' Joe-Pye, garden phlox, Rudbeckia, Nepeta selections, and other ornamental grasses. You can use it as a commanding border backdrop, hedge, or screen, and it is remarkably quick to mature. Big Kahuna™ blooms in September and October, and bears broad silvery-white plumes.

Size: #5 pot Spacing: 5'-7'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Cabaret' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Cabaret' Japanese Silver Grass)..... Zone 5

5'-6' in flower; full sun to light shade. 'Cabaret' displays big bold broad leaves with wide creamy white center stripes and bright green margins—prompting claims that this is the most spectacular of all variegated Miscanthus cultivars. 'Cabaret' blooms during September and October and like Miscanthus 'Gracillimus' may not flower during cool summers—viewed as a merit by designers when looking primarily for a colorful backdrop.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Cosmopolitan' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Cosmopolitan' Variegated Japanese Silver Grass).....Zone 5

6'-8' in flower; full sun to light shade. 'Cosmopolitan' is among the most impressive of all variegated grasses. Its substantial foliage is exceptionally wide and marked with vibrant creamy white and dark green longitudinal striping. Flowering during early fall, it produces broad silvery plumes.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4'-5'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 4'-5'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Dixieland' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Dixiland' Japanese Silver Grass).....Zone 5

3'-4', 4½' in flower; full sun to light shade. 'Dixieland' is a dwarf form of 'Silver Arrow' with broad leaved bright white and green streaked foliage. A compact upright grower that never flops over, 'Dixieland' is an excellent choice for the smaller garden and for use as a low hedge or screen. It flowers during early fall with burgundy plumes that age to silver, and combines well with other grasses and many perennials and ground covers.

Size: #2pot Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis `Encore' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

**Patent #29,070, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Encore' Japanese Silver Grass) .....Zone 5

4'-6'; full sun to light shade. `Encore' maiden grass provides a long running progressive floral display. The flower plumes open silvery white during midsummer, age to handsome dark red by early fall, and mature to creamy-white by mid fall, and look good throughout most of winter. Standing 4½ feet tall without flowers and around 6 feet with plumes, `Encore' makes a statement when used as a soft hedge or screen, massed or used as a specimen, or planted in large ceramic or concrete planters. Good companions include Achillea, Agastache, Amsonia, Caryopteris, Coreopsis `Flower Tower', coneflowers, Eupatorium, Helenium, Helianthus, daylilies, Monarda, tall Phlox, Salvia, tall Sedums, Solidago, and other ornamental grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½'-4'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Fire Dragon' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

**Patent #30,374, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Fire Dragon' Japanese Silver Grass) .....Zone 3

6'-7'; full sun to light shade. The most outstanding feature of Miscanthus 'Fire Dragon' is its amazing display of fall color, ablaze by mid-September with fiery red, orange and burgundy. This dramatic fall color is further accented by silvery tan plumes that appear like smoke rising from a fire. From spring to summer, 'Fire Dragon' stands in upright clumps of deep green leaves with silver stripes, remaining tall without drooping, providing an excellent backdrop to coneflowers, tall Phlox, Salvia, Monarda, daylilies, Sedums and numerous others.

Size: # 1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Gold Breeze' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

**Patent #22,311, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Gold Breeze' Zebra Grass) .....Zone 5

3'-3½' in flower; full sun to light shade. 'Gold Breeze' is a heavily banded Zebra grass that is stiffly upright, very dense, and incredibly vibrant. Its purple-red inflorescences poke just above the foliage in early fall, adding a welcomed variation in texture and color contrast. In the sunlight, 'Gold Breeze' practically glows, with its smooth yellow horizontal stripes bursting through the apple green foliage. It is very effective in small groups and equally nice as a hedge or screen. Companions are numerous and include roses, Geum, coneflowers, catmint, Agastache, and daylilies with red or purple flowers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Gracillimus' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

(Narrow Leaved Japanese Silver Grass) ..... Zone 5

4½'-5½' in flower; full sun to light shade. Here is a lovely grass that not only impresses with its narrow, longitudinally striped leaves, but with its gentle motion in response to breezes. Its autumnal floral display is effective only when we have a long warm summer and fall. This is especially appreciated by designers who are looking primarily for a dramatic foliar effect. Overall, narrow leaved eulalia is compact and forms lovely vase shaped clumps. It is tolerant of dry sandy soils, yet will withstand having its roots immersed in water for short periods of time.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3½'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3½'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 2½'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Graziella' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Graziella' [Grace] Japanese Silver Grass)..... Zone 5

5'-6' in flower; full sun to light shade. With exceptional production of white late-summerborne flower panicles above graceful slender foliage, 'Graziella' is among the most florific and popular selections of Miscanthus. During fall its foliage and stems turn lovely shades of yellow, orange, and reddish purple.

Size: #5 pot Spacing: 2½'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Grosse Fontäne' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

(Giant Fountain Japanese Silver Grass)..... Zone 5

6'-7' in flower; full sun to light shade. A superb selection with magnificent early fall-borne silvery plumes that extend well above its cascading foliage, 'Grosse Fontäne' is one of the finest choices for planting in groups, massing as a screen or hedge, or using alone as a specimen. It lends itself well to the large scale of golf courses and looks marvelous throughout the winter months.

Size: #5 pot Spacing: 4'-5'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Little Kitten' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Little Kitten' Japanese Silver Grass)..... Zone 5

1½'-3'; full sun to light shade. The tiniest of the silver grasses, 'Little Kitten' is exceptionally small, and therefore an excellent choice as a dwarf hedge, accent plant, or perennial-garden specimen. Its narrow leaves are attractive for their silver midribs and its early fallborne flowers are carried at a height of 24" — setting them well apart from the foliage where they can sway gracefully in the wind.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Miscanthus sinensis 'Little Zebra' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Little Zebra' Dwarf Zebra Grass) ..... Zone 5

3'-4' in flower; full sun to light shade. Discovered by Tom Walsh this miniature zebra grass holds its green and yellow banding all season. This makes it a superior selection as other varieties often fade to all green during the summer months. What's more, 'Little Zebra' has the desirable trait of flowering during late summer—so its lovely reddish purple plumes are borne reliably every year, even during seasons of cool weather. 'Little Zebra' is perfect for accent or specimen use in ornamental grass and perennial border plantings, rock gardens, and even as a dwarf hedging or large scale ground cover. It is neat, tidy, reliable, and easy to maintain.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Malepartus' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Malepartus' Japanese Silver Grass) ..... Zone 5

5'-6' in flower; full sun to light shade. 'Malepartus' is a unique cultivar in that its broadly white centered green leaves are oriented at right angles to the stalks. This creates a rather intriguing bamboolike appearance. Its early fallborne flowers, first pinkish purple, peak during mid-fall, turn an attractive silver, then mature to soft straw brown as they age.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

('Morning Light' Japanese Silver Grass) ..... Zone 5

4'-5' in flower; full sun to light shade. Compact with fine textured gently arching silvery foliage, this selection combines well with other pastels such as the flowers of Russian sage or Sedum 'Brilliant'. It also tolerates a bit of shade and like the other species of Japanese silver grass, it is easy to grow and adds interest to the winter landscape. 'Morning Light' is a late fall-bloomer that is appreciated mainly for its foliage. Its purplish silvery plumes are narrow and produced slightly above the foliage.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Purpurascens' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

(Flame Japanese Silver Grass) ..... Zone 5

4½'-6' in flower; full sun to light shade. Flame grass differs from other Miscanthus cultivars in two important ways. First, it is a bit of a runner and will spread to several feet across to form lush leafy thickets. Second, in addition to providing a superb autumnal floral display of tight silvery plumes that arise some two feet above the leaves, it boasts magnificent red late season foliage.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Strictus' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

(Porcupine Japanese Silver Grass) ..... Zone 4

4'-6' in flower by 3'-5' wide; full sun to light shade. Compact and clump forming, this selection is neat and easily managed. Its foliage is interesting for its display of bright yellow one inch horizontal bands — between bands of bright vibrant green. Flowering is just as impressive. Beginning in September (and remaining through the winter months), the plumes of porcupine grass are coppery silver and silky textured, then during fall dry to a soft fluffy tan.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-3½'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis `Tiger Tail' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

**Patent #21,788, Price Includes Royalty.**

(`Tiger Tail' Zebra Grass) ..... Zone 4

5'-7'; full sun to light shade. Reported to be a cross of `Cosmopolitan' and `Strictus', this selection displays long green, yellow-banded leaves that stand upright like `Strictus', and bend gracefully near the top like `Cosmopolitan'. Thick, bright green culms create a seamless look from bottom to top and contribute to its lush feel. Consider using this statement-making maiden grass as a specimen, massed as a backdrop, or in combination with other bold perennials like butterfly bush, coneflower, Hibiscus, Phlox, and Rudbeckia.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Variegatus' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

(White Variegated Japanese Silver Grass) ..... Zone 5

6'-8' in flower; full sun to light shade. A striking selection, white variegated Japanese silver grass is outstanding as a specimen or enmasse. Cultivated since 1900, this popular cultivar is named for its vibrant white and green striped foliage. It is robust in habit (broader in form than 'Silver Arrow'), thrives in most any soil, and puts on a nice display of first reddish then silver, fallborne flowers.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Miscanthus sinensis 'Zebrinus' (mis-kan-thus sye-nen-sis)

(Zebra Grass) ..... Zone 5

5'-7' in flower; full sun to light shade. Large robust and stately, zebra grass takes its name for the bright yellow horizontal bands that decorate the vibrant green arching leaves. A prodigious bloomer, zebra grass makes quite a show during early fall with flowers that are first pinkish copper then silvery before maturing to a pleasant shade of tan.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 4'-5'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 4'-5'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Molinia caerulea 'Moorflamme' (mo-leen-ee-a se-rew-lee-a)

('Moorflamme' Purple Moor Grass) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2'; full sun to light shade. A fabulous compact growing selection with rich green leaves that color orange-red during fall, 'Moorflamme' is a fine bloomer with its spiky seed heads carried in a tight symmetrical vase shape during late summer and fall. 'Moorflamme' is a tremendous addition to the landscape, useful as an edging, ground cover, and companion to Solidago, Agastache, cone flowers, Calamintha, Geraniums, daylilies, other ornamental grasses, and many others. Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Muhlenbergia reverchonii Undaunted® 'PUND01S' (moo-lan-berg-ee-a rev-er-shon-ee-eye)

(Undaunted® Ruby Muhly) ..... Zone 5

15"-18" to 2½'-3' in flower; full sun. Undaunted® ruby muhly is a warm season grass that develops well-behaved clumps of fine-textured, soft green foliage that endure heat, drought and even periods of excess moisture. From mid-summer to early fall, it is covered in clouds of reddish mauve flower spikes that gradually mature to tawny brown and remain attractive throughout the winter. Use en masse for an outstanding display or as a specimen in combination with Asters, Salvia, Rudbekia, Agastache, garden Phlox, and any sun-loving fall bloomer.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

## Why *Hortech Original* Panicums?

Native grasses are essential to biodiversity, but are often too big or floppy for the landscape. So we deceded to do something about that. We've been developing Panicums that are sturdy-stemmed, non-flopping, and often more compact than the straight species. IN the process we've found sufficient genetic variation to also select for unique shapes, heights, textures and colors.




### Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Blue Rose™ (`Nonesore') (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)

**Patent Pending, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Blue Rose™ Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4

3'-3½'; full sun to light shade. Compact in habit and clothed in rich blue-green lustrous ribbonlike foliage, Blue Rose™ is sturdy, non-flopping, mid-sized and fits into almost any landscape. Its foliage looks great from spring to fall and during late summer is topped with an explosion of reddish-purple confetti-like flower panicles. Perfect for moderate to large landscapes, alone, in drifts or combined with other perennials, Blue Rose™ pairs perfectly with Allium, Amsonia, Anemone, asters, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, Caryopteris, Echinacea, Geranium, lavender, Phlox, sedums, Rudbeckia and cultivars of other grasses such as Andropogon, Panicum, Schizachyrium, Sporobolus and Sorghastrum.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




### Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Cherry Bomb™ (`Nonbmob') (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)

**Patent Pending, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Cherry Bomb™ Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4

14"-1½'; full sun to light shade. Cherry Bomb™ resembles its namesake; it is cherry-red and round. And, its redness isn't reserved for fall, like some Panicum. This one is red tipped in spring and becomes increasingly red throughout the summer and fall. Neat, tidy, and easy to pair, Cherry Bomb™ is a versatile plant for use as an accent or ground cover. Late in the season it blooms sparsely with tan florets, and being a sparse bloomer, it allows the redness of the foliage to remain the focal point until frost. Cherry Bomb™ can be mass planted as well as paired, and it is excellent in combination with both native and non-native perennials. Some of the best include Allium, dwarf Buddleia, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, Echinacea, lavender, Platycodon, sedums, Rudbeckia and cultivars of such grasses as Sporobolus, Calamagrostis, Molinia, Pennisetum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




### Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Kindred Spirit® (`Nontiripsd') (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum) Patented

(Kindred Spirit® Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4

4½'-5'; full sun to light shade. Kindred Spirit® is a sturdy-stemmed, mid-sized selection with blue-green leaves and amber-rose fall borne flowers. Like all Panicums in Hortech's Dream Catcher® collection, Kindred Spirit® remains upright in both wind and rain and remains standing through fall and winter. Its compact size makes it suitable for most any landscape as a hedge, accent or companion, especially when combined with Amsonia, Asters, Calamintha, Caryopteris, coneflowers, Nepeta, Phlox, Rudbeckia, Solidago, Vernonia, and other grasses, such as Andropogon, Schizachyrium and other Panicum selections.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.




## Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Lightning Bolt® (`Nontlobg')
**(pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)**
**Patent #36,395, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Lightning Bolt® Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4
5½'-6½'; full sun to light shade. Lightning Bolt® is a mid-height, slender, highly architectural selection that looks like a lightning bolt thrust into the earth. And, it's this unusual shape that makes it excellent for accent and specimen use as well as hedging. Sturdy and upright, even after rain and wind, its mid green foliage is robust and attractive and sets a nice backdrop to silvery plumes that arise mid-summer to fall. And, later in fall, the foliage turns yellow. Companions are many and include Amsonia, Anemone, Asters, Calamintha, Caryopteris, daylilies, coneflowers, Geranium, Leucanthemum, Nepeta, Perovskia, Phlox, Platycodon, sedums, Rudbeckia, Solidago, Vernonia, and grasses of complimentary shapes and sizes.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-4'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Misty Blue® (`Noneulbyt')
**(pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)**

(Misty Blue® Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4
5½'-6½'; full sun to light shade. Misty Blue® is a robust medium-tall selection, similar in stature to Miscanthus `Variegatus' but more-slender. And, as such is a great specimen, hedge and accent plant. Named for its early to mid-season powdery-blue cascading foliage, Misty Blue® is a dynamic plant… its color changes to jade-green with the appearance of amber-rose flower panicles in late summer. Then, during late fall, it transitions to red before winter's cold turns it to tan. Misty Blue™ is a sturdy non flopping selection that pairs with larger perennials such as Amsonia, asters, Baptisia, Buddleia, Caryopteris, Echinacea, Eupatorium, Leucanthemum, Nepeta, tall Phlox, tall sedums, Rudbeckia, Solidago, Vernonia, and cultivars of Andropogon, Panicum, and Sorghastrum.
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 5'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Smoky Rose® (`Nonesory')
**(pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)**
**Patent #26,232, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Smokey Rose® Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4
3' to 3½'; full sun to light shade. `Smoky Rose® is compact and versatile, and wonderful mass planted, as an accent, or as a companion. It is the perfect neat, tidy, well-behaved plant with a tight bouquetlike habit, dark green foliage, and crown of billowy smoky-rose flowers from midsummer into fall. Smokey Rose® stands up to wind and rain, and pairs well with Alliums, Amsonia, Anemone, Asters, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, Caryopteris, Echinacea, Geranium, lavender, Phlox, Platycodon, sedums, Rudbeckia, and cultivars of Andropogon, Panicum, and Sorghastrum.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Spark™ (`Nonkrapsr')
**(pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)**
**Price Includes Royalty.**

(Spark™ Switch Grass) ..... Zone 5
14"-16"; full sun to light shade. Spark™ is named for its sparky red-tipped foliage which provides color from spring to fall. Dwarf in habit, like Cherry Bomb™, Spark™ flowers little and differs from Cherry Bomb™ by having an "upright" rather than round habit. It's a good substitute for Imperata `Red Baron' (Japanese blood grass) and it makes for an interesting dwarf hedge or accent plant where a neat and tidy colorful element is needed. Great companions include Allium, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, Echinacea, lavender, Platycodon, sedums, Rudbeckia and cultivars of such grasses as Sporobolus, sun loving sedges, Calamagrostis, Molinia, and Pennisetum.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Tumbleweed® (`Nondee')
## (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)
**Patent Pending, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Tumbleweed® Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4
3′; full sun to light shade. Tumbleweed® is just awesome; it is virtually round in shape and when it flowers it looks like a puffy silvery-black beachball (or tumbleweed). But it doesn't blow around in the wind; it holds up nicely to wind and rain and can be used en masse or with companions. Some favorites include Alliums, Anemone, Asters, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, Caryopteris, daylilies, Echinacea, Geranium, Leucanthemum, Nepeta, Phlox, Platycodon, sedums, Rudbeckia, Solidago, Vernonia, and cultivars of Andropogon, Panicum, and Sorghastrum.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3′-4′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Panicum virgatum Dream Catcher® Tumbleweed Gold™ (`Nondlogd')
## (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)
**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Tumbleweed-Gold™ Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4
2½′; full sun to light shade. Reaching 2½-feet-tall and wide, Tumbleweed Gold™ is the golden equivalent of Panicum Tumbleweed®. In this case with shiny golden panicles above lustrous green foliage. The earliest, and perhaps longest blooming panicum in our line, Tumbleweed Gold™ begins in early June and carries its seedheads into fall and winter, eventually turning a soft tan hue. Because of its early bloom season, cheerful golden panicles, round habit and modest size, Tumbleweed Gold™ is quite versatile. It can be used as a large-scale ground cover, as a casual dwarf hedge or paired with countless other grasses and perennials. Some of the finest companions include Alliums, Anemone, asters, Calamintha, Callirrhoe, Campanula, daylilies, Echinacea, Geranium, Leucanthemum, Nepeta, Phlox, tall Sedums, Rudbeckia, Andropogon cultivars, other Panicums, Schizachyrium, Sporobolus and Sorghastrum.
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3′-3½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Panicum virgatum 'Heavy Metal' (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)
('Heavy Metal' Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4
3′-3½′ in flower; full sun to light shade. A unique variation upon our sprawling native prairie species, this unusual selection is interesting for its neat compact upright habit and unusual metallic blue foliage. Then, during late summer it becomes even more interesting as its open panicles of purple florets unfurl above the foliar mass. Finally, during fall, the leaves turn a pleasant shade of yellow.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½′-3′
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½′-3′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Panicum virgatum 'Northwind' (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)
('Northwind' Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4
5′-6′; full sun to light shade. This is really a terrific Panicum selection for form, function, and sheer beauty. Standing upright with tight vase shaped habit through the strongest winds, 'Northwind' is drought tolerant, colored rich blue green, and during late summer and fall bears lovely upright floral spikes. It is great for hedging, accent, and specimen use and combines beautifully with other Panicum selections—especially the red ones like 'Shenandoah' and 'Rotstrahlbush', and of course other grasses and the "classic" late season perennials including Asters, Sedums, Rudbeckia, Solidago, and Echinacea.
Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2′-2½′
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2′-2½′
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 2′-2½′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Panicum virgatum 'Rotstrahlbush' (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum rot-stral-bush)
(Red Switch Grass) ..... Zone 4
3′-4′ in flower; full sun to light shade. With upright broad vase shaped habit and spread of 3 feet, this popular drought tolerant selection displays attractive medium grayish green foliage during the growing season and interesting open airy flower panicles in mid summer, which persist through fall and well into winter. Then in fall the leaves turn bright red, the brightest red fall color of the Panicum selections; and later dry to a tan brown and persist this way through the winter months. This selection, like other switch grass cultivars, is tolerant of infertility and should be grown in a mineral soil. If given too much moisture or too rich a soil it may fall over when weighed down by heavy rains.
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½′-3′

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Panicum virgatum 'Shenandoah' (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)

('Shenandoah' Switch Grass)..... Zone 4

3' in flower; full sun to light shade. Perhaps the shortest panicum, 'Shenandoah' might be considered a taller more durable substitute for Imperata 'Red Baron' as its foliage becomes red by June and becomes more intensely colored as the season progresses. From Germany and introduced by Dr. Hans Simon, 'Shenandoah' flowers bright red in late summer and is a fine companion to cone flowers, Solidago cultivars, fall blooming asters, tall sedums, Eupatorium selections, and other grasses. 'Shenandoah', like other switch grasses, is tolerant of dry and infertile soils and is excellent for naturalizing and large scale ground cover use.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Panicum virgatum `Thundercloud' (pan-i-kum vir-gay-tum)

**Patent #20,665, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Thundercloud' Switch Grass) .....Zone 4

6' - 8'; full sun to light shade. Reaching up to 8 feet tall when flowering, `Thundercloud' is likely the tallest, most robust, most imposing selection of switch grass ever introduced. Not surprisingly, it makes a remarkable specimen, companion, or screen, and combines beautifully with tall phlox, Joe-Pye, black eyed Susan, tall sedums, and other grasses of contrasting color, shape, or height. `Thundercloud' bears up to wind and rain, is clothed in foliage of steely blue-green, and during August and during September is topped with 2 foot tall, 1 foot wide, open panicles of pale green and burgundy. These provide seed for birds throughout much of the winter season.

Size: #5 pot Spacing: 4'-5'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pennisetum alopecuroides Fuzzy Wuzzy® (`Nonyzz') (pen-i-see-tum al-oh-pek-you-roy-deez)

**Patent Pending, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Fuzzy Wuzzy® Fountain Grass) .....Zone 5

1½' to 2'; full sun to light shade. Fuzzy Wuzzy® may have the softest loftiest plumes of any fountain grass. They are carried from July to October and rise just above the deep green densely set foliage, creating the effect of a fuzzy animal. Fuzzy Wuzzy is midsized, utilitarian and useful as a specimen, ground cover or accent plant, and there are many possible companions. Favorites include Achillea, Agapanthus, Agastache, Alliums, Amsonia, Anemone, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, coneflowers, Crocosmia, Helenium, daylilies, Monarda, phlox, tall Sedums, Rudbeckia and other grasses including Andropogon, Calamagrostis, Miscanthus, Panicum, Schizachyrium and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3½'-4'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3½'-4'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pennisetum alopecuroides 'Ginger Love' (pen-i-see-tum al-oh-pek-you-roy-deez)

**Patent #26,442, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Ginger Love' Fountain Grass) .....Zone 5

2'-3' in flower; full sun to light shade. If you like Pennisetum 'Red Head' but require something a bit shorter, 'Ginger Love' is your answer. Developed by Brent Horvath at Intrinsic Perennial Gardens, this showy new fountain grass has substantial deep ginger colored inflorescences starting in August and holding on until October. 'Ginger Love' adds late season interest to a grass garden or mixed border, and its lower height makes it easy to place just about anywhere in the landscape, en masse or in small clumps. Noteworthy companions include Asters, Coreopsis, Sedums, sages, and other ornamental grasses.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pennisetum alopecuroides 'Hameln' (pen-i-see-tum al-oh-pek-you-roy-deez)

('Hameln' Dwarf Fountain Grass) .....Zone 5

2½' in flower by 2½' wide; full sun to light shade. This superb selection differs from the species in being more compact with darker green foliage. The flower spikes are 3" to 4" long, pale green in mid-summer, and mature to a creamy tan. 'Hameln' is best in moist, fertile, well drained soils, but tolerates a wide range of soil conditions. Popular for mass planting or accent, 'Hameln' is a good choice where a neat, compact, low maintenance plant is desired.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'
Size: #5 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



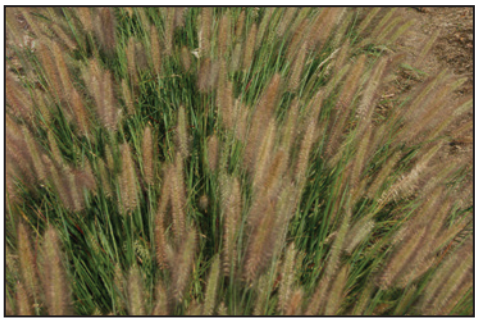
## Pennisetum alopecuroides Hush Puppy™ (pen-i-see-tum al-oh-pek-you-roy-deez)

(Hush Puppy™ Fountain Grass) ..... Zone 5

2'-2½'; full sun to light shade. Hush Puppy™ is distinct for its clumps of thin, gently cascading foliage and erect stems of puffed light pink to tan, infertile seed heads. Plumes stay intact for gorgeous winter interest by collecting snow on bottlebrush plumes that quiver gently in the breeze. Its slender medium green leaves remain in compact clumps, contributing to its effectiveness as a specimen or ground cover when mass planted. It prefers well-draining soil and average water conditions and combines well with Agastache, Coreopsis, Hemerocallis, lavender, Russian sage, and other ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pennisetum alopecuroides Jambalaya™ (Tift-PA19) (pen-i-see-tum al-oh-pek-you-roy-deez)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Jambalaya™ Fountain Grass) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3' in flower; full sun to light shade. Jambalaya™ forms neat mounds of finely textured, bright green foliage topped with masses of bushy foxtail inflorescences that emerge light pink, slowly maturing to bright silver as the season progresses. Its seed heads are sterile and long lasting, making it a perfect addition to any border or bed for multiple seasons of interest. Great companions include Coreposis, Helenium, Russian sage, Ratibida, tall Sedums, Rudbeckia, Vernonia, Miscanthus and Panicum.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pennisetum alopecuroides Lumen Gold™ (pen-i-see-tum al-oh-pek-you-roy-deez)

**Patent #27,435 Price Includes Royalty.**

(Lumen Gold™ Fountain Grass) ..... Zone 5

2½'; full sun to light shade. Featuring the same low, compact mounded shape as its parent `Hameln', Lumen Gold™ shimmers with slender chartreuse foliage—coloring up best in full sun, and tending toward limey-green in shade. Lumen Gold™ is a dynamic plant that changes with the seasons and bears delicate sprays of bushy silvery-brown flowers. Carefree and modest in growth rate, it may be used en masse or mixed with companions such as Campanula, coneflowers, daylilies, lavender, dark leaved Lobelia, Nepetas, Pentstemon, and garden Phlox.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native CULTIVAR



## Pennisetum alopecuroides 'Moudry' (pen-i-see-tum al-oh-pek-you-roy-deez)

(Black Flowered Fountain Grass) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. 'Moudry' is drought tolerant, reliable, and attractive even not in flower, which leads to the topic of bloom time. This fountain grass is showy in bloom, but it is later blooming than other fountain grasses in our line. Practically speaking this means that during long hot summers it will give a nice floral display in the fall.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Pennisetum alopecuroides 'Red Head' (pen-i-see-tum al-oh-pek-you-roy-deez)

(`Red Head' Fountain Grass) ..... Zone 5

3' tall, 4' in flower; full sun to light shade. How about a Fountain Grass that when planted in spring produces a floral spray that reaches 6 feet wide and 4 feet tall–that same fall? That's what `Red Head' does, and when it flowers it is incredible. Beginning during August, its flowers are set well within the foliage mass. This isn't desirable, but they continue to elongate, and a week or so later they are standing a foot above the foliage. And, the plumes are amazing deep reddish purple 8 inch long, 3 inch wide bottle-brush spikes which remain prominent well into winter. The foliage of `Red Head' is nice as well. A rich deep green during the growing season, it turns lovely golden tones during fall and remains tawny all winter–especially nice when decorated with new fallen snow.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 5'-6'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Pennisetum orientale 'Karley Rose' (pen-i-see-tum or-ee-en-tale-ee)

('Karley Rose' Oriental Fountain Grass) ..... Zone 5

2½'-3'; full sun to light shade. 'Karley Rose' is a magnificent selection with outstanding foliar and floral qualities. Throughout the growing season it is clothed in gently arching vibrant green foliage. Then, during mid to late summer and through fall it sends up an amazingly showy display of soft rose colored, fuzzy, foxtail plumes that catch morning dew, reflect light, and dance in the wind. Mass plantings are outstanding and suitable companions include Agastache, Allium, Amsonia, Asters, Astilbe, Calamintha, Coreopsis, Echinacea, Eupatorium 'Chocolate', Hedera, Hemerocallis, Kalimeris, Lavandula, Origanum, Perovskia, Sedums, and other ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'
Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall




## Schizachyrium scoparium (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

(Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

2'-4'; full sun to light shade. A native species, Little Bluestem is a stiffly upright clump forming grass with narrow blades of powdery-blue green foliage. Schizachyrium scoparium is tolerant of both drought and salt, preferring poor well-drained soils. In late summer flower stalks emerge and are soon topped with numerous shimmering, airy seed heads, as temperatures cool, the blue foliage transitions to a lovely shade of coppery-orange. A popular choice for naturalizing, especially in areas with dry sandy soils Schizachyrium scoparium is also a great architectural backdrop to flowering plants, remaining upright into winter. Companions are endless and include Agastache, Allium, Amsonia, Echinacea, Helenium, Helianthus, Nepeta, Phlox, Rudbeckia, tall Sedum, and grasses such as Andropogon, Calamagrostis, Panicum, Sorghastrum, Sporobolus and other Schizachyrium cultivars.

Size: 30 cell Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native SPECIES



## Schizachyrium scoparium `Blue Heaven' (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

('Blue Heaven' Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

3' - 3½'; full sun to light shade. `Blue Heaven' was selected by the University of Minnesota for its taller, upright habit, and phenomenal foliage color that begins dark blue with burgundy accents, then turns dark blue-purple, and after a few frosts, dark red. It flowers from late summer into early fall, resists drought, and is fine enmasse or in combination with other grasses, Sedums, black eyed Susan, garden Phlox, sages, and many other popular perennials.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall

Native CULTIVAR



**Hortech Original Plants,** particularly those derived from native species, contribute to beautiful sustainable landscapes.




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

## Why Hortech Original Schizachyrium?

Our goals are simple; little bluestems that stay upright in wind and rain with unique sizes, colors and shapes. This is harder than it seems as there appears to be little variation within this species. However, after beginning with a few unique plants, we have made crosses that have brought about some interesting new nativars.




### Schizachyrium scoparium Blue Flame™ (`Nonemal') (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent #00,000, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Blue Flame™ Little Bluestem).....Zone 4

3′; full sun to light shade. With rose-infused, dusty-blue, 1½-feet-tall basal stems and mid-blue foliage, Blue Flame™ looks beautiful and vibrant from spring to mid-summer, then gets even better. This is when the flowering stems push upward and transcend the foliage with scarlet stems and silvery seed heads. The combination of colors is stunning and the colors deepen as the season goes on. After frost, it changes to a soft tan color and can look good well into winter. Applications range from pathway lining to mass planting and companion planting with other perennials. Some of the very best companions include Agastache, Allium, Amsonia, Echinacea, Helenium, Helianthus, Nepeta, Phlox, Rudbeckia, tall Sedum, and grasses such as Andropogon, Calamagrostis, Panicum, Sorghastrum, Sporobolus and other Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2½'







### Schizachyrium scoparium Free Spirit® Band of Gold™ (`Nonglog') (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Band of Gold™ Little Bluestem).....Zone 4

3½′-4′; full sun to light shade. Band of Gold™ little bluestem is an exciting new Hortech Original that is upright, non-flopping, and colored a cheerful sky-blue until mid-August. Then, as if by magic, it sends up floral stems that are adorned with segments of alternating blue and gold. This is very "bambooey" looking and quite pleasing to the eye. Because of its unique stem coloration, we recommend using this plant in areas that are close to foot traffic; around patios, along walkways, near parking lots, and in garden beds. Its companions are endless and include Achillea, Agastache, Amsonia, Crocosmia, Echinacea, Helenium, daylilies, Helianthus, Nepeta, Phlox and Sedum, plus other grasses such as Andropogon, Panicum and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'







### Schizachyrium scoparium Free Spirit® Comet® (`Nontemoc') (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Comet® Little Bluestem).....Zone 4

3′ to 3½′; full sun to light shade. Comet® little bluestem is uniquely skinny and upright—and resistant to wind and rain. But this isn't all; it is beautifully sky-blue during the spring and summer months, then during the bloom season begins to color up from the base with hues of ruby-red, purple, blue and green. And, it is the lighter sky-blue top part of the plant that looks like the tail of a comet. With its tight growth habit, Comet® is suited to using as a dwarf hedge as well as an architecturally interesting accent and companion plant. Wonderful companions include Agastache, Amsonia, Echinacea, Helenium, daylilies, Helianthus, dwarf Nepeta, Phlox, Sedum, and other grasses such as Andropogon, Panicum, and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 18"-2'






## Schizachyrium scoparium Free Spirit® Exclamation Point® (`Nontnio') (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Exclamation Point® Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

2-2½'; full sun to light shade. Exclamation Point® takes its name for how it punctuates the growing season—by coloring up with flecks of purple and maroon. But it is fabulous during spring and summer and is immediately recognizable for its pincushion-like foliage arrangement. It's not prickly, but is neatly arranged and colored steel blue and is unbothered by wind and rain. Exclamation Point® is very hardy, looks beautiful in large plantings as a colorful ground cover, and combines with endless companions. Some of the finest include Achillea, Agastache, Amsonia, Crocosmia, Echinacea, Helenium, daylilies, Helianthus, Nepeta, Phlox and Sedum, plus other grasses such as Andropogon, Panicum and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2'-2½'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Schizachyrium scoparium Free Spirit® Mystic Purple™ (`Nonelpru') (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Mystic Purple™ Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

2' to 2½'; full sun to light shade. Developed at Hortech, Schizachyrium `Mystic Purple' is a robust, broad V-shaped selection that emerges with pretty mid-blue foliage in spring and gradually transitions to a kaleidoscope of blue and purple as the season progresses. It provides lovely color, motion and functionality, and excels in moderate to large areas. `Mystic Purple' is excellent in groupings or as a dwarf hedge and combines well with numerous perennials and grasses. Some of the finest companions include Agastache, Amsonia, Baptisia, Buddleia, Echinacea, Helenium, Helianthus, Nepeta, Phlox and other grasses such as Andropogon, Panicum and Sorghastrum

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




## Schizachyrium scoparium `Ha Ha Tonka' (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

(`Ha Ha Tonka' Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 5

3'-4' in bloom; full sun to light shade. Part of the Piet Oudolf collection, this unusual little bluestem is a radiant selection from seed collected on a trip to Ha Ha Tonka State Park in Missouri. A mid-size Schizachyrium, `Ha Ha Tonka' is unique for the fine hairs that grow along the leaves and flowering stems, these tiny hairs (botanically known as trichomes) give the plants a lovely frosted appearance when backlit in the morning. With a sturdy vase-like upright habit and lovely red coloration on the stems in autumn, `Ha Ha Tonka' provides unique color and textural interest in the landscape, especially when planted with Allium, Amsonia, Geranium, Rudbeckia, Tiarella, and other ornamental grasses including Panicum, Sporobolus, and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall



## Schizachyrium scoparium 'Standing Ovation' (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

('Standing Ovation' Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 3

3'-4'; full sun. From our friends at North Creek Nurseries, this little bluestem maintains its tight upright habit throughout the growing season. The foliage has an attractive bluish cast with darker purple toward the base, changing into blazing oranges, reds, and yellows into the fall. With its tolerance for poor dry soils, it is a great choice for those non-irrigated sunny locations in the landscape. Worthy companions include Alliums, Sedums, Nepeta, Russian sage, and various other ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Schizachyrium scoparium 'The Blues' (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

('The Blues' Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2½'; full sun. 'The Blues' is an amazing selection of our own native bluestem. This, like the native species, is terrific for its late season flowering, sending up masses of silvery blue racemes during early fall. As with the native species, these open to expose attractive silvery flowers which eventually dry to a soft tawny shade—staying this way to decorate the landscape throughout the winter months. The flowers are remarkable, but couple this with the foliage which is a rich iridescent steel blue that becomes suffused with tones of yellow and burgundy during fall, and you have a plant of exceptional worth. Try 'The Blues' on a large scale as a ground cover or use it as an accent plant in combination with other grasses, and all manner of sun loving fall blooming perennials and ground covers.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Schizachyrium scoparium Wind Dancer® Blue Arrow® (`Nonworraeu') (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent Pending, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Blue Arrow® Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

1½'-2' in flower; full sun to light shade. We consider Blue Arrow® to be the "Blue Standard" of little blue stem. It is gorgeous spring to fall, stands upright in strong winds and rain, and has an authentic Prairie Proud® quality about it. The foliage is colored a crisp steel-blue from spring through fall, is densely set and somewhat spiky in spring, and is carried in the shape of a broad arrow. Above these, during August-October, are lovely spikes which move about in the wind. Endless companions include Achillea, Agastache, Alliums, Amsonia, Anemone, Calamintha, Callirhoe, Campanula, Crocosmia, Echinacea, Helenium, daylilies, Monarda, phlox, sedum, Rudbeckia, and cultivars of Andropogon, Panicum, and Sorghastrum.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 3'-3½'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Schizachyrium scoparium Wind Dancer® Purple Arrow™ (`Nonwrr') (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Purple Arrow™ Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 3

2½'-3½'; full sun to light shade. Developed by Hortech, Purple Arrow™ is an outstanding nativar named for its broad arrowhead-shaped habit and thin, light blue, purple tinged leaves that emerge in spring and stand strictly upright all season long. Toward fall, the purple hues intensify while tan, silvery seed heads are held over the foliage. The rich blend of colors make this selection useful as a specimen or as a companion to many perennials including Calamintha, Echinacea, Monarda, Phlox, black eyed susan, Salvia, and other ornamental grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Schizachyrium scoparium Wind Dancer® Tall Arrow® (`Nonworra') (skits-ah-keer-ee-um skoh-pair-ee-um)

**Patent Applied For, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Tall Arrow® Little Bluestem) ..... Zone 4

5½'-6' in flower; full sun to light shade. Tall Arrow® is our tallest little bluestem with foliage to 3 feet and flowers reaching 6 feet! Despite its height, it stands up in wind and rain and always looks nice with clear blue foliage. Tall Arrow® can be used in grand sweeping beds, as an accent, or as a stately dwarf hedge. It is an excellent companion and pairs well with Achillea, Agastache, Amsonia, tall Anemone, Crocosmia, Echinacea, Helenium, daylilies, Helianthus, Monarda, garden phlox, sedum, Rudbeckia, cultivars of Panicum and Sorghastrum and other Schizachyrium.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 2½'-3'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



## Sesleria autumnalis (ses-lair-ee-a awe-tum-nay-lis)

(Autumn Moor Grass) ..... Zone 4

14"-18"; full sun to moderate shade. Autumn moor grass is a neat, tidy, well behaved little grass that is excellent for sun or shade planting as a ground cover, edging, or accent plant. Moor grass is quite tough and drought resistant but also very beautiful with bright yellow-green rather upright foliage arranged in a dense tuft. During late summer moor grass puts on a wonderful floral display with 3 inch long wind responsive purplish black, white stamened spikes carried 10 to 14 inches above the foliage. Eventually maturing to purplish brown, they persist and look nice throughout the winter season. Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time

J F M A M J J A S O N D

Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.



## Sorghastrum nutans Golden Sunset® (`MNYG318153') (sor-gas-trum noo-tanz)

**Patent #33,776, Price Includes Royalty.**

(Golden Sunset® Indian Grass)..... Zone 3

4'-6'; full sun to light shade. A fantastic selection from the University of Minnesota, `Golden Sunset' reaches up to 6-feet tall with neat columnar habit, sort of like the `Karl Forester' of Indian grass and during late summer sends up numerous golden flower plumes, hence the name. These eventually age a soft wheat and remain intact for winter interest and food for songbirds. Golden Sunset® is a great native option for naturalized gardens, as an accent or mass planting, and is good for erosion control and use around rain gardens. It also makes an excellent companion when paired with such perennials as yarrow, Asclepias, Asters, Eupatorium, Phlox, Rudbeckia, Solidago and Vernonia, as well as various grass cultivars in the genera Andropogon, Panicum and Schizachyrium.

Size: #2 pot Spacing: 2'-3'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native CULTIVAR



## Sporobolus heterolepis (spor-ah-bol-us het-er-oh-lep-is)

(Prairie Dropseed)..... Zone 4

1½'-2', to 3' in flower; full sun to light shade. Prairie dropseed is a natural addition to our home and commercial gardens. This handsome grass slowly forms dense arching clumps of fine-textured emerald green leaves—each clump reaches 1 1/2 to 2 feet tall and infuses a comfortable cool green feel to the landscape. The foliar mass turns deep orange during autumn then light coppery tan in winter. Flowering too, is impressive. This occurs during late summer, first with the emergence of thin cylindrical stalks which elongate to 30 inches. At their tops are borne whispy, curiously scented, silver, wind responsive inflorescences—which are particularly effective when lighted from behind. Excellent in all soil types and easy to grow, prairie dropseed is drought tolerant and excellent for use on a small or large scale.

Size: 30 cell flat Spacing: 14"-16"

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native SPECIES




## Sporobolus heterolepis 'Golden Needles' (spor-ah-bol-us het-er-oh-lep-is)

**Patent Applied Fioor , Price Includes Royalty.**

('Golden Needles' Prairie Dropseed)..... Zone 3

1½'-2 to 3' in flower; full sun to light shade. A stunning new introduction by Brent Horvath, 'Golden Needles' is a brilliant yellow selection of the native Prairie Dropseed. This finely textured grass features vibrant golden foliage that forms neat, arching clumps reaching 1-2 feet tall. In mid-summer the foliage shifts to a soft chartreuse as cylindrical flower stalks emerge, topped with delicate, airy panicles perfumed with a warm, earthy fragrance. Thriving in full sun and well drained, even infertile soils `Golden Needles' is a bold accent in the garden, stunning when used en-masse, and versatile enough for nearly any sunny landscape. It pairs beautifully with companions that include Agastache, coneflowers, Perovskia, Sedum, Veronica, goldenrod, and other dwarf grasses.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native CULTIVAR



## Sporobolus heterolepis `Tara' (spor-ah-bol-us het-er-oh-lep-is)

(`Tara' Dwarf Prairie Dropseed)..... Zone 4

1½'; full sun to light shade. `Tara' is a marvelously unique selection of prairie dropseed. Like the parent species, `Tara' is excellent for late season floral display and for creating an eye catching punctuation to the season with its fine textured foliage and lovely seed heads carried upon slender stems. Unlike the species, however, `Tara' has a tight, spiky, vase shaped habit, and even carries its seed heads in this manner, instead of arching like the parent species. It is also significantly shorter and more compact. `Tara' is an easy fit in any landscape and comfortably combines with a host of other grasses and perennials. Naturally, it grows well with coneflowers, goldenrod, Agastache, Sedums, and Russian sage, but should not be overlooked as a ground cover in mass plantings, or as a an accent plant or edger along sidewalks and garden pathways.

Size: #1 pot (6 or 8/flat) Spacing: 1½'-2'

Blooming Time
J F M A M J J A S O N D
Winter Spring Summer Fall

Native CULTIVAR




© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Common Name Index


Ajuga ..... 52-53
African Lily ..... 50, 78
Aster ..... 63-64, 164
Astilbe ..... 64-67
Avens ..... 100-101
Baby's Breath ..... 96
Balloon Flower ..... 146
Bamboo ..... 180
Bearberry ..... 61
Beard Tongue ..... 141-142
Bear's Breeches ..... 49
Bee Balm ..... 133-135
Bellflower ..... 72-73
Begonia ..... 68
Bergenia ..... 68
Betony ..... 163
Blanket Flower ..... 96
Blazing Star ..... 127
Bleeding Heart ..... 82
Bluebeard ..... 73
Bluebells ..... 133
Blue Star ..... 57-58
Blue-star Creeper ..... 57-58
Boston Ivy ..... 31
Bowman's Root ..... 101
Brass Buttons ..... 125
Brunnera ..... 69
Bunchberry ..... 77
Burnett ..... 153
Butterbur ..... 143
Butterfly Bush ..... 70-72
Candytuft ..... 118
Cardinal Flower ..... 132
Carnation ..... 80-81
Chive ..... 54-57
Clematis ..... 28-30, 71
Columbine ..... 60
Coneflower ..... 86-92, 149-150
Coral Bells ..... 108-111
Coreopsis ..... 75-77
Corydalis ..... 77
Creeping Charley ..... 132
Culver's Root ..... 168
Daisy
  Shasta ..... 126-127
Daylily ..... 105-108
Dead Nettle ..... 122-123
Delphinium ..... 80
Deutzia ..... 80
Dutchman's Pipe ..... 28
Epimedium ..... 92-93
'Fairy Bells' ..... 86
Ferns ..... 35-40
Foamflower ..... 166
Foamy Bells ..... 112
Foxglove ..... 85
Gayfeather ..... 127
Gentian ..... 98
Geranium ..... 98-100
Ginger ..... 61-62
Goats Beard ..... 61
Golden Star ..... 74
Goldenrod ..... 162
Grass
  Beach ..... 173
  Blue Eyed ..... 162
  Blue Grama ..... 175
  Blue Hair ..... 182
  Blue Stem ..... 173-175, 193-196
  Chinese Silver ..... 183
  Dropseed ..... 197
  Feather Reed ..... 176
  Fescue ..... 180-181
  Fountain ..... 191-193
  Indian ..... 197
  Japanese Forest ..... 181-182
  Japanese Silver ..... 183-187
  Mondo ..... 136
  Moor ..... 187
  Muhly ..... 187
  Plume ..... 180
  Rye ..... 183
  Switch ..... 188-191
  Tufted Hair ..... 180
  Zebra ..... 186-187
Heart Art ..... 22-24
Helen's Flower ..... 102
Hen and Chicks ..... 160-161
Hibiscus ..... 112
Honeysuckle ..... 30, 83-85
Hosta ..... 112-118
Houttuynia ..... 118
Hummingbird Trumpet ..... 169
Hydrangea ..... 30
Hyssop ..... 50-52
Ice Plant ..... 78-79
Indian Pink ..... 163
Indigo ..... 67-68
Iris ..... 118-121
Ironweed ..... 167
Ivy ..... 31, 101-102
Jacob's Ladder ..... 146-147
Joe Pye ..... 94-96
Kalimeris ..... 121
Lady's Mantle ..... 54
Lamb's Ears ..... 163
Lavender ..... 123-125
Lenten Rose ..... 103-105
Ligularia ..... 127-128
Lily ..... 129
Lily-turf ..... 130-131
Lily of the Valley ..... 75,162
Living Heart Art ..... 22-24
Lobelia ..... 132
Lungwort ..... 148
Mazus ..... 133
Meadow Rue ..... 164
Milkweed ..... 62-63
Mistflower ..... 94
Moss ..... 150
Mountain Mint ..... 148
Myrtle ..... 168-169
Nepeta ..... 135-136
New Jersey Tea ..... 73
Onion ..... 55
Orchid ..... 68
Orchid Flower ..... 166
Oregano ..... 137
Pachysandra ..... 137-138
Pansy ..... 169
Peony ..... 138-140
Phlox ..... 143-146
Pincusion Flower ..... 153
Plumbago ..... 73
Poppy ..... 164
Poppy Mallow ..... 72
Prairie Smoke ..... 101
Rodgersia ..... 67, 149
Rupturewort ..... 108
Rush ..... 182
Russian Sage ..... 147
Sage ..... 151-152
Savory ..... 72
Sea Holly ..... 93
Sea Oats ..... 179-180
Sedge ..... 176-179
Sedum ..... 153-159
Shamrock ..... 137
Sideoats Grama ..... 175
Silver-fleece vine ..... 31
Snakeroot ..... 74
Solomon's Seal ..... 86, 147
Spiderwort ..... 166
Spikenard ..... 61
Spring Vetch ..... 128
Spurge ..... 96
St. John's-wort ..... 118
Strawberry ..... 169
Succulents ..... 18-20
Sunflower ..... 103
Sweet Flag ..... 173
Sweet Woodruff ..... 97
Thyme ..... 164-165
Torch Lily ..... 122
Trumpetvine ..... 28
Turtle-head ..... 73-74
Veronica ..... 167-168
Virginia Creeper ..... 31
Wax Bells ..... 121
Windflower ..... 58-60
Wintercreeper ..... 94
Wintergreen ..... 97
Wisteria ..... 31
Yarrow ..... 49-50


© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# Scientific Name Index


*Acanthus* ..... 49
*Achillea* ..... 49-50
*Acorus* ..... 173
*Adiantum* ..... 35
*Agapanthus* ..... 50
*Agastache* ..... 50-52
*Ajuga* ..... 52-53
*Alchemilla* ..... 54
*Allium* ..... 54-57
*Ammophila* ..... 173
*Amsonia* ..... 57-58
*Andropogon* ..... 173-175
*Anemone* ..... 58-60
*Aquilegia* ..... 60
*Aralia* ..... 61
*Arctostaphylos* ..... 61
*Aristolochia* ..... 28
*Aruncus* ..... 61
*Asarum* ..... 61-62
*Asclepias* ..... 62-63
*Asplenium* ..... 35
*Aster* ..... 63-64
*Astilbe* ..... 64-67
*Astilboides* ..... 67
*Athyrium* ..... 35-36
*Baptisia* ..... 67-68
*Bergenia* ..... 68
*Bletilla* ..... 68
*Bouteloua* ..... 175
*Brunnera* ..... 69
*Buddleia* ..... 70-72
*Calamagrostis* ..... 176
*Calamintha* ..... 72
*Callirhoe* ..... 72
*Campanula* ..... 72-73
*Campsis* ..... 28
*Carex* ..... 176-179
*Caryopteris* ..... 73
*Ceanothus* ..... 73
*Ceratostigma* ..... 73
*Chasmanthium* ..... 179-180
*Cheilanthes* ..... 36
*Chelone* ..... 73-74
*Chrysogonum* ..... 74
*Cimicifuga* ..... 74
*Clematis* ..... 28-30, 74
*Convallaria* ..... 75
*Coreopsis* ..... 75-77
*Cornus* ..... 77
*Corydalis* ..... 77
*Crocosmia* ..... 78
*Cyrtomium* ..... 36
*Delosperma* ..... 78-79
*Delphinium* ..... 80
*Dennstaedtia* ..... 37
*Deschampsia* ..... 180
*Deutzia* ..... 80
*Dianthus* ..... 80-81
*Dicentra* ..... 82
*Diervilla* ..... 83-85
*Digitalis* ..... 85
*Disporopsis* ..... 86
*Disporum* ..... 86
*Dryopteris* ..... 37-38
*Echinacea* ..... 86-92
*Epimedium* ..... 92-93
*Erianthus* ..... 180
*Eryngium* ..... 93
*Euonymus* ..... 94
*Eupatorium* ..... 94-96
*Euphorbia* ..... 96
*Fargesia* ..... 180
*Festuca* ..... 181
*Gaillardia* ..... 97
*Galium* ..... 97
*Gaultheria procumbens* ..... 97
*Gentiana* ..... 98
*Geranium* ..... 98-100
*Geum* ..... 100-101
*Gillenia* ..... 101
*Hakonechloa* ..... 181-182
*Hedera* ..... 101-102
*Helenium* ..... 102
*Helianthus* ..... 103
*Helleborus* ..... 103-105
*Hemerocallis* ..... 106-108
*Herniaria* ..... 108
*Heuchera* ..... 108-111
*x Heucherella* ..... 111
*Hibiscus* ..... 111
*Hosta* ..... 111-118
*Houttuynia* ..... 118
*Hydrangea* ..... 30
*Hypericum* ..... 119
*Iberis* ..... 119
*Iris* ..... 119-121
*Isotoma* ..... 121
*Juncus* ..... 182
*Kalimeris* ..... 121
*Kirengeshoma* ..... 121
*Kniphofia* ..... 122
*Koeleria* ..... 182
*Lamiastrum* ..... 122
*Lamium* ..... 122-123
*Lavandula* ..... 123-125
*Leptinella* ..... 125
*Leucanthemum* ..... 126-127
*Leymus arenarius* ..... 183
*Liatris* ..... 127
*Ligularia* ..... 127-129
*Lilium* ..... 129
*Liriope* ..... 130-131
*Lobelia* ..... 132
*Lonicera* ..... 30
*Lysimachia* ..... 132
*Matteuccia* ..... 38
*Mazus* ..... 133
*Mertensia* ..... 133
*Miscanthus* ..... 183-187
*Molinia* ..... 187
*Monarda* ..... 133-135
*Muhlenbergia* ..... 188
*Nepeta* ..... 135-136
*Onoclea* ..... 38
*Ophiopogon* ..... 136
*Origanum* ..... 137
*Osmunda* ..... 39
*Oxalis* ..... 137
*Pachysandra* ..... 137-138
*Paeonia* ..... 138-140
*Panicum* ..... 188-191
*Parthenocissus* ..... 31
*Pennisetum* ..... 191-193
*Penstemon* ..... 141-142
*Perovskia* ..... 142
*Petasites* ..... 143
*Phegopteris* ..... 391
*Phlox* ..... 143-146
*Platycodon* ..... 146
*Polemonium* ..... 146-147
*Polygonatum* ..... 147
*Polygonum* ..... 31
*Polypodium* ..... 39
*Polystichum* ..... 40
*Pulmonaria* ..... 148
*Ratibida* ..... 149
*Rodgersia* ..... 149
*Rudbeckia* ..... 149-150
*Sagina* ..... 150
*Salvia* ..... 151-152
*Sanguisorba* ..... 153
*Scabiosa* ..... 153
*Schizachyrium* ..... 193-196
*Sedum* ..... 153-159
*Sempervivum* ..... 160-161
*Sesleria* ..... 196
*Sisyrinchium* ..... 162
*Solidago* ..... 162
*Sorghastrum* ..... 197
*Speirantha* ..... 162
*Spigelia* ..... 163
*Sporobolus* ..... 197
*Stachys* ..... 163
*Stoksia* ..... 164
*Stylophorum* ..... 164
*Thalictrum* ..... 164
*Thymus* ..... 164-165
*Tiarella* ..... 166
*Tradescantia* ..... 166
*Tricyrtis* ..... 166
*Vernonia* ..... 167
*Veronica* ..... 167-168
*Veronicastrum* ..... 168
*Vinca* ..... 168-169
*Viola* ..... 169
*Waldsteinia* ..... 170
*Wisteria* ..... 31
*Zauschneria* ..... 170



© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# USDA Plant Hardiness Zone Map




## Zones/Average Annual Minimum Temperature

| Zone 3 | Zone 5 |
|---|---|
| -30 to -40° F | -10 to -20° F |
| **Zone 4** | **Zone 6** |
| -20 to -30° F | 0 to -10° F |

© 2026 Hortech, Inc.

# A NOTE ABOUT OUR ENVIRONMENT

Ornamental horticulture by definition is the culture of landscape plants — plants grown to enhance the aesthetics of our homes and the quality of our lives. Horticultural plants perform such valuable functions as cleansing the air, enriching the soil, feeding and providing habitat for wildlife, and preventing soil erosion. Additionally, they help to reduce noise, reduce heat and glare, and of course provide beauty through their variety of colors, forms, textures, and aromas.

Paradoxically however, the production of these very plants is almost as certain to damage our environment as their use is to help it. Conventional production procedures require the frequent use of herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, fertilizers, and other pesticides.

Admittedly, we have not been able to eliminate all of the negative environmental influences typically associated with the wholesale growing of nursery stock. We have found no complete substitute for plastic containers, plastic greenhouse coverings, or fossil fuels. Even so, the preservation of the environment weighs heavily in our decision making, and our efforts are continually directed toward reducing or eliminating any negative impact. To date we have implemented the following:

- recycling of greenhouse films
- recycling of plastic containers, cardboard, glass, and office paper
- use of square pots to conserve water and fertilizer, and to protect ground water
- minimal use of liquid fertilization
- elimination of pre-emergent herbicides from our production cycle
- evaluation of plants for invasive characteristics
- ongoing program of discontinuing carcinogenic and mutagenic pesticides
- practice of Biointensive Integrated Pest Management based on proactive measures to enhance the natural balance to the disadvantage of pests and the advantage of beneficial organisms.
- stock bed construction which preserves existing tree stands
- use of recycled paper and soy-based ink in printed material

Ours is an age in which plants are being recognized for the benefits which they innately bring to our lives. Now, and in the future, at Hortech we will continue to make every effort to supply Grown Earth Friendly Plants in an environmentally responsible manner.

David MacKenzie





(616) 842-1392 • Fax: (616) 842-3273

1 (800) 875-1392

**HORTECH**
P.O. Box 533
Spring Lake, MI 49456

Located at:
14109 Cleveland Street
Nunica, MI 49448

Promoting Stewardship

MAEAP

Protecting the Environment

Hortech was one of the first MAEAP certified nursery businesses. In addition to growing our products in an Earth Friendly manner, we have taken great precautions to protect our land and water resources, and our staff, customers and neighbors from exposure to hazardous pesticides.

# HORTECH

**Premium Plants • Steadfast Service**

**Grown Earth Friendly**

**Hortech.com**